

Earth-Science Reviews

Loess landscapes of Europe – mapping, geomorphology, and zonal differentiation --Manuscript Draft--

Manuscript Number:	
Article Type:	Review Article
Keywords:	Aeolian deposits; Quaternary sediments; loess map; loess facies; dust deposition; conceptual loess formation model
Corresponding Author:	Frank Lehmkuhl, Prof. Dr. RWTH Aachen University: Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule Aachen Aachen, GERMANY
First Author:	Frank Lehmkuhl, Prof. Dr.
Order of Authors:	Frank Lehmkuhl, Prof. Dr. Janina J. Nett, Dr. Stephan Pötter Philipp Schulte, Dr. Tobias Sprafke, Dr. Zdzislaw Jary, Prof. Dr. Pierre Antoine, Prof. Dr. Lara Wacha, Dr. Daniel Wolf, Dr. Andrea Zerboni, Prof. Dr. Jan Hošek, Dr. Slobodan B. Marković, Prof. Dr. Igor Obreht, Dr. Pál Sümegi, Prof. Dr. Daniel Veres, Dr. Christian Zeeden, Dr. Bruno J. Boemke Viktor Schaubert Jonas Viehweger Ulrich Hambach, Dr.
Abstract:	<p>Paleoenvironmental reconstructions on a (supra-)regional scale have gained attention in Quaternary sciences during the last decades. In terrestrial realms, loess deposits and especially intercalations of loess and buried soils, so called loess-paleosol sequences (LPS) are important archives in order to unravel the terrestrial response to e.g. climatic fluctuations and reconstruct paleoenvironments during the Pleistocene. The analysis of LPS requires the knowledge of several key factors, such as the distribution of the aeolian sediments, their location relative to (potential) source areas, the climate conditions that led to their emplacement and the topography of the sink area. These factors strongly influence the sedimentological and paleoenvironmental characteristics of LPS and show broad variations throughout Europe, leading to a distinct distribution pattern throughout the continent.</p> <p>In our study, we present a new map of the distribution of aeolian sediments (mainly loess) and major potential source areas for Europe. The map was compiled combining geodata of different mapping approaches. Most of the used geodata stems from national maps of 27 different countries, which are highly accurate. Problematic aspects</p>

	<p>such as different nomenclatures across administrative borders were carefully investigated and revised. The result is a seamless map, which comprises pedological, geological, and geomorphological data and can be used for paleoenvironmental and archeological studies and other applications.</p> <p>We use the map and geomorphological cross-sections to discuss the various influences of geomorphology and paleoenvironment on the deposition and preservation of loess throughout Europe. We divided the loess areas into 6 main loess domains and 17 subdomains, in order to understand and explain the factors controlling their distribution. For the subdivision we used the following criteria: (1) influence of silt production areas, (2) affiliation to subcatchments, as rivers are very important regional silt transport agents, (3) occurrence of past periglacial activity with characteristic overprinting of the deposits. Additionally, the sediment distribution is combined with elevation data, to investigate the loess distribution statistically as well as visually. Throughout Europe, the variations and differences of the loess domains are the results of a complex interplay of changing paleoenvironmental conditions and related geomorphologic processes, controlling dust sources, transport, accumulation, preservation, pedogenesis, and simultaneous erosional and reworking events. Climatic, paleoclimatic, and pedoclimatic gradients are on the continental scale an additional important factor, since there are e.g. latitudinal differences of permafrost and periglacial processes, an increase in continentality from west to east and in aridity from northwest to southeast and south, strongly affecting sedimentary and geomorphic dynamics.</p> <p>We propose three main depositional regimes for loess formation in Europe: (1.) periglacial and tundra loess formation with periglacial processes and permafrost in the high latitude and mountainous regions; (2.) steppe and desert margin loess formation in the (semi-)arid regions; and (3.) loess and soil formation in temperate and subtropical regions. Loess deposits of (1.) and (2.) show coarser, sandier particle distributions toward the glacial and desert regions. In the humid areas (3.), forest vegetation limited dust production and accumulation, therefore, there is an increase in finer grain sizes due to the increase in weathering.</p>
<p>Suggested Reviewers:</p>	<p>Jef Vandenberghe, Prof jef.vandenberghe@vu.nl Expert on European loess and plaeoclimate</p> <p>Randell Schaetzl, Prof Michigan State University soils@msu.edu Loess expert with international knowledge</p> <p>Gábor Újvári senior researcher, Hungarian Academy of Sciences Institute of Experimental Medicine: Magyar Tudományos Akadémia Kísérleti Orvostudományi Kutatóintézet ujvari.gabor@csfk.mta.hu Expert on loess especially in Central and SE Europe</p> <p>Huayu Lu Nanjing University huayulu@nju.edu.cn Expert on Chinese loess</p>
<p>Opposed Reviewers:</p>	

Dear editors,

We would like to submit the following review and research paper for the ESR:

Loess landscapes of Europe – mapping, geomorphology and zonal differentiation

Our submission presents first a new seamless map of the distribution of aeolian sediments (mainly loess) and major potential source areas for loess Europe. The map was compiled combining geodata of different mapping approaches from 27 different countries, which are highly accurate. We review the European loess landscapes and divided them in six domains and 17 subdomains. In addition, we show geomorphologic aspects of loess regions including 3-D images of selected loess landscapes. Finally we propose three main depositional regimes for loess formation in Europe in a new conceptual model of loess genesis. We will provide all data of this new map on our CRC website for free download and provide funding for golden access of this paper.

All authors have made substantial contributions to the submission. We confirm that each co-author was involved in the paper and have approved the final version of the manuscript: FL: Conceptualization, writing original draft, funding acquisition. JN: Project administration, methodology, validation, writing introduction, Chapter 3.3 and part of the discussion, review & editing. SP: Methodology, validation, data curation, writing regional part, Chapter 3.2, and part of the discussion. TS, PS, ZJ: Data curation, writing regional part, writing – review PA, JH, LW, DW AZ: Resources, data curation, writing regional part. SM, IO, DV. Data curation, writing regional part BB: Investigation, data curation, methodology VS: Visualization, formal analysis. JV: Investigation, data curation, software. UH: validation, partially designing and contributing to conceptual model, writing regional part, validation, review & editing.

Potential reviewers could be:

Prof. J. Vandenberghe, VU Amsterdam

Prof. R. Schaetzl, Michigan State University, USA

Prof. Lu Huayu, Nanjing University, China

Dr. Gábor Újvári, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary

On behalf of all authors

Yours sincerely,

Frank Lehmkuhl

Loess landscapes of Europe – mapping, geomorphology, and zonal differentiation

Lehmkuhl, F.^{1*}, Nett, J.J.¹, Pötter, S.¹, Schulte, P.¹, Sprafke, T.², Jary, Z.³, Antoine, P.⁴, Wacha, L.⁵, Wolf, D.⁶, Zerboni, A.⁷, Hošek, J.^{8,9}, Marković, S.B.¹⁰, Obreht, I.^{1,11}, Sümegi, P.¹², Veres, D.¹³, Zeeden, C.^{1,14}, Boemke, B.¹, Schaubert, V.¹, Viehweger, J.¹, Hambach, U.¹⁵

Abstract

Paleoenvironmental reconstructions on a (supra-)regional scale have gained attention in Quaternary sciences during the last decades. In terrestrial realms, loess deposits and especially intercalations of loess and buried soils, so called loess-paleosol sequences (LPS) are important archives in order to unravel the terrestrial response to e.g. climatic fluctuations and reconstruct paleoenvironments during the Pleistocene. The analysis of LPS requires the knowledge of several key factors, such as the distribution of the aeolian sediments, their location relative to (potential) source areas, the climate conditions that led to their emplacement and the topography of the sink area. These factors strongly influence the sedimentological and paleoenvironmental characteristics of LPS and show broad variations throughout Europe, leading to a distinct distribution pattern throughout the continent.

In our study, we present a new map of the distribution of aeolian sediments (mainly loess) and major potential source areas for Europe. The map was compiled combining geodata of different mapping approaches. Most of the used geodata stems from national maps of 27 different countries, which are highly accurate. Problematic aspects such as different nomenclatures across administrative borders were carefully investigated and revised. The result is a seamless map, which comprises pedological, geological, and geomorphological data and can be used for paleoenvironmental and archeological studies and other applications.

We use the map and geomorphological cross-sections to discuss the various influences of geomorphology and paleoenvironment on the deposition and preservation of loess throughout Europe. We divided the loess areas into 6 main loess domains and 17 subdomains, in order to understand and explain the factors controlling their distribution. For the subdivision we used the following criteria: (1) influence of silt production areas, (2) affiliation to subcatchments, as rivers are very important regional silt transport agents, (3) occurrence of past periglacial activity with characteristic overprinting of the deposits. Additionally, the sediment distribution is combined with elevation data, to investigate the loess distribution statistically as well as visually.

Throughout Europe, the variations and differences of the loess domains are the results of a complex interplay of changing paleoenvironmental conditions and related geomorphologic processes, controlling dust sources, transport, accumulation, preservation, pedogenesis, and simultaneous erosional and reworking events. Climatic, paleoclimatic, and pedoclimatic gradients are on the continental scale an additional important factor, since there are e.g. latitudinal differences of permafrost and periglacial processes, an increase in continentality from west to east and in aridity from northwest to southeast and south, strongly affecting sedimentary and geomorphic dynamics.

We propose three main depositional regimes for loess formation in Europe: (1.) periglacial and tundra loess formation with periglacial processes and permafrost in the high latitude and mountainous regions; (2.) steppe and desert margin loess formation in the (semi-)arid regions; and (3.) loess and soil formation in temperate and subtropical regions. Loess deposits of (1.) and (2.) show coarser, sandier particle distributions toward the glacial and desert regions. In the humid areas (3.), forest vegetation limited dust production and accumulation, therefore, there is an increase in finer grain sizes due to the increase in weathering.

1 ***Loess landscapes of Europe – mapping, geomorphology, and zonal differentiation***

2 **Lehmkuhl, F.^{1*}, Nett, J.J.¹, Pötter, S.¹, Schulte, P.¹, Sprafke, T.², Jary, Z.³, Antoine, P.⁴, Wacha, L.⁵,**

3 **Wolf, D.⁶, Zerboni, A.⁷, Hošek, J.^{8,9}, Marković, S.B.¹⁰, Obreht, I.^{1,11}, Sümegi, P.¹², Veres, D.¹³,**

4 **Zeeden, C.^{1,14}, Boemke, B.¹, Schaubert, V.¹, Viehweger, J.¹, Hambach, U.¹⁵**

5 ¹ *Department of Geography, RWTH Aachen University, Germany*

6 ² *Institute of Geography, University of Bern, Switzerland*

7 ³ *University of Wrocław, Institute of Geography and Regional Development, Wrocław, Poland*

8 ⁴ *CNRS-Université Paris I UPEC, Laboratoire de Géographie Physique, Environnements quaternaires et actuels, Meudon, France*

9 ⁵ *Croatian Geological Survey, Zagreb, Croatia*

10 ⁶ *Department of Geography, TU Dresden, Germany*

11 ⁷ *Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra “A. Desio”, Università degli Studi di Milano, Milano, Italy*

12 ⁸ *Czech Geological Survey, Prague, Czech Republic*

13 ⁹ *Center for Theoretical Study, Charles University and the Academy of Sciences, Jilská 1, 110 00 Praha 1, Czech Republic*

14 ¹⁰ *Department of Physical Geography, Faculty of Sciences, University of Novi Sad, Trg Dositeja Obradovića 3, 21000 Novi Sad, Serbia*

15 ¹¹ *Organic Geochemistry Group, MARUM-Center for Marine Environmental Sciences and Department of Geosciences, University of Bremen, Bremen, Germany.*

16 ¹² *Department of Geology and Paleontology, University of Szeged, Hungary & Institute of Geography and Earth Sciences, University of Szeged, Hungary*

17 ¹³ *Institute of Speleology, Romanian Academy, Cluj-Napoca, Romania*

18 ¹⁴ *Leibniz Institute for Applied Geophysics, Stilleweg 2, 30655 Hannover, Germany*

19 ¹⁵ *BayCEER & Chair of Geomorphology, University of Bayreuth, Germany*

20

21 **Corresponding author: Prof. Dr. Frank Lehmkuhl, flehmkuhl@geo.rwth-aachen.de*

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

Abstract

Paleoenvironmental reconstructions on a (supra-)regional scale have gained attention in Quaternary sciences during the last decades. In terrestrial realms, loess deposits and especially intercalations of loess and buried soils, so called loess-paleosol sequences (LPS) are important archives in order to unravel the terrestrial response to e.g. climatic fluctuations and reconstruct paleoenvironments during the Pleistocene. The analysis of LPS requires the knowledge of several key factors, such as the distribution of the aeolian sediments, their location relative to (potential) source areas, the climate conditions that led to their emplacement and the topography of the sink area. These factors strongly influence the sedimentological and paleoenvironmental characteristics of LPS and show broad variations throughout Europe, leading to a distinct distribution pattern throughout the continent.

In our study, we present a new map of the distribution of aeolian sediments (mainly loess) and major potential source areas for Europe. The map was compiled combining geodata of different mapping approaches. Most of the used geodata stems from national maps of 27 different countries, which are highly accurate. Problematic aspects such as different nomenclatures across administrative borders were carefully investigated and revised. The result is a seamless map, which comprises pedological, geological, and geomorphological data and can be used for paleoenvironmental and archeological studies and other applications.

We use the map and geomorphological cross-sections to discuss the various influences of geomorphology and paleoenvironment on the deposition and preservation of loess throughout Europe. We divided the loess areas into 6 main loess domains and 17 subdomains, in order to understand and explain the factors controlling their distribution. For the subdivision we used the following criteria: (1) influence of silt production areas, (2) affiliation to subcatchments, as rivers are very important regional silt transport agents, (3) occurrence of past periglacial activity with characteristic overprinting of the deposits. Additionally, the sediment distribution is combined with elevation data, to investigate the loess distribution statistically as well as visually.

Throughout Europe, the variations and differences of the loess domains are the results of a complex interplay of changing paleoenvironmental conditions and related geomorphologic processes, controlling dust sources, transport, accumulation, preservation, pedogenesis, and simultaneous erosional and reworking events. Climatic, paleoclimatic, and pedoclimatic gradients are on the continental scale an additional important factor, since there are e.g. latitudinal differences of permafrost and periglacial processes, an increase in continentality from west to east and in aridity from northwest to southeast and south, strongly affecting sedimentary and geomorphic dynamics.

We propose three main depositional regimes for loess formation in Europe: (1.) periglacial and tundra loess formation with periglacial processes and permafrost in the high latitude and mountainous regions; (2.) steppe and desert margin loess formation in the (semi-)arid regions; and (3.) loess and soil formation in temperate and subtropical regions. Loess deposits of (1.) and (2.) show coarser, sandier particle distributions toward the glacial and desert regions. In the humid areas

65 (3.), forest vegetation limited dust production and accumulation, therefore, there is an increase in
66 finer grain sizes due to the increase in weathering.

67

68 **Highlights**

- 69 • New seamless loess map of Europe including related Late Pleistocene sediments
- 70 • Review on European loess landscapes divided in six domains and 17 subdomains
- 71 • Geomorphology of loess regions including 3-D images of selected loess landscapes
- 72 • New conceptual model of loess genesis in Europe
- 73 • Paleoenvironmental variations determine spatial pattern of loess formation and domain
74 subdivision

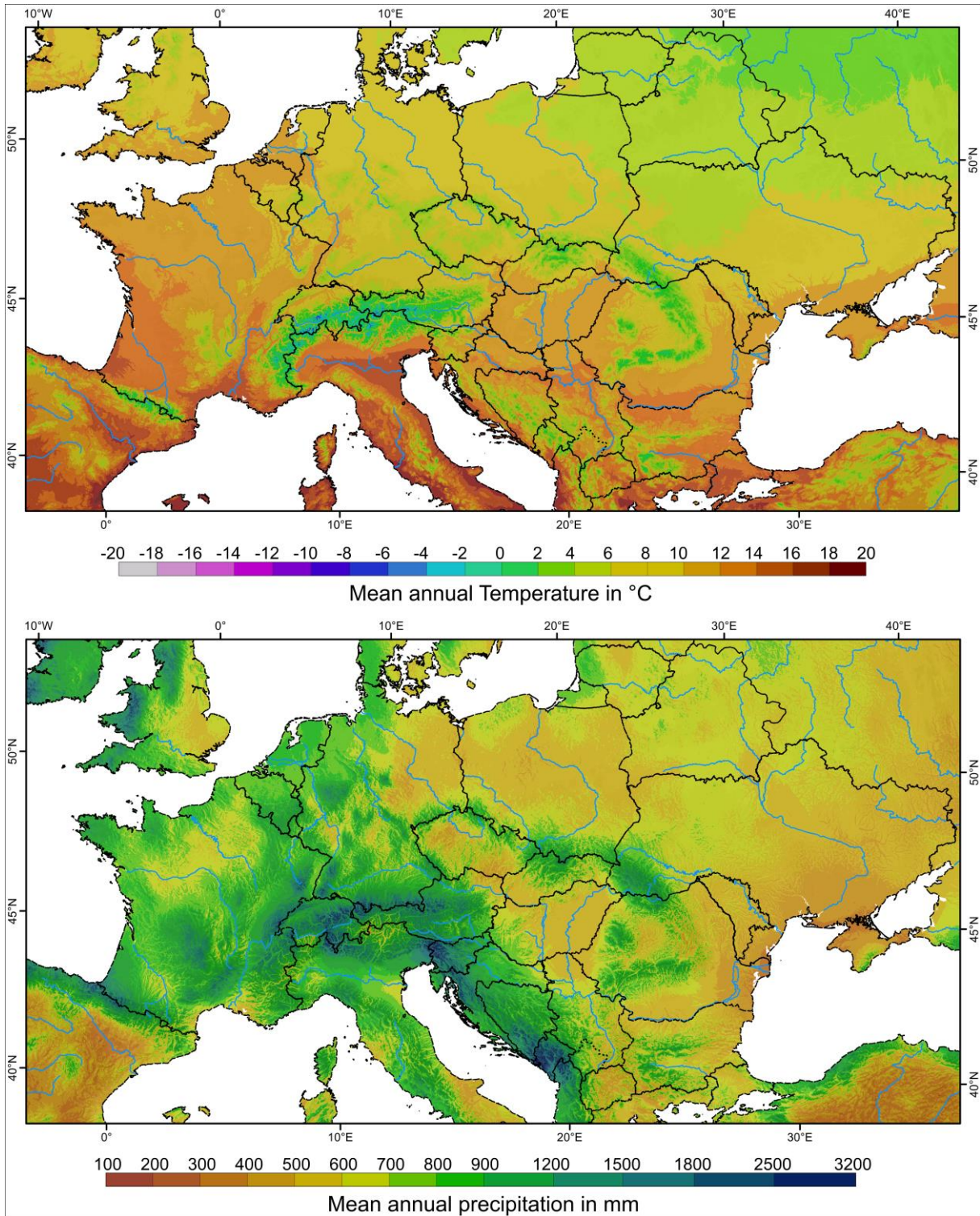
75 **Keywords**

76 Aeolian deposits, Quaternary sediments, loess map, loess facies, dust deposition, conceptual loess
77 formation model

78

1. Introduction and general approach

Loess is one of the most extensively distributed Pleistocene sedimentary deposits in the northern hemisphere and Europe, representing the main archive of glacial periods (Bertran et al., 2016; Haase et al., 2007; Marković et al., 2015; Rousseau et al., 2013). The so-called loess-paleosol sequences (LPS) composed of the alternation of loess and buried soil (paleosol) horizons developed in response to climatic changes, and are key-archives in order to unravel paleoclimate (eg. Gallet et al., 1996; Obrecht et al., 2017; Torre et al., 2020), paleoenvironments (eg. Hatté et al., 2013; Liu and Liu, 2017; Schaetzl et al., 2018; Schatz et al., 2011), and paleolandscapes (eg. Hughes et al., 2010; Lehmkuhl et al., 2016; Leonova et al., 2015). The fertile topsoils of loess landscapes have been heavily employed in agricultural practices with highly specialized past to present agricultural use of the loess lowlands already during the Neolithic, 7000 years ago (Bellwood, 2005; Whittle and Whittle, 1996). The Late Pleistocene loess steppe and loess tundra also play an important role in understanding early modern human migration and the occupation of Europe (Chu, 2018; Haesaerts et al., 2004; Hauck et al., 2017; Neugebauer-Maresch et al., 2014; Obrecht et al., 2017; Zeuner, 1956). Stratigraphic and pedostratigraphic records across European LPS exhibit a more or less constant pattern including marker horizons (especially paleosols and paleosols complexes) that can be followed over long distances (Antoine et al., 2019, 2016; Haesaerts et al., 2004). This pattern demonstrates that LPS are formed in response to at least supra-regional climatic forcing at various time-scales from glacial-interglacial (Bronger, 2003; Kukla, 1977) to millennial-scale cycles (e.g. Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles, Antoine et al., 2009a; Moine et al., 2017; Rousseau et al., 2011, 2007; Zeeden et al., 2018). To understand the environments under which loess deposits form, it is crucial to know their occurrence and distribution, the geomorphological setting they formed in, and the climate conditions present during their formation (e.g. Pécsi and Richter, 1996; Smalley and Leach, 1978). To comprehend and analyze these environments, maps of the distribution of Quaternary aeolian sediments in western Eurasia mid-latitudes show not only their abundance, but also their distance to potential source areas and their relationship to elevation and relief (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a, 2018b; Lindner et al., 2017). As early as the first half of the 20th century, the climatic importance of Scandinavian and Alpine ice sheets for the zonal evolution of loess deposits in Europe was understood and implications for a zonal distribution of loess facies were proposed (e.g. Zeuner, 1937). Generally, the distribution of loess and especially the development of LPS in Europe were controlled by relief, climate, the distance to large river systems, past continental ice sheets and the exposed shelf area of the North Sea may have been a key factor (Antoine et al., 2016; Lehmkuhl et al., 2016).



112 Figure 1: Modern climatic conditions in Europe. Mean annual air temperature on the upper panel,
 113 annual precipitation on the lower panel. Data adapted from Karger et al. (2017).

114 Maps highlighting the distribution of Quaternary aeolian deposits are an important tool to
 115 understand paleoenvironments in a spatial manner and context, and to deduce source and sink
 116 relationships at greater geomorphological scales. Maps are also useful tool in paleoecology and to
 117 reconstruct the dynamic of past human groups. The first loess maps at the European scale were
 118 produced by Grahmann (1932) and Fink et al. (1977). Later, a digital European Loess Map was

119 published by Haase et al. (2007). More recently, Bertran et al. (2016) generated a map of European
120 Pleistocene aeolian deposits based on topsoil textural data from the Land Use and Cover Area frame
121 Statistical survey database (LUCAS, Orgiazzi et al., 2018; Tóth et al., 2013). Lastly, Li et al. (2020)
122 prepared global distribution maps of provenance and transport pathways of major loess areas and
123 discussed their genesis. Although several examples of loess maps exist, most mapping approaches
124 encounter difficulties related to scale and availability of geodata. The choice of scale depends on the
125 research question at hand. Most maps are either very detailed on a local scale or are presented at a
126 larger scale and lack precision. Combining several national or regional maps can circumvent this
127 problem but this often leads to artificial spatial breaks within the geodata, which can only be
128 amended by evaluation and generalization of the geodata sets (e.g. Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a, 2018b).

129 While gathering and processing continent-wide geodata for an updated, seamless map of aeolian
130 sediments in Europe, we already compiled three regional-scale maps. The loess map of Hungary and
131 western Romania is based on geological and pedological data (Lindner et al., 2017). The subsequent
132 map of the entire Carpathian Basin, combines geodata sources from ten different countries
133 (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a). Several cross-border problems arose due to different terminologies and
134 definitions of loess and related sediments, which are a consequence of the complex genesis of loess
135 sediments and the fundamental lack of representative genetic formation models (Lehmkuhl et al.,
136 2018a; Smalley et al., 2011; Sprafke and Obrecht, 2016). Such difficulties are not only restricted to
137 national borders, but are sometimes even present within one country, as shown in the map of loess
138 and other Quaternary sediments in Germany (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018b). Due to the federal system in
139 Germany, artificial breaks between different states could only be avoided by combining loess and
140 loess derivatives in one mapping unit (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018b).

141 The present study builds upon this experience and uses continent-wide geodata to present a map of
142 the distribution of Late Pleistocene aeolian sediments for the entire European continent. We follow a
143 two-pillar approach, in which the mapping based multi-national geodata forms the starting point of a
144 conceptual model of loess genesis. The continent-wide spatial synthesis of loess distribution provides
145 the genetic basis of our geographically and geoecologically derived loess formation and distribution
146 model. As already done for our previous publications, this map presents the late last glacial
147 environment, mainly referring to Last Glacial Maximum (LGM ~26.5 to 19 ka; cf. Clark et al., 2009)
148 environments (e.g. ice sheet margins, permafrost boundary, alluvial plains, dry shelves) to
149 comprehend the complex conditions during the last main period of loess formation in western
150 Europe. Additionally, we divided the map into six domains and 17 subdomains of different loess
151 regions to differentiate depositional environments and areas. We visualize our analysis using cross-
152 sections and 3-D images. To put the loess map into context and give an overview of the present day
153 environmental setting, Figure 1 depicts the modern climatic conditions of the European loess
154 covered regions (after Karger et al., 2017).

155 We demonstrate and discuss the influence of topography, the distance to ice margins and potential
156 source areas, as well as paleoclimatic patterns, such as the distribution of permafrost, on the
157 distribution and depositional facies of loess deposits in Europe. For this we compile different LPS of

158 Europe. In addition, the data will be compared to the existing maps of Haase et al. (2007) and the
159 pedological approach by Bertran et al. (2016). Finally, we propose a conceptual model of loess
160 genesis with three main deposition (paleoenvironmental) regimes for loess formation, and discuss
161 some aspects of changes in loess formation through time. We envisage our approach will have strong
162 implications in better assessing the distributions and importance of aeolian and especially loess
163 deposits in Europe, including their paleoclimate and chronostratigraphic relevance.

164 2. Material and methods

165 2.1. Source maps, spatial data, and processing

166 Spatial geodata from 27 different European countries was compiled, processed, and unified in order
167 to create a seamless map of the distribution of Late Pleistocene aeolian sediments and their
168 potential sources. In most cases, this included georeferencing and digitizing printed national and
169 regional geological, pedological, and geomorphological maps. The source maps were chosen on a
170 case-by-case basis, depending on the respective availability, age and quality of the maps, e.g. in
171 respect to the differentiation between Quaternary sediments in geological maps. The used source
172 data are described in the following and summarized in Supplementary Table S1.

173 The published map of Quaternary sediments in the Carpathian Basin (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a; Lindner
174 et al., 2017) combines harmonized soil, geomorphological and geological data from 10 countries
175 (**Austria, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Czech Republic, Hungary, Romania, Serbia, Slovakia,**
176 **Slovenia and Ukraine**). The map of loess and other Quaternary sediments for **Germany** uses
177 geological data of 16 federal geological surveys and data from the Federal Geological Survey
178 (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018b). The geodata of these published maps are used without major changes in
179 the new European loess map. Only the geodata from Austria and Croatia were re-evaluated and
180 altered in comparison to Lehmkuhl et al. (2018a). For easier cross-border comparison, we unite loess
181 and loess derivatives as one class in the new European map.

182 For the Carpathian Basin (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a), only the eastern part of **Austria** was mapped,
183 based on the loess distribution in the geological map of Austria (scale 1:750,000) by Veters (1933).
184 This reference is sufficiently precise in continental northeastern Austria, with loess sediments rich in
185 carbonate, whereas loess derivatives in more humid northwest and southeast Austria are not
186 represented. The geological maps (scale 1:200,000) of Upper Austria (Krenmayr et al., 2006),
187 Burgenland (Pascher, 1999), and Styria (Flügel and Neubauer, 1984), representing these regions do
188 not show the widespread loess derivatives or indicate their joint occurrence with fluvial terraces
189 (mainly in northeastern Austria) or pre-Quaternary Pannonian Basin sediments (in southeast Austria).
190 Local geological maps (scale 1:50,000) have different degrees of detail and are incompatible with our
191 approach. The map of Quaternary sediments (scale 1:1,000,000) by Fink and Nagl (1979) shows three
192 classes of loess sediments, each in continuous or discontinuous distribution. Next to typical loess
193 widespread in northeastern Austria these are 'Braunlöß' (German for 'brown loess') and 'Staublehm'
194 (German for 'dusty loam'), both representing loess derivatives widespread in northwestern and

195 southeastern Austria. Our new loess map combines the loess distribution according to Vettters (1933)
196 and the continuous loess derivatives of Fink and Nagl (1979). To be compatible with mapping
197 standards of neighboring countries, we exclude discontinuous loess derivatives shown on the map of
198 the Carpathian Basin for the lowland from southeastern Austria into eastern Hungary and northern
199 Slovenia (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a).

200 The data source for **Croatia** was updated compared to Lehmkuhl et al. (2018a). Here the basic
201 geological map of the Republic of Croatia (scale 1:300,000) was used (Croatian Geological Survey,
202 2009). It differentiates between typical loess and marshy loess. Both were reclassified as 'loess and
203 loess derivatives' for the European loess map. Furthermore, the coastal areas of Croatia were
204 complemented by the data from Italy (see below). Mapping on the Croatian site of the Carpathian
205 Basin between Sava and Drava was problematic as the geological map of former Yugoslavia
206 (1:500,000; Federal Geological Institute, 1970) did not always differentiate the Quaternary. This is in
207 some parts of the region quite difficult due to the high sedimentological similarities between
208 Neogene Pannonian lake deposits and Quaternary sediments in general.

209 The loess sediments in the **United Kingdom** are based on a national loess map (Catt, 1985). The
210 source map differentiates between variations in loess thickness. For the European map, only loess
211 with a thickness greater than 1 meter from Catt (1985) was used to keep the different data sets
212 comparable. The alluvial fill and fluvial deposits are based upon superficial deposits in the BGS
213 Geology 625k map (scale 1:625,000), with the permission of the British Geological Survey (2013). For
214 **Belgium**, the national soil map (scale 1:500,000) was used to map both aeolian sediments and
215 potential sediment sources (Marechal and Tavernier, 1970). The distribution of aeolian sediments
216 and sediment sources in the **Netherlands** is based on the geological map (scale 1:600,000; Zagwijn
217 and Van Staaldunin, 1975). It distinguished between loess, dunes and cover sands. For **France**, a
218 map of loess and other aeolian sediments (Antoine et al., 1999a; scale 1:1,000,000) based on various
219 geological and geomorphological maps, initially compiled in the 1970' for the first INQUA loess map
220 of Europe (Fink et al., 1977), was digitized. For **Switzerland**, the national general geological map
221 (Christ, 1944, 1942; Christ and Nabholz, 1950) was used as the most recent terminologically
222 consistent country-wide representation of loess (scale 1:200,000). In this case, georeferenced raster
223 files were available from which a map unit representing loess and loess derivatives was vectorized. The
224 geodata for **Spain** contains information about the spatial distribution of loess, aeolian sand and
225 alluvial plains for central and northeastern Spain (Wolf et al., 2019) and is based on the geological
226 maps (scale 1:50,000; de San José Mancha, 1973) and the work by Balasch et al. (2019).

227 For **Italy**, the loess distribution – considered as 'loess derivatives' for the European loess map – is
228 based on data collected by many scholars and summarized in Cremaschi (2004, 1990a, 1987) and
229 data collected to draw an updated loess map (Zerboni et al., 2018). Moreover, the litho-
230 paleoenvironmental maps of Italy prepared by the CLIMEX Group (Antonioli and Vai, 2004) and the
231 national soil map (Costantini et al., 2012) have been considered. For this compilation,
232 geomorphological units suitable for loess accumulation and preservation have been selected and
233 compared to the distribution of investigated sequences and already mapped loess covers. In details,

234 we considered the occurrence of stable flat surfaces, such as terraces at the margins of Po Plain, pre-
1 235 LGM moraines and isolated hills, allowing the production of an integrated map of loess distribution
2
3 236 (Badino et al., 2019). The distribution of loess was interpolated from known locations of loess by
4
5 237 spatial analysis of environmental and geomorphological variables.

6
7 238 For **Romania**, the national geological maps (Ovejanu et al., 1968, scale 1:200,000; Săndulescu et al.,
8 239 1978, scale 1:1,000,000) albeit distinguish several loess chronostratigraphic units, do not always
9
10 240 show a very good lateral representation of loess. Therefore, the approach by Lindner et al. (2017),
11 241 that investigated western Romania, was extended to the whole country. The main source map
12 242 analyzed is the soil map of Romania (Florea et al., 1971, scale 1 : 500,000), with which different soils
13 243 and soil textures were translated into different corresponding loess probability classes. For example,
14 244 dark Chernozems were assigned a loess probability class 3, while podzolic soils were assigned a loess
15 245 probability class 0. These loess probability classes were then combined to achieve a homogenous
16 246 classification of loess along the border region between Romania and Bulgaria. For **Bulgaria**, the
17 247 geological map of Bulgaria (Cheshitev et al., 1989, scale 1:500,000) was digitized.

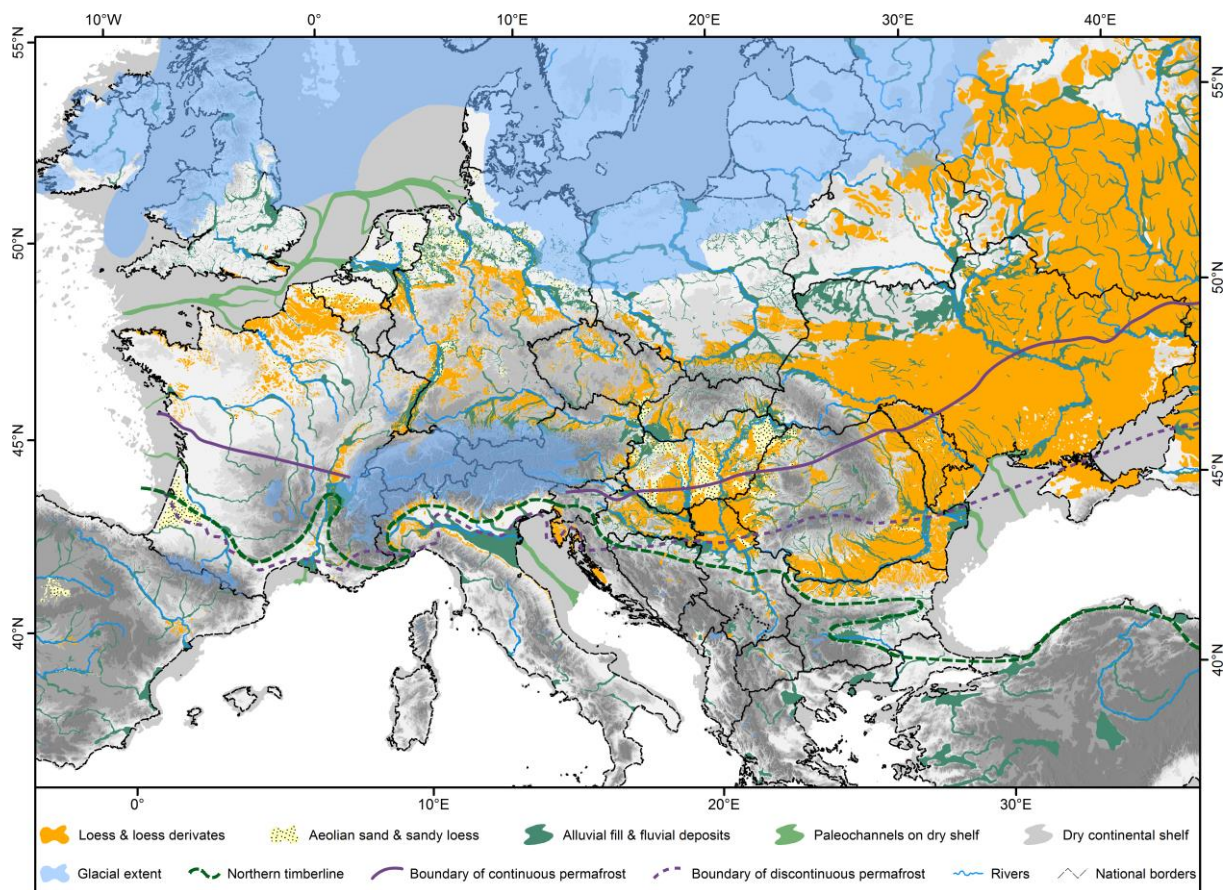
22
23 248 National soil maps were digitized for **Poland** (Dobrzański et al., 1974), **Moldova** (Krupenikov et al.,
24 249 1969) and **Ukraine** (Sokolovsky et al., 1977a). The maps for Poland and Ukraine specifically stated
25 250 which soils occur on loess or loess-like sediments. The Moldavian soil map provided a class solely for
26 251 the substratum on which the different soils were formed. In this case, the two classes *loess loam* and
27 252 *eluvial-diluvial light clays and loams* were reclassified as loess and loess derivatives, respectively. For
28 253 the loess distributions for Belarus and western Russia, the European loess map by Haase et al. (2007)
29 254 was modified to fit the improved accuracy and scale. For this purpose, the map was compared to the
30 255 ALOS digital elevation model (JAXA EORC, 2016). The loess distribution was aligned to the Pleistocene
31 256 terraces and other geomorphological features determined via the elevation data. Afterwards, these
32 257 terraces were vectorized as alluvial fill and fluvial deposits.

38
39 258 In addition to the national data sets, pan-European data sets for potential aeolian Pleistocene
40 259 sediment sources were evaluated and added to the map to substitute missing and deficient national
41 260 datasets and add complementary map units. This includes *inter alia* Late Pleistocene and Holocene
42 261 fluvial deposits, derived from the EUSR5000 soil map with a scale of 1:5,000,000 (BGR [Bundesanstalt
43 262 für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe], 2005). This data set was primarily used to substitute the
44 263 missing national data sets of fluvial deposits for the Netherlands, France, Spain, Italy, Belarus, and
45 264 Russia. In some places, it was compared to the digital elevation model and modified to fit the Late
46 265 Pleistocene terraces. In addition to alluvial fill and fluvial deposits, the modified Late Pleistocene dry
47 266 continental shelf (Willmes, 2015) that represents the main source for aeolian sediments was added
48 267 to the map. In order to pinpoint the main sediment sources and paths on the dry continental shelf,
49 268 paleochannels on the shelves such as e.g. the Channel River were extracted using the European
50 269 bathymetry data set EMODnet (2019). For an evaluation of the channel widths, estimates about
51 270 discharge were made in comparison to recent rivers and paleoriver channels on the recent landmass.
52 271 In the North Sea, areas with Holocene tidal sediment accumulation were corrected accordingly. As
53 272 additional important paleoenvironmental factors we inserted the LGM northern timberline (mod.

273 acc. to Grichuk, 1992), the LGM boundaries of continuous and discontinuous permafrost
 1 274 (Vandenberghe et al., 2014a), the modified ice extent during the LGM (Ehlers et al., 2011), and the
 2 275 major rivers (current course; available at www.naturalearthdata.com). However, especially the limits
 3 276 of permafrost and the northern timberline are estimates and they are still a matter of debate. For
 4 277 example, a careful and comprehensive revision of paleoclimate proxies and periglacial features
 5 278 suggests that the lowland territory of the Carpathian Basin (or Pannonian Basin) was outside the
 6 279 continuous permafrost zone even during the most severe climate phases of the late Quaternary
 7 280 (Ruszkiczay-Rüdiger and Kern, 2015). These paleoenvironmental factors and recent rivers fit the pan-
 8 281 European scale and are no references for national or regional scale studies.

14 282 To harmonize and generalize the combined national and regional data sets, an automated tool was
 15 283 used. The tool is similar to the one used in Lehmkuhl et al. (2018b) and was applied to address cross-
 16 284 map-problems like misalignments that can occur due to different scales and mapping approaches in
 17 285 the used maps. The tool consists of a 5-step-algorithm for aggregation, simplification and smoothing
 18 286 and was adjusted to fit an average national mapping scale (see scheme in Supplementary Figure S1).

23 287 The result of this approach is a seamless map of Late Pleistocene aeolian sediments and potential
 24 288 sediment sources in Europe (Figure 2). Since it is mostly based on national and regional maps and
 25 289 data sets, the final resolution and accuracy is very high for a pan-European approach and a scale of
 26 290 approximately 1 : 1,000,000. A detailed table of the sources and a statistical analysis for each
 27 291 mapped country can be found in the supplementary material (Supplement Tab. S1).



292

293 Figure 2: Distribution of loess and selected Late Pleistocene sediments in Europe. The LGM extent of
294 glaciers (Ehlers et al., 2011) and dry continental shelves (Willmes, 2015), as well as the
295 northern timberline (modified after Grichuk, 1992) and the boundaries of continuous and
296 discontinuous permafrost (Vandenberghe et al., 2014a) are also mapped.

297 2.2. Visualization: Cross sections and 3-D images

298 In order to outline the influence of the topography on the distribution of Late Pleistocene aeolian
299 sediments, four north-south running cross sections were derived using the new map and the ALOS
300 digital elevation model (JAXA EORC, 2016). To do so, polylines were interpolated based on the
301 elevation data. The interpolated lines were superelevated by the factor 100 and intersected with the
302 sediment distribution, glacial extents as well as the boundaries of (dis-) continuous permafrost and
303 the northern timberline. Moreover, six block diagrams (3-D images) were created using ESRI
304 ArcScene 10.6.1. The different 3-D images were superelevated with varying factors of 1 to 20,
305 depending on the topography. The distribution of all mapped sediments was rasterized and
306 superelevated to gain spatial and topographic impressions of selected areas within the differentiated
307 loess domains. In some 3-D images, a further distinction between mapped sediments as e.g. Late
308 Pleistocene fluvial deposits and Holocene alluvial fill or loess and loess derivatives was possible due to
309 the differing data sources. Key sites and major cities were displayed for orientation purposes.

310 2.3. Statistics

311 To analyze the distribution of loess in Europe, we extracted information on the surface and height
312 distribution. For the area statistics, the area of each mapped unit in each (sub-)domain was
313 calculated via the 'calculate geometry'-function in ArcMap 10.6.1. This was also done for each
314 country in order to estimate the proportion of the national data sets.

315 The ALOS digital elevation model (JAXA EORC, 2016) was clipped by the shapefiles representing 'loess
316 and loess derivatives' as well as 'aeolian sand and sandy loess'. The resulting raster data sets were
317 analyzed using the 'Zonal Statistics as Table' and the 'Zonal Histogram' tool with the vectorized (sub-)
318 domains as feature zone data. The zonal histograms were used to calculate the relative surface
319 percentage of each respective sediment unit at each elevation in meters above sea level (m a.s.l.).
320 The outputs of the 'Zonal Statistics as Table' tool were used to assess main values such as minimum,
321 maximum, mean, and median of the height distribution. In addition to the zonal statistics and
322 histograms, the attribute tables of each clipped raster were exported for further analysis via RStudio.
323 The data was then used to create boxplots, which illustrate the heights at which the corresponding
324 sediments are distributed. To exclude extreme outliers, the upper and lower limit in the whisker was
325 set to 1%. These outliers are probably related to misalignments between the loess shapefiles and the
326 DEM, the scale of the source data or the smoothing process.

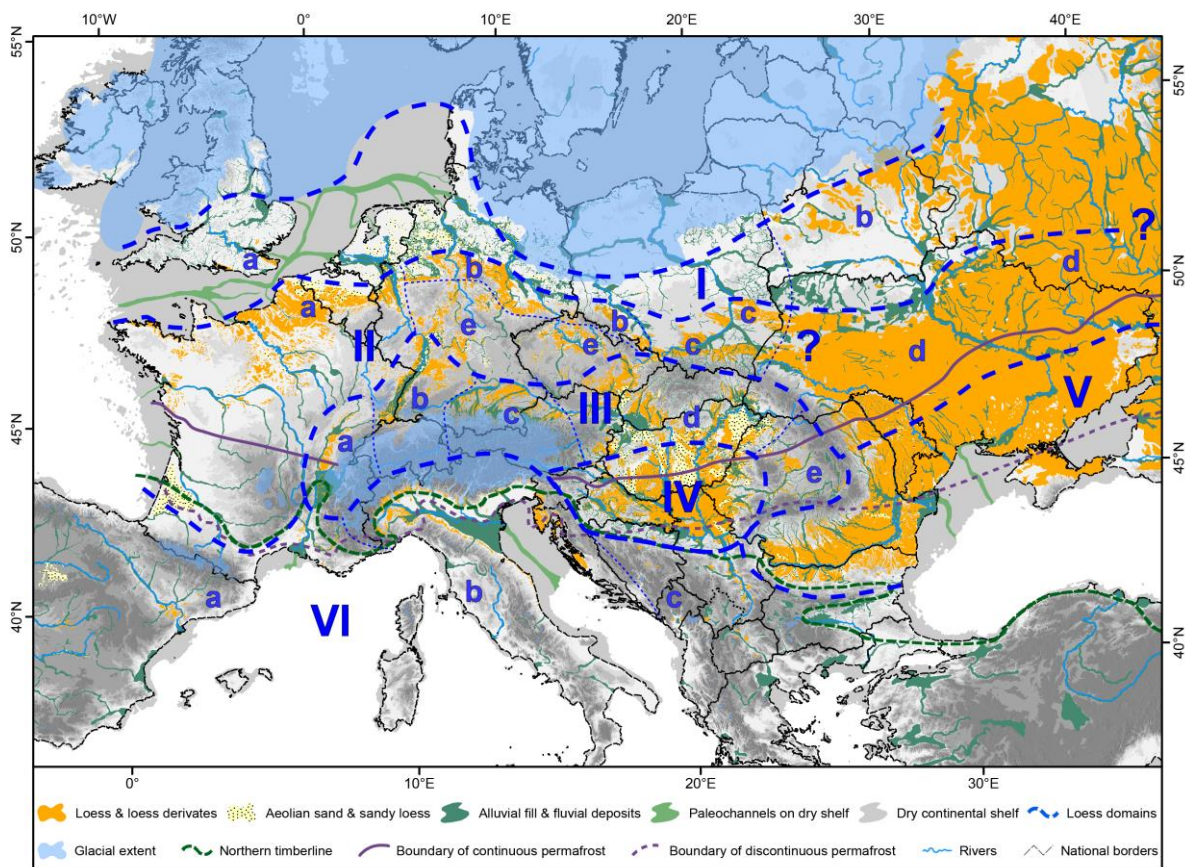
327 2.4. Software

328 Mapping, processing and statistical analysis were done using ESRI ArcMap10.6.1 in the focus of
329 reproducibility and the broad availability of this software. Block diagrams were created using

330 ArcScene 10.6.1 and post-processed using Adobe Illustrator. Statistics were analyzed using R 3.4.1 (R
 1 331 Core Team, 2014) via the software RStudio 1.1.442 and Microsoft Excel 2016. Main graphics were
 2
 3 332 created using R 3.4.1 or Adobe Illustrator.

3. Spatial distribution of European loess landscapes

334 The new map shows that loess is widely distributed in Europe (Figure 2). It spreads along the
 335 southern limit of the Pleistocene British and Fennoscandian ice sheets, spanning from southern
 336 England, through northern France, Germany, Poland and the Carpathian Basin to the Eastern
 337 European Plain. Within the Baltic part of Russia and northern Belarus, some loess patches can be
 338 found, which overlap with the LGM ice extend. These patches are part of the Late Pleistocene and
 339 late glacial sheets of aeolian sands and silts deposited after the ice receded. Several intramontane
 340 basins of the Central European low mountain ranges (German: Mittelgebirge), the valleys of large
 341 river systems such as the Rhône, Po, Rhine and Danube, and the lowlands of the Middle and Lower
 342 Danube Basin and the northern shore of the Black Sea are important loess covered areas. Some
 343 smaller spots reach the Mediterranean part of Europe and the Balkan Peninsula. The new map also
 344 depicts major alluvial and fluvial deposits. Here, the delta regions of the Rhône, Po and Danube rivers
 345 show an extremely wide Late Pleistocene and Holocene alluvial fill. These vast fluvial accumulations
 346 are the result of sea level rise after the deglaciation period and thus contains late glacial to Holocene
 347 deposits (e.g. Bruno et al., 2020).



348
 349 Figure 3: Major domains (roman numerals) and subdomains (lowercase letters) of loess and
 350 loess derivatives for the LGM loess landscapes as shown in Figure 2.

351 As the last glacial cycle comprises the last period of major loess deposition (Marković et al., 2015), we
1 352 focus on that time period and added to our map the LGM extent of glaciers (modified according to
2
3 353 Ehlers et al., 2011), the contemporaneously dry continental shelves (modified according to Willmes,
4 354 2015), as well as the northern timberline (modified after Grichuk, 1992) and the boundaries of
5
6 355 continuous and discontinuous permafrost (Vandenbergh et al., 2014a, Figure 2).
7

8 356 We divided the European loess distribution in six major domains and 17 subdomains (Figure 3). For
9
10 357 the differentiation we used the following criteria that determine the loess facies: (1) Influence of
11 358 potential silt production areas (North European / Alpine ice sheets with glacial grinding and
12
13 359 periglacial areas with frost weathering vs. drylands with soluble salts and prevailing insolation
14 360 weathering). (2) Catchment areas, as rivers are very important regional silt transport agents and river
15
16 361 valleys act both as sinks and sources of sedimentary particles. (3) Paleoenvironmental factors
17 362 influencing the formation, preservation and transformation of loess deposits, such as past periglacial
18
19 363 activity with characteristic overprinting of the deposits.
20

21 364 **The six major domains are** (I) the Weichselian marginal or protogenetic zone; (II) the northern
22 365 European loess belt; (III) the loess adjacent to Central European high altitude mountain ranges
23 366 (northern fringe of the Alpine ice sheets and Carpathians); (IV) the Middle Danube Basin loess; (V)
24 367 the eastern (Pontic) European loess; and (VI) the Mediterranean loess. Here we use the term '**loess**
25
26 367 **facies**' to describe its properties. This term should be seen in particularly in context of proximity to
27 368 source as well as the type and intensity of weathering processes. Loess facies characteristics e.g. are
28
29 369 influenced by factors such as the parent material of the deposits, distance of transport, and (post-)
30 370 depositional milieus (Pécsi and Richter, 1996). There are large variations between loess deposited
31
32 371 proximally to ice margins or more distally. Loess formation and preservation are among others
33 372 factors strongly influenced by the environment. In western Europe, for example, sediment layers
34
35 373 occur which show characteristics of laminated niveo-aeolian deposits (e.g. Antoine et al., 2016, 2001;
36 374 Haesaerts et al., 2016), while in southeastern Europe, loess formation was rather homogeneous and
37
38 375 more continuous sedimentation took place (Marković et al., 2015; Obreht et al., 2019; Zeeden et al.,
39 376 2016). Different potential major sources of aeolian deposits are the outwash plains of the British and
40 377 Fennoscandian ice sheets, of alpine glaciations and the alluvial deposits of river systems. Sources and
41 378 loess facies can also vary on a local scale. In southern Germany for example, we distinguish between
42
43 379 loess linked to sources from the Swiss Alps (Upper Rhine Plain or Graben, subdomain IIIb) and from
44 380 the Black Forest and the Eastern Alps (Upper Danube, subdomain IIIc). The most important (paleo-)
45
46 381 environmental factors dividing the subdomains are (1) the boundaries of the (dis-) continuous
47 382 permafrost, which strongly influences the preservation of loess, and (2) hydroclimatic factors,
48
49 383 especially continentality which generally increases from west to east and strongly changes the
50 384 chemical weathering and pedogenesis intensity. Both processes result in syndepositional/early
51 385 diagenetic de-calcification, hydromorphic overprinting, and decomposition of organic compounds in
52 386 humid and cold areas. On the contrary, in semi-arid regions, the preservation of dry, calcareous loess
53 387 composed of almost pristine silty mineral dust dominates. Regarding pedogenesis, Chernozem-like
54 388 (paleo-) soils are formed in the steppic areas, Greyzems (grey forest soils) in forest-steppe zones and
55 389
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

390 more rubified (paleo-) soils (e.g. chromic Cambisols or Terra Rossa) are found in areas under the
1 391 Mediterranean climatic influence, whereas under Atlantic and boreal climatic environments Luvisols
2
3 392 and Cambisols (brown soils) are predominant (European Soils Bureau Network, 2005).
4

5 393 In the following, the six major domains and 17 subdomains are explained in detail to display the
6
7 394 differences in aeolian sediment dynamics during the Late Pleistocene. The domains are described
8
9 395 roughly from north to south. Figure 4 provides four loess landscapes transects that visualize the
10
11 396 interplay of relief and loess in the various suggested subdomains across Europe (more information
12
13 397 given in Chapter 3.7). In addition, we show a map with selected European loess sections as an
14
15 398 orientation for the reader to locate the given examples in the text in Supplementary Figure 2. The
16
17 399 figure is accompanied by Supplementary Table S2, which lists the referenced loess sections.
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

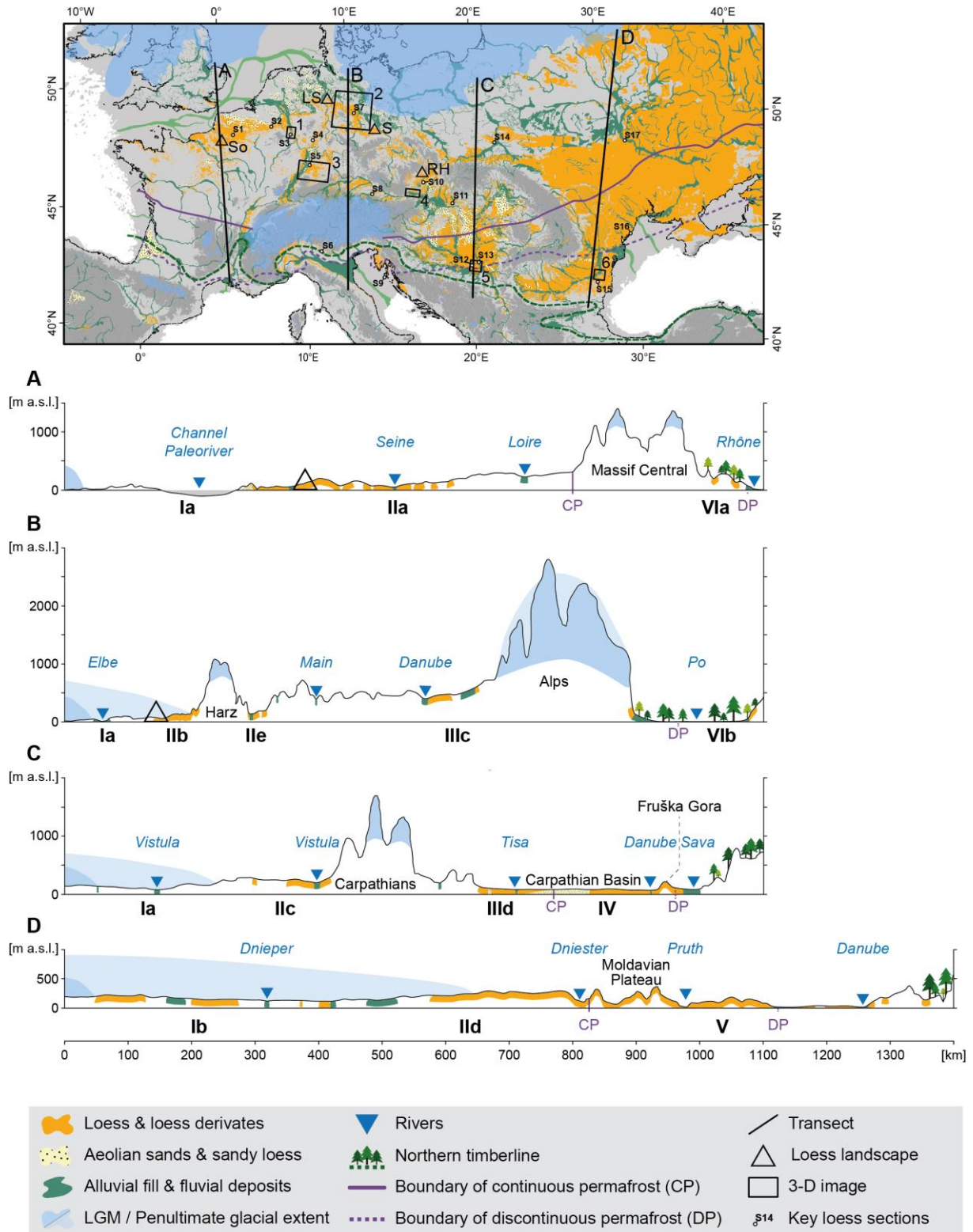


Figure 4: N-S transects showing four exemplary loess landscapes across Europe. The location of the transects, the 3-D images (Figs. 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14), and the meso-scale loess landscapes is shown in the top map. Meso-scale loess landscape: Valley sections (So = Somme, Northern France Figure 6 and RH = Red Hill, Czech Republic, Figure 12) loess-edge ramp (LS = Lower Saxony, S = Saxony, both Germany, Figure 9).

406 3.1. Loess domains and subdomains

407 **I: Weichselian marginal or protogenetic zone**

408 Following the suggestion by Łanczont and Wojtanowicz (2009) and Gozhik et al. (2014), we call the
409 northernmost domain 'Weichselian marginal or protogenetic zone'. However, this term and
410 especially the associated genetic interpretation is used differently by Łanczont and Wojtanowicz
411 (2009), who suggest that silty and silty-sandy deposits in this zone were created mainly as a result of
412 cryogenic weathering. We use the geographical attribution and the name and interpret this as
413 geographic transport and accumulation zone. Loess and loess derivatives cover an area of ~248,000
414 km². This domain comprises patches of sandy loess, sand sheets and cover sands (total ~15,000km²).
415 The domain is divided further into two subdomains: Ia the western and Ib the eastern protogenetic
416 subdomain.

417 **Ia: Western protogenetic subdomain**

418 This subdomain stretches between the Weichselian British Isles and Fennoscandian ice sheets and
419 the northern European loess belt from southern England until the main drainage divide between the
420 Vistula (Wisła) and Dnieper (Dnieper) rivers. In southern England loess deposits are usually found in
421 rather thin covers with a maximum thickness of 4 m in local sedimentary traps (Catt, 1985, 1977).
422 The new map only shows mapped loess deposits >2 m thick in Kent, Hampshire and Essex. For
423 southern England such loess and loess derivatives are described by Antoine et al. (2003). A recent
424 review concerning loess in England is given in Assadi-Longroudi (2019).

425 Sandy deposits form a belt spanning from Belgium, through the Netherlands, Germany, Poland up to
426 northwestern Ukraine. Kozarski and Nowaczyk (1991) reported a relatively frequent occurrence of
427 isolated loess and sandy loess patches in lower Oder (Odra) and Warta region (northwestern Poland).
428 Within this belt, the aeolian sediments reach various thicknesses, up to several meters. However,
429 quite many of these regional sand sheets have thicknesses less than 2 m. As our data is mainly based
430 on geological maps, sediments with a thickness of less than 2 m are not all included in our map. The
431 grain size decreases with increasing distance from the Weichselian ice sheets: aeolian sand and sandy
432 loess can be found in proximity to the source areas (e.g. in Germany east of Hamburg and south of
433 Berlin, respectively), whereas loess and loess derivatives can be found in distal positions further south
434 (domain II). There are also aeolian sand covers that are overlapping with the maximum extent of the
435 Weichselian glaciation. This indicates a post-LGM sedimentation during the late glacial or even early
436 Holocene (Hilgers et al., 2001b; Koster, 2005; Küster and Preusser, 2010; Zeeberg, 1998).
437 Vandenberghe (in Schaetzl et al., 2018) gives a summary of these periglacial aeolian sands and their
438 transition to loess. Most of the loess deposits in this subdomain can be found at elevations between
439 27 m and 101 m, with its maximum at 229 m (cf. Chapter 3.3).

440 **Ib: Eastern protogenetic subdomain**

441 Subdomain Ib comprises the loess deposits on the plains of Belarus and Russia. Loess is found in
442 elevations up to 285 m a.s.l. The southern border of this domain is the border between continuous
443 and discontinuous loess mantle as suggested by Velichko (1990) along the line from Lviv through Kyiv

444 to Ryazan. Towards the north from this line up to the limits of Valdai (Weichselian) ice sheet, loess
1 445 occurs rather sporadically (subdomain Ib) with the largest patches found in the vicinity of the cities of
2
3 446 Minsk, Smolensk, Moscow and Vladimir. South of this line the loess forms an almost continuous
4
5 447 mantle (domains II and V) stretching up to the coasts of Black and Azov Seas (cf. Gozhik et al., 2014).

6
7 448 Discontinuous loess of subdomain Ib was deposited mainly during the Late Pleistocene (Velichko et
8
9 449 al., 2006). The key loess sections in this area contain pedogenic marker horizons in the form of two
10 450 well developed paleosol complexes assigned to Marine Isotope Stage (MIS) 5 and MIS 3, respectively,
11 451 and are stratigraphically comparable to other marker paleosol complexes in European loess areas
12 452 (Little et al., 2002; Rutter et al., 2003; Velichko, 1990). However, the particular feature of loess
13 453 sequences in this subdomain are stratigraphically consistent and frequently repeating periglacial
14 454 features indicating the impact of permafrost conditions and changing hydroclimate of the last glacial
15
16 454 period (Morozova and Nechaev, 1997; Velichko et al., 2006). Loess deposits in this subdomain are
17 455 found up to 277 m a.s.l. with a median of 199 m a.s.l. (cf. Chapter 3.3).
18
19 456

21 457 II: Northern European loess belt

22
23 458 The northern European loess belt preserves the most diversified pedo-sedimentary records in
24
25 459 Europe. These deposits were strongly influenced by periglacial processes and environments and thus
26 460 show a complex stratigraphy including erosional unconformities and permafrost features such as ice
27 461 wedge casts or cryoturbation features as well as thermokarst erosion processes. This domain extends
28
29 462 from western France through Belgium, Germany, and Poland to Ukraine and Russia. Geochemical
30 463 results and heavy mineral signatures show that most material has its origin in northern Europe
31 464 delivered by the British and Scandinavian ice sheets and contains also recycled material (Nawrocki et
32 465 al., 2019; Rousseau et al., 2014; Skurzyński et al., 2020). In addition, there is a redistribution of the
33 466 particles by periglacial braided rivers in the southern North Sea and eastern Channel, far from the
34 467 original zone of production by glacial grinding (glacial fronts and outwash plain) (Antoine et al.,
35 468 2009a). We divided this domain into five subdomains: three (IIa-c) from west to east along the front
36
37 469 of the Central European low mountain ranges stretching to western Ukraine and gradually passing on
38 470 towards subdomain IId in northern Ukraine and Russian uplands. Towards the south, the subdomains
39 471 IIa-c are mainly restricted by the Central European low mountain ranges. In subdomain IId there is a
40 472 gradual transition towards domain V with no or less influence of permafrost and periglacial features
41 473 towards the south. The last subdomain (IIe) includes basins within the Central European low
42 474 mountain ranges with elevations between 200 and 600 m a.s.l.. Loess and loess derivatives occur here
43 475 rather in isolated patches covering mostly wide river terraces (in most cases older than the last
44 476 glacial cycle).
45
46 476

47
48 477 The northern boundary of the domain II with continuous loess distribution probably coincides with
49 478 the northern fringe of past vegetation (biome) zones, as the vegetation influenced and enhanced the
50 479 dust deposition. Due to the North Atlantic influence, loess in northern Europe has a rich stratigraphy
51 480 that is generally similar in the whole domain from Normandy to Ukraine (Antoine et al., 2013, 2009b;
52 481 Buggle et al., 2009; Jary and Cizek, 2013; Lehmkuhl et al., 2018b, 2016; Rousseau, 1987; Rousseau et
53 482 al., 2017, see Figure 5). There is a gradual transition from the subdomains IIa to IIc due to enhanced
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

483 continentality and less humidity towards the east. In addition, the distance to and extent of the last
1 484 and penultimate Fennoscandian ice sheets influence the loess facies and thickness in these
2
3 485 subdomains.
4

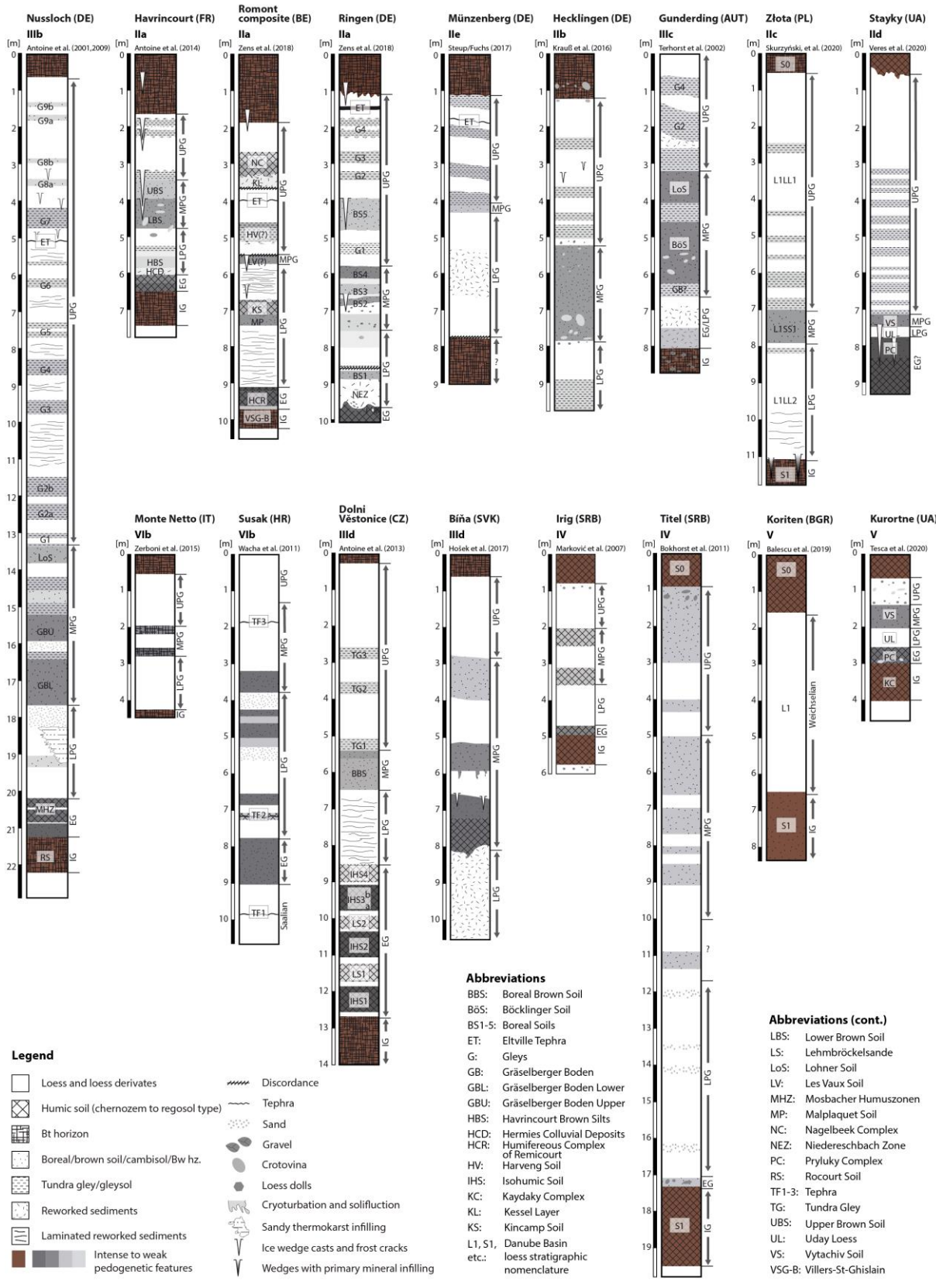
5 486 This domain mainly contains loess that was deposited during the last glacial cycle. During this period,
6
7 487 environmental conditions were highly variable and included erosive processes (slope wash and
8 488 deflation, desert pavements) and periglacial processes (solifluction, involution, permafrost;
9
10 489 Vandenberghe et al., 2014a; Zens et al., 2018). For example the Middle Pleniglacial (MPG) loess is
11 490 rarely preserved due to several large erosion phases in contrary to the most recent loess (Upper
12 491 Pleniglacial, UPG), that still occurs over a large area and exhibits the highest loess accumulation rates
13 492 of the entire last glacial cycle (e.g. Frechen et al., 2003; Zens et al., 2018). Supra-regional attribution
14 493 to past environmental conditions remains difficult (Kadereit et al., 2013; Sauer et al., 2016).
15

16 493
17 494 However, long LPS sequences with a total thickness of more than 10 m, even including the whole
18 495 Middle Pleniglacial (MPG) are locally preserved as cover deposits overlying high or middle fluvial
19 496 terraces as in the Seine and Somme rivers (Grâce-Autoroute: Antoine et al., 2003; Saint-Pierre-lès-
20 497 Elbeuf: Coutard et al., 2018; Lautridou, 1987) or in dissolution sinkholes in the chalk bedrock
21 498 (Coutard et al., 2018). In addition, recent improvement in dating allowed for evidencing a detailed
22 499 succession of interstadial soil horizons for MPG or ~MIS3 in sections from the Rhine area, such as
23 500 Nussloch (cf. Figure 5; Moine et al., 2017; Prud'homme et al., 2016) or at Remagen (Frechen and
24 501 Schirmer, 2011; Schirmer, 2012) and other sections (e.g. Zens et al., 2018).
25
26
27
28
29

30 502 Erosional unconformities are common features in this domain, which would make stratigraphic
31 503 interpretations and correlations challenging (Antoine et al., 2001; Zöller and Semmel, 2001), but if
32 504 they appear at supra-regional scale in response to global climate events they also offer strong marker
33 505 levels for correlation (Antoine et al., 2016; Schirmer, 2016; Zens et al., 2018). The distribution of loess
34 506 and related aeolian sediments was also influenced by sediment availability (e.g., proximity to the dry
35 507 shelf, larger river systems, and the ice sheet margins itself), and prevailing wind directions. As a
36 508 result, the thickness and temporal resolution of LPS can vary locally as well as between different
37 509 loess regions (from < 2 to more than 10 m for the same time span). In our map, loess deposits in
38 510 domain II cover an area of ~454,000 km², while aeolian sand and sandy loess are mapped on ~20,500
39 511 km² (see Chapter 3.3).
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 512
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65



514 Figure 5: Transect of 17 selected LPS from northern France to eastern Bulgaria, which span the last
1 515 glacial cycle in the respective subdomains. For correlation, all sections schematically divided
2 516 in chrono-climatic units of European loess sequences (Haesaerts and Mestdagh, 2000,
3 517 Antoine et al., 2013): (Saalian), Interglacial (IG), Earlyglacial (EG), Lower Pleniglacial (LPG),
4 518 Middle Pleniglacial (MPG) and Upper Pleniglacial (UPG). The interglacials are shown in brown
5 519 and the glacials in grey scales. The hatchings indicate the soil types. The individual OSL ages
6 520 can be obtained from the references given above the sequences; countries and subdomain
7 521 are given as abbreviations. Danube Basin loess stratigraphic nomenclature follows Marković
8 522 et al. (2015).

13 523 Ila: Western European maritime (Atlantic) subdomain

15 524 This subdomain contains the loess deposits in northern France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and the
16 525 Lower Rhine Embayment in western Germany. Since the 1950s several loess stratigraphies based on
17 526 paleosols and specific sedimentary units were developed for different subregions of this subdomain.
18 527 The latest updates were recently published for central Belgium by Haesaerts et al. (2016), the Lower
19 528 Rhine Embayment by Schirmer (2016), Lehmkuhl et al. (2016), and Fischer et al. (2019). A recent
20 529 summary of the loess sequences in northern France and Belgium is given by Antoine et al. (2016).
21 530 The studies include detailed descriptions of single units, their most important properties, and their
22 531 chronostratigraphic position.

28 532 In northern France, the Weichselian loess cover is represented by a semi-continuous mantle up to
29 533 8 m in thickness in favored sediment traps such as leeward slopes or fluvial terraces (see Figure 6;
30 534 Antoine et al., 2016). The LPS from the last interglacial-glacial cycle exhibit a particularly constant
31 535 pattern, including well-identified pedological and periglacial marker horizons that can be followed in
32 536 Belgium and towards western Germany (Antoine et al., 2016). In this Atlantic subdomain, more
33 537 humid conditions enhanced the erosive periglacial processes, but also led also to preservation in
34 538 favorable accumulative positions (Antoine et al., 2016; Lehmkuhl et al., 2016).

39 539 For the whole area from Northern Brittany to Belgium the general stratigraphy of the last glacial
40 540 period (115-11.7 ka) can be summarised as follows (Antoine et al., 2016, 2001; Zens et al., 2018): The
41 541 Weichselian sequence starts above the truncated last interglacial brown leached soil complex
42 542 (Rocourt / Elbeuf I) and can be further subdivided by four main chronoclimatic phases: (1) Early
43 543 glacial (115-72 ka) consisting of a phase with grey forest soils (early glacial A) and a phase with
44 544 steppe-like soils (early glacial B); (2) Lower Pleniglacial (LPG, ≈70-58 ka): first typical homogeneous
45 545 loess deposits marking the first occurrence of typical periglacial conditions; (3) Middle Pleniglacial
46 546 (MPG, ≈58-32): Loess deposition was strongly diminished and frequent phases of erosion reduced
47 547 the resolution of MPG sediments in most LPS (Antoine et al., 2001). As a result of the relocation, the
48 548 older units are redeposited in colluviums. A brown soil complex and very weak aeolian deposits have
49 549 been preserved only in positions which are less affected by erosion; (4) Upper Pleniglacial (UPG, ≈32-
50 550 15 ka): characterised by a drastic increase in loess sedimentation and the formation of tundra-gley
51 551 horizons and large ice wedge casts occur, especially between 30 and 23 ka (Antoine et al., 2016; Zens
52 552 et al., 2018).

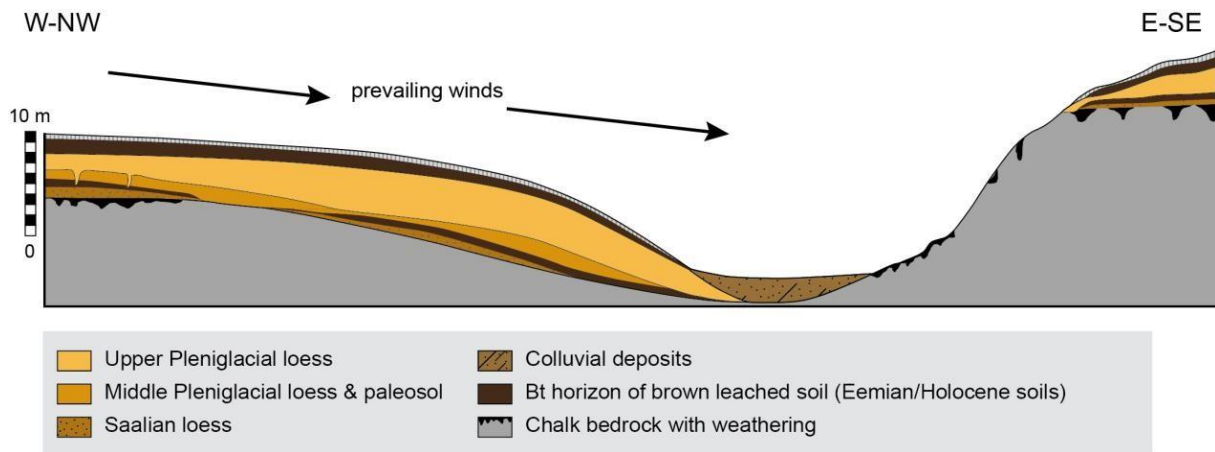


Figure 6: Loess stratigraphy in northern France (subdomain IIa) controlled by asymmetric valley topography (modified according to Antoine et al., 2016).

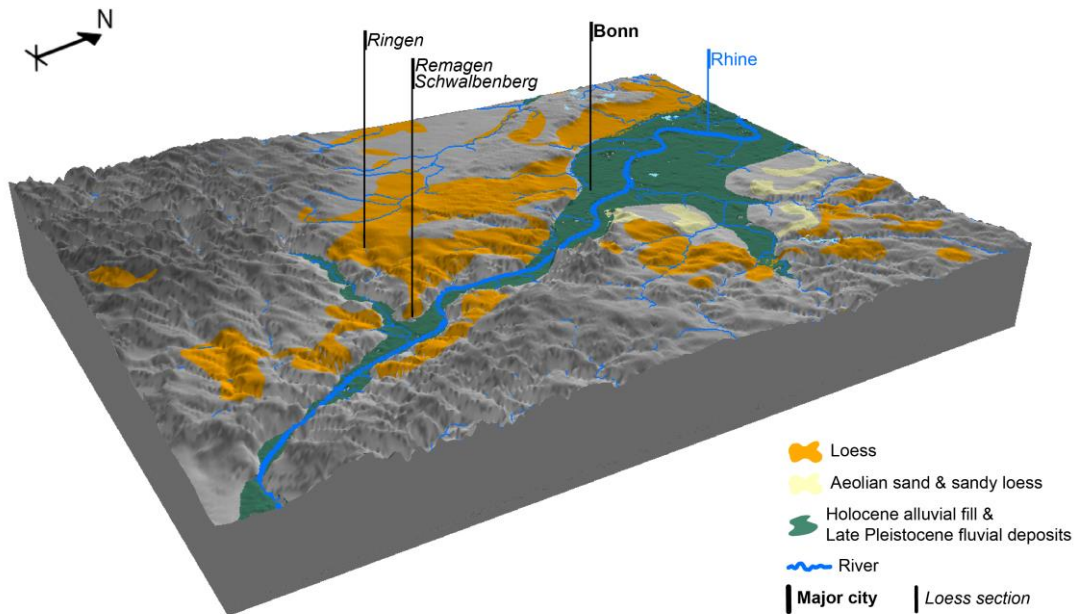
The Belgian and Dutch parts of Limburg are partly covered by loess (van Baelen, 2017; Zagwijn and Van Staaldunin, 1975) and the deposits have a continuous thickness of 2 to 6 m (Antoine et al., 2003, 1999a; Henze, 1998; Kels, 2007; Meijs, 2002). Both, Weichselian and Saalian loess deposits have been preserved (Kolfshoten et al., 1993; Meijs et al., 2013; van Baelen, 2017; Vancampenhout et al., 2013). The LPS Romont (cf. Figure 5), located between the villages Bassenge and Eben-Emael 5 km southwards of Maastricht in Belgian Limburg (Haesaerts et al., 2011) is defined as a stratotype in Belgium because the sequence is the type locality of the Eben-Zone (Schirmer, 2003) and the Rocourt Tephra (Juvigné et al., 2008).

The Lower Rhine Embayment shows clear differences in the presence and properties of loess related to the (meso-) relief. Loess sections in plateau-like positions are usually shorter and more affected by erosion than sections in depressions, paleochannels, on stretched slopes and slope toes. The latter ones are characterized by reworked sediments of older paleosols redeposited as heterogeneous, finely laminated colluvium (Lehmkuhl et al., 2016; Schirmer, 2016 and references therein). After the Eemian interglacial, Chernozem-like humic soils were formed under steppe-like environmental conditions. This was followed by a transition to colder and more continental conditions, which are reflected in the respective loess stratigraphies (eg. Haesaerts et al., 2016; Schirmer, 2016; Semmel, 1998). The first phases of the last glacial cycle are characterized by redeposited finely laminated sediments while the loess packages contain several thin and weakly developed tundra gleys and humic soils (cf. Figure 5; Zens et al., 2018). The most recent loess layer in this subdomain can be divided into two sedimentary facies: the niveo-aeolian (cold-humid) and the homogenous loess (cold-arid). They were termed Hesbaye and Brabant loess in Belgium and the Lower Rhine Embayment (e.g. Haesaerts et al., 2016; Schirmer, 2016) and can be also observed in northern France (Antoine et al., 2016).

Figure 7 shows the clear boundary of loess from the lowlands in the southern part of the Lower Rhine Embayment against the northern margins of the Eifel Mountains as part of the Rhenish Massif. Its

581 restriction to lower elevations in the foreland is a typical feature for this subdomain. Loess in this
 582 subdomain is distributed on elevations up to 316 m with a median at 117 m (cf. Chapter 3.3).

1



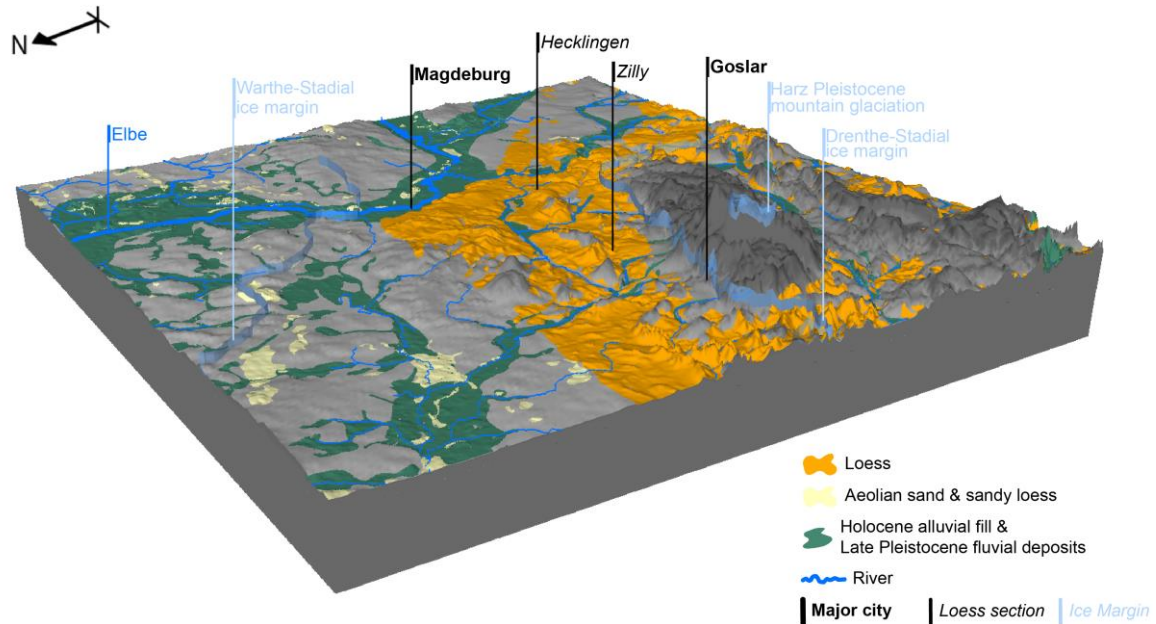
583
 584 Figure 7: 3-D image of the distribution of loess, sandy deposits, and the late Quaternary floodplain in
 585 the southern part of the Lower Rhine Embayment. The size of the 3-D image is 40 x 55 km.
 586 Superelevated by factor 1 (no superelevation).

587 **IIb: Western European continental subdomain**

588 The subdomain IIb is situated in northern Germany on the northern margin of the Central European
 589 low mountain ranges from the foreland of the Rhenish Massif east of the Rhine River towards the
 590 eastern part of the foreland of the Harz Mountains close to the Elbe River. Further to the east it
 591 includes the loess region of Saxony north of the Ore Mountains, the northernmost part of Bohemia in
 592 the Czech Republic, and parts of western Poland up to the Odra (Oder) River. Here, thick loess
 593 sequences are mainly preserved in the eastern part of this subdomain, especially in parts of Saxony.
 594 In the western parts, e.g. in the foreland of the Harz Mountains, a more undulating relief developed
 595 on bedrock is covered with a generally thin loess cover. This is due to the advances and fluctuations
 596 of the ice sheets during the Saalian glacial period into this region and thus resulting in the absence of
 597 older LPS. Lehmkuhl et al. (2016) summarized the differences and similarities of LPS in the transition
 598 from more humid areas in the Lower Rhine Embayment towards drier areas in the east. In the
 599 foreland of the Harz Mountains, more continental climate condition lead to less intensive periglacial
 600 slope processes and solifluction, which is expressed by more complete preservation and less
 601 pronounced erosion and erosional discordances (Lehmkuhl et al., 2016). Figure 8 shows a 3-D

602 visualization of the loess distribution surrounding the Harz Mountains including the two selected
 603 sections of Hecklingen and Zilly. Recent papers provide a summary for selected sections in the
 604 northern foreland of the Harz Mountains (Krauß et al., 2016; Lehmkuhl et al., 2016). A stratigraphy is
 605 depicted in Figure 5.

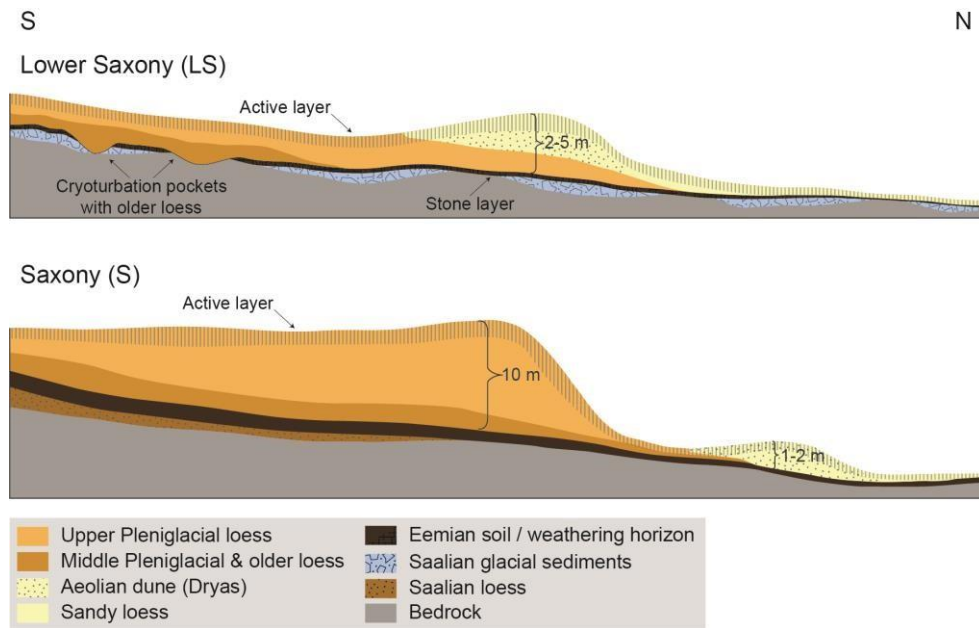
2



606
 607 Figure 8: 3-D image of the distribution of loess, sandy deposits, and the late Quaternary floodplain
 608 surrounding the Harz Mountains in northern Germany. The size of the 3-D image is 180 x 190
 609 km. Superelevated by factor 20.

610 The northern margin of the loess in this subdomain is in some areas a sharp, rectilinear boundary.
 611 Sections at this loess boundary show a distinct succession of loess, sandy loess and loess with sand
 612 layers, which were later modified by aeolian and cryogenic processes (Gehrt, 1994; Gehrt and
 613 Hagedorn, 1996). In Figure 9, the general composition of the so-called loess-edge ramp (Leger, 1990)
 614 (German: 'Lössrandstufe') and the stratigraphy in Lower Saxony and Saxony is summarized (redrawn
 615 and modified according to Gehrt (1994) and personal communication by E. Gehrt, 2020).
 616 Luminescence dating from sections of the loess-edge ramp leads to the assumption that the latest,
 617 northernmost loess formation occurred until the late glacial period. The time span covered by
 618 luminescence ages sedimentation starts at ~28 ka and lasts with the sandier sediments from about
 619 15 until 8 ka with the averages concentrated at ~11 ka. These findings confirm earlier suggestions
 620 that the northernmost loess deposits in northern Germany represent the return of strong aeolian
 621 processes (westerly winds) under the cold and dry conditions during the late glacial shaping this
 622 northern loess boundary (Hilgers et al., 2001a).

623 In Saxony, the thickness of the loess deposits increases from south to north and reaches a maximum
 1 624 of around 8-12 m close to the northern boundary. Northwards, there is an abrupt change from loess
 2 625 deposits to coarser-grained aeolian, glacial or glaciofluvial sediments (Haase et al., 1970; Meszner et
 3 626 al., 2014, 2013). The so-called loess-edge ramp, comparable, but still distinct to those in Lower
 4 627 Saxony, marks in parts of Saxony this clear northern border. With a step of around 10 m, it is
 5 628 significantly higher than the one in Lower Saxony (see Figure 9, redrawn and modified according to
 6 629 Haase et al., 1970). Meszner et al. (2013) conclude from sedimentological patterns and grain size
 7 630 distributions that dominantly westerly winds delivered the dust.



631
 632 Figure 9: Loess-edge ramp (“Lößbrandstufe”) in Germany: Examples from Lower Saxony (redrawn and
 633 simplified according to Gehrt (1994) and personal communication by E. Gehrt, 2020) and
 634 Saxony (redrawn and modified according to Haase et al., 1970).

635 Loess in southwestern Poland is distributed in several isolated patches differing in sediment
 636 thickness, stratigraphy and basic physical properties (Jary, 2010, 1996; Jary et al., 2016, 2002). Its
 637 aeolian origin was recognized early by Orth (1872). Thin, discontinuous patches of loess and loess-
 638 derived sediments prevails but there are also thick loess covers (up to 10-15 m) with well-defined
 639 stratigraphy of the last glacial period (Jary, 2007; Moska et al., 2019, 2012, 2011). Aeolian silt was
 640 derived and deposited within a relatively narrow corridor between the Weichselian Ice Sheet and
 641 Sudetes Mountains. The loess material was presumably redistributed by the Great Odra Valley fluvial
 642 system (Badura et al., 2013) and then blown to the adjacent elevations by strong winds from the NW.
 643 The loess-edge ramp occurs both on the left and right side of the Odra river valley confirming the
 644 role of the river as a main transport and redistribution medium before the final aeolian event. Loess
 645 in this subdomain is distributed on elevations up to 381 m with a median of 160 m a.s.l. (cf. Chapter
 646 3.3).

647 **IIc: Central European continental subdomain**

1 648 The third loess subdomain (IIc) is the continuation of the northern European loess belt to the east on
2
3 649 the area of Vistula (Wiśła) basin stretching within the widening corridor between the Carpathian
4
5 650 mountain ranges in the south and the protogenetic zone in the north towards western Ukraine
6
7 651 (Badura et al., 2013). There is a gradual shift from subdomain IIb to more continental conditions of
8
9 652 subdomain IIc. This also affected the periglacial processes with more frequent cryoturbation horizons
10
11 653 and larger ice wedge casts in the east (Jary, 2009; Jary and Ciszek, 2013). Compared to subdomain IIb
12
13 654 this area has a greater distance to the Weichselian ice sheet and due to the absence of Saalian ice in
14
15 655 most parts also pre-Weichselian loess deposits occur. Close to the state boundary between Poland
16
17 656 and Ukraine there is a transitional area to the eastern European continental subdomain (IIId). We
18
19 657 draw this eastern border at the main drainage divide between the rivers that drain toward the Baltic
20
21 658 Sea and those that drain towards the Black Sea. In addition, the maximum extent of the Saalian ice
22
23 659 sheet is also close to this border (Figure 21). This subdomain includes also lowlands (~ 270 m asl) of
24
25 660 Oder (Odra) River basin in the northeastern part of Czech Republic (south Silesia, the vicinity of
26
27 661 Ostrava city) where up to 15 m thick Middle and Upper LPSs are preserved in isolated patches
28
29 662 (Macoun et al., 1965). In comparison with southerly situated loess cover of Morava valleys (domain
30
31 663 III), the loess is usually completely decalcified and signs of periglacial processes are more frequent. In
32
33 664 many sites, textural and structural features of the loess (e.g. significant laminated structure or
34
35 665 abundant ox/redox. signs) together with the specific combination of wetland and aquatic mollusc
36
37 666 assemblages indicate an ephemeral swamp or limnic environment, in which dust was deposited (so
38
39 667 called 'swamp loess' or 'Sumpflöss'). This facies corresponds to large proglacial lakes and wetlands
40
41 668 existing in the region during the Saalian and Elsterian glaciations.

34 669 In Poland, Maruszczak (1991, 1985) distinguishes three regions of loess occurrence within the
35
36 670 southern Polish upland region (in the vicinity of Kraków, Sandomierz and Lublin) and two foothill
37
38 671 regions in the foreground of the Sudetes (subdomain IIb) and the Carpathians (subdomain IIc). A
39
40 672 typical feature of the Polish loess areas is their occurrence as isolated patches and its transitional
41
42 673 position between subdomains IIb (SW Poland) and IIc (SE Poland). Many authors claimed that the
43
44 674 loess covers in Poland reflect present and past regional climatic conditions: continental in the east
45
46 675 and more oceanic in the west (Cegła, 1972; Jersak, 1973; Maruszczak, 1991). The thickness,
47
48 676 continuity and stratigraphic differentiation of loess cover increase towards the east (Jary, 2009; Jary
49
50 677 and Ciszek, 2013). These isolated loess patches are composed of units of different ages; Late
51
52 678 Pleistocene loess, however, predominates in the area of loess occurrence. In eastern Poland, loess of
53
54 679 several glacial cycles formed thick sequences, locally up to 40 m thickness. A fundamental rule of
55
56 680 loess arrangement in Poland is the connection of this deposit with a specified hypsometric level of
57
58 681 180-300 m a.s.l.. Locally, the lower limit drops to 150 m whereas the upper limit of loess occurrence
59
60 682 may exceed 400 m a.s.l. (Jersak, 1973; Maruszczak, 1991, 1985, 1969). The thick loess mantles are
61
62 683 often limited by distinct morphologic margins controlled by primary accumulation. The main dust
63
64 684 sources for loess formation in Poland are usually related to the Pleistocene Fennoscandian ice sheets
65
66 685 (e.g. Jahn, 1950; Jary and Kida, 2000; Smalley and Leach, 1978; Tutkovsky, 1899). However, some
67
68 686 authors stress the role of local sources (e.g. Malicki, 1950; Maruszczak, 1991) and/or the significance

687 of fluvial processes delivering material for aeolian deposits through the Vistula River and its
688 tributaries (e.g. Jersak, 1973; Maruszczak, 1991). Most of the loess in this subdomain is found at
689 elevations between 218 and 292 m a.s.l., with a minimum and maximum at 169 m and 438 m a.s.l.,
690 respectively (cf. Chapter 3.3).

691 **IId: Eastern European continental subdomain**

692 Loess in eastern Europe stretches from northern Russia and Belarus towards Ukraine, Romania and
693 Bulgaria in the south, until the shore of the Black Sea, and covers including domain V and the Volga
694 loess outside of our map more than one million square kilometers. This loess transitions gradually
695 eastwards into the (Central) Asian steppe belt. South of the latitude of Kyiv, a virtually continuous
696 and thick loess cover begins (Gozhik et al., 2014). We separated this subdomain from domain V
697 because of the decreasing influence of periglacial processes (and Mid Pleistocene glacial deposits)
698 and the increasing dust deposition towards the south. A recent example for Late Pleistocene loess in
699 the Central Russian Upland is given in Sycheva et al. (2020).

700 Important source areas of this loess subdomain and also for domain V were the alluvial and
701 lacustrine plains that formed in front of the advancing and retreating Pleistocene ice sheets (Bugge
702 et al., 2008; Makeev, 2009; Velichko, 1990; Velichko et al., 2006). The outwash material was
703 transported by north-south flowing rivers (e.g. Dneiper, Dniester, Volga) or by frequent northerly
704 winds. The loess cover in this subdomain is very thick (usually 10-20 m, Haase et al., 2007; Li et al.,
705 2020 report local occurrences up to 50 m). In this area, dust accumulated in more tundra-like
706 environments. In some regions there are older glacial tills from the maximum extent of the Elsterian
707 (Oka) and Saalian (Dnieper) glaciations even intercalated into the loess deposits. Especially the
708 deposits of the Dnieper glaciation in the middle Dnieper basin are an important stratigraphic marker
709 horizon, that is found approx. as far south as the latitude of Dnepropetrovsk (Gozhik et al., 2014).
710 They occur either at the base of the loess cover or as an intercalated layer within loess sequences (cf.
711 Figure 5; Rousseau et al., 2011). In addition, periglacial features are visible in the sections of this
712 region (Veres et al., 2018). There is a gradual transition between this subdomain and domain V
713 following the direction of the permafrost boundary. This transition is gradual because of the
714 fluctuation of the ice margins and permafrost distribution during the Pleistocene. Most of the loess in
715 this subdomain is distributed in elevations between 141 m and 225 m a.s.l. with maximum of 372 m
716 a.s.l. (cf. Chapter 3.3).

717 **Ile: Central European low mountain ranges and basins subdomain**

718 The fifth subdomain of the northern European loess belt is located in basins of the German and
719 northern Czech low mountain ranges. As described by Lehmkuhl et al. (2016, 2018b), there is a
720 topographic limitation of these basins and the distribution pattern of their deposits is rather
721 fragmentary. Exceptions are the lowlands of Lower Franconia (Germany) east of Frankfurt am Main
722 (e.g. Roesner, 1990) or the Wetterau as a part of Hessian basin between Frankfurt am Main and
723 Gießen (see stratigraphy in Figure 5; Steup and Fuchs, 2017). We attributed the loess downstream of
724 the Alps in the eastern vicinity of the Rhine River in southwestern Germany to subdomain IIIc.

725 The loess sections further to the east in Bohemia (western part of Czech Republic) have more
726 similarities with sections of the northern European loess belt (domain II) than those in the south
727 Moravia (the southeastern part of the Czech Republic (domain III)), as apparent e.g. from
728 geochemical and rock magnetic investigations conducted on the reference Late Pleistocene LPS
729 (Hošek et al., 2015). The data reveal stronger leaching of central Bohemia compared to south
730 Moravian loess and paleosols suggesting more humid conditions in the more northwesterly situated
731 Bohemia. Consequently, these findings suggest that the transitional zone between the two climate
732 regions, or the two different modes, of the Late Pleistocene climate in central Europe could be quite
733 narrow. Bohemia was and is under the direct influence of Atlantic cyclones whereas south Moravia
734 belongs geographically to the Pannonian Basin, which was marked in the Late Pleistocene by
735 continuous dry continental climate conditions, under the effects of a temperate sub-Mediterranean
736 climatic influence (Krolopp and Sümegei, 2002; Marković et al., 2007). In addition, the region benefits
737 from its rain shadow position in the southeast of the Bohemian Massif and its proximity to the
738 Carpathian Basin from where dry and warm air masses can penetrate. Therefore, we attribute the
739 Bohemian area to IIe and the Moravian loess to the subdomain IIIId. Most of the loess in this
740 subdomain is distributed in elevations between 228 m and 326 m a.s.l. with a minimum and
741 maximum of 125 m and 480 m a.s.l. (cf. Section 3.3).

742 Marker features and horizons allowing correlation in domains II and III

743 The complexity of the pedosedimentary and stratigraphical evolution of the last glacial cycle loess is
744 particularly high in subdomain IIa and decreases towards domain V, while the loess thickness
745 increases on average (Figure 5). Nevertheless, also in domain V there are situations in which
746 significantly less sediment was deposited, but where many time phases can be traced in various
747 proxy data (e.g. Kurortne). By using pedostratigraphical units as markers, a correlation over the
748 whole European loess area is possible. During phases of strong erosion (visible by unconformities) in
749 the LPG and UPG, especially but not exclusively on slope sites the Interglacial and MPG soil
750 complexes were eroded. Romont and Mützenberg show the patchiness of some profiles and
751 situations and Nussloch is rather an exception concerning preservation conditions and high
752 resolution. In order to cover as many phases of the last glacial cycle as possible, for some
753 subdomains more than one representative profile was selected.

754 Marker features such as the Eltville tephra, or the Eben unconformity allow the inter-section
755 correlation of individual profiles, and also the correlation between subdomains and domains,
756 especially in-between domain II and III. In these domains, the homogenous uppermost loess package
757 often starts above a periglacial marker horizon: the Nagelbeek tongue horizon (Haesaerts et al.,
758 1981) or Nagelbeek Complex (E4 Soil) (Haesaerts et al., 2016; Schirmer, 2016, 2003). This important
759 marker horizon follows a major unconformity (Eben discordance) which is continuously traceable in
760 the western and Central European loess region (Krauß et al., 2016; Pouclet and Juvigne, 2009; Zens et
761 al., 2018, 2017). The niveo-aeolian laminated loess below contains several tundra gleys (Gelic
762 Cryosols) and the Eltville Tephra (Pouclet and Juvigne, 2009; Zens et al., 2017), which also allows
763 correlations beyond different domains (Zens et al. 2017). This laminated loess facies is a marker-

764 facies found from western France to Belgium and even to the Czech Republic in Dolní Věstonice
1 765 (Antoine et al., 2013; Fuchs et al., 2013; Kukla, 1977) for the period between about 28 -23 ka (Moine
2 766 et al., 2017). For the MPG, the main pedostratigraphic pattern which allows correlation (Zens et al.,
3 767 2018) is the occurrence of various interstadial soils with varying intensities and pedogenetic (Saint-
4 768 Acheul-Villiers-Adam; Antoine et al., 2003) or Lower and Upper Brown Soils (Antoine et al., 2016) in
5 769 France, Les Vaux Soil in Belgium (Haesaerts et al., 2016); Lohne Soil, Böcking Soil, Boreal Soil 2 and 4
6 770 (Zens et al., 2018; Zöller and Semmel, 2001), Remagen-1 to 5 Soils (Frechen and Schirmer, 2011), and
7 771 Boreal Brown Soil (Antoine et al., 2013) in Germany. Due to low sedimentation rates, the MPG soils
8 772 are generally condensed to a polygenetic brown soil complex, which represents the entire period.
9 773 However, these are often preserved in domain II and the adjacent. During the Lower Pleniglacial the
10 774 first Weichselian loess deposit (60-70 ka) can be considered as a very good level-mark for correlation
11 775 through the area (Haesaerts et al., 2016). Below this loess layer follows a Boreal brown soil called
12 776 Havrincourt Brown Silt in France (cf Figure 5; Antoine et al., 2014), Boreal Soil 1 (Zens et al., 2018) or
13 777 Malplaquet Soil in Belgium (Haesaerts et al., 2016), and Jackerath Soil (Regosol-Cambisol) in the
14 778 Lower Rhine Embayment (Schirmer, 2016). Finally, a characteristic humic soil complex, the
15 779 Humiferous complex of Remicourt (Haesaerts et al., 2016), Saint-Saulieu Soil Complex (Antoine et
16 780 al., 2016), Mosbacher Humus Zone (cf Figure 5, Zens et al., 2018), Isohumic Soil (Antoine et al., 2013),
17 781 Pryluky complex (Tecsca et al., 2020 and references therein) developed under early glacial conditions
18 782 and including up to four distinct layers is traceable from northern France towards Ukraine (Antoine
19 783 et al., 2013; Haesaerts et al., 2016; Haesaerts and Mestdagh, 2000). Due to its widespread
20 784 distribution this soil complex serves as one of the major marker units of the last glacial (Figure 5).

21 785 The preservation of the markers, especially the tephra layers, is often achieved by high aeolian
22 786 accumulation rates at the time of their deposition. Therefore, for example at Ringen five individual
23 787 bands of the Eltville tephra can be differentiated (Zens et al., 2017). In Susak, the loess is
24 788 interfingered with rapidly deposited laterally strongly varying aeolian sands as well as three tephra
25 789 layers (Wacha et al., 2011b).

40 790 **III: Loess adjacent to Central European high-altitude mountain ranges (northern Alps and** 41 791 **Carpathians)**

42 792 This domain comprises the western, northern and northeastern margins of the European Alps, the
43 793 northern part of the Carpathian Basin and Transylvania and the adjacent basins and catchment areas
44 794 that drain these areas. During the LGM this domain was influenced by periglacial activity indicated by
45 795 tundra gley soils and cryogenic features in the LPS. The resulting subdomains are located in the
46 796 valleys of the Saône and Rhône River, the Upper Rhine graben and the upper reaches of the Danube
47 797 including adjacent areas. Additionally, we enclose the northern part of the Carpathian Basin
48 798 (southern slopes of the northern Carpathian Mountain ranges) and Transylvania, as the sequences of
49 799 this area are also influenced by periglacial processes. These areas are strongly impacted by the
50 800 mentioned major rivers, originating in the Alps (Rhône and Rhine), the Black Forest (the Danube
51 801 major tributaries, like Inn River, draining the central Alps), and the northeastern Carpathian
52 802 Mountains (Tisa, Somes, Mures), which are responsible for the silt transport from the Pleistocene

803 alpine glaciers. All these areas are still influenced by periglacial conditions during loess accumulation
1 804 and therefore the LPS of this domain are usually comparable with those from the northern European
2
3 805 loess belt (domain II). A west-east trend in increasing climate continentality, modulated by regional
4 806 topographic variations, can be recognized in the character of the intercalated interglacial and
5
6 807 interstadial paleosols. Our map shows ~53,000 km² loess, ~15,500 km² aeolian sand and sandy loess,
7 808 and ~79,000 km² alluvial fill and fluvial deposits in this domain.
8

9 809 IIIa: Saône to lower Rhône subdomain

11 810 This subdomain in the Saône and lower Rhône catchments in southeastern France stretches from the
12
13 811 confluence of the Rhône with the Saône River northward towards the Vosges. The source of the
14 812 Rhône is close to the Pleistocene Rhône glacier and other smaller alpine glaciers along the western
15
16 813 margin of the Alps. The climatic conditions along this north-to-south trending region represent a
17 814 gradient from a humid-temperate to a Mediterranean climate today or warmer temperate climatic
18
19 815 condition without permafrost during the LGM, respectively. Because the area south of Valence
20 816 (~45°N) has been strongly influenced by the Mediterranean climate conditions we categorized this
21
22 817 part to subdomain VIa (Bosq et al., 2020a, 2018). Recent studies investigate the Pleistocene loess of
23 818 these areas, highlighting the Rhône River as the major dust source in the area. The (paleo-)wind
24
25 819 direction in the southern part, the Rhône graben, is north-south since air masses are channelled and
26
27 820 concentrated by the topography. The more Mediterranean influenced loess sequences of the
28 821 southern Rhône valley and the Provence seem to have their source area more in ophiolitic areas of
29
30 822 the Alp massif (Bosq et al., 2020a). Most of the loess in this subdomain is distributed in elevations
31 823 between 204 m and 272 m a.s.l. with a minimum and maximum of 131 m and 515 m a.s.l. (cf.
32
33 824 Chapter 3.3).

35 825 IIIb: Upper Rhine subdomain

36 826 This subdomain comprises loess in the Upper Rhine Plain (Graben) and adjacent areas, such as the
37
38 827 Kraichgau and Neckar Basin to the east. Common features of this subdomain are (1) the Pleistocene
39
40 828 glaciations of the Alps and the higher mountains of Jura, Vosges and Black forest as proximal areas
41 829 for glacial silt production, (2) periglacial silt production and regional sediment transport of the Rhine
42
43 830 River and its tributaries until the northern end of the Upper Rhine plain and aeolian transport from
44 831 the wide Pleistocene braided river plain, and (3) features of periglacial overprinting of the LPS.

46 832 Switzerland was largely covered by ice during the last glaciations. Loess deposits of few meters in
47
48 833 thickness are present on high terraces and hills in the lowlands close to Aarau and along the Rhine
49
50 834 River (Christ, 1944, 1942; Christ and Nabholz, 1950; Gouda, 1962). In the Upper Rhine Plain, the
51 835 Rhine developed a large braided river system during the Pleistocene providing abundant material for
52
53 836 mineral dust deflation. In the marginal hills of the southern Upper Rhine Plain and at the Kaiserstuhl,
54 837 loess reaches in places thicknesses of more than 25 m (Guenther, 1987). **Figure 10** indicates locations
55
56 838 of important LPS in the Rhine-Neckar region, including the European reference LPS Nussloch located
57 839 in a loess greda (dune-like morphology), characterized by an exceptional high last glacial dust
58
59 840 accumulation rate (see Figure 5, Antoine et al., 2009b, 2001; Moine et al., 2017 and references
60 841 therein). This 3-D image illustrates the distribution of alluvial fill and aeolian sediments from the
61
62
63
64
65

842 middle Upper Rhine Graben and the adjacent eastern shoulders with elevations between 300 and
1 843 600 m a.s.l. (e.g. the Kraichgau and Neckar Basin). Aeolian sands are located close to the Rhine,
2 844 indicating their local transport by westerly winds. Further east widespread loess covers indicate
3 845 large-scale silt transport from the dry riverbeds of the Rhine, with a clear Alpine contribution.
4 846 Antoine et al. (2009a) further assume significant deposition of dust from the English Channel and
5 847 northern France in the region close to Heidelberg. Upstream the Neckar and its tributaries we
6 848 assume next to the contribution from the glaciated Black Forest regional periglacial silt sources. Loess
7 849 formation in subdomain IIIb occurred mainly under the cold and dry periglacial condition in a cold
8 850 tundra environment (recent publications and references therein: Kadereit et al., 2013; Krauß et al.,
9 851 2017; Zens et al., 2018). The lowlands in this region are slightly dryer compared to the neighboring
10 852 regions in the north and west, but there are also a lot of similarities to the northern European loess
11 853 belt including tundra gley soils (Gelic Cryosols) and some of the same marker soil horizons.
12
13 854 Swiss LPS are few and poorly studied. Most known is probably the c. 17 m thick Middle to Late
14 855 Pleistocene section formerly exposed in the brickyard of Allschwil near Basel (Zollinger, Gaby, 1991).
15 856 23 km upstream the Rhine, drillings revealed more than 6 m thick last glacial loess deposits, recently
16 857 studied by Gaar and Preusser (2017). Close to Freiburg, at Heitersheim and Riegel, 20 to 30 m of loess
17 858 contain one or more interglacial Bt horizons (Guenther, 1987). There are also thick loess sequences
18 859 on the western side of the Rhine River in France; the most prominent site is Achenheim, including
19 860 three interglacial paleosols along a more than 30 m thick LPS and which contains also Paleolithic
20 861 findings (see Rousseau and Puisségur, 1990 and references therein). The LPS of the Rhein-Neckar
21 862 region are shown in Figure 10 (see also Bibus, 2002). The 23 m thick LPS Nussloch is well known as
22 863 highly resolved Upper Pleniglacial loess record of central Europe (see Figure 5). At Mainz-Weisenau,
23 864 at the northern end of the Upper Rhine Plain, an over 6 m thick profile exposed the last interglacial
24 865 soil and three early glacial humus zones (Bibus et al., 2002). Most of the loess in this subdomain is
25 866 distributed in elevations between 186 m and 349 m a.s.l., with a minimum and maximum of 107 m
26 867 and 577 m a.s.l. (cf. Chapter 3.3).

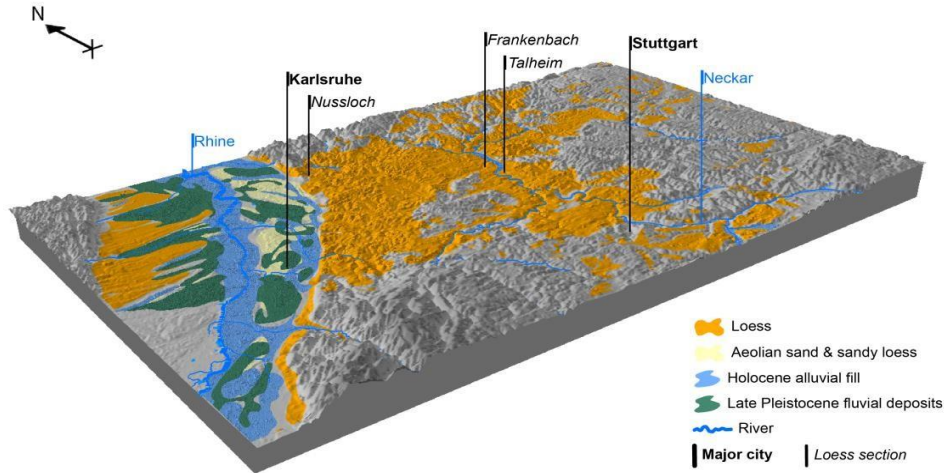


Figure 10: 3-D image of the distribution of loess, sandy deposits, the Late Pleistocene fluvial deposits and Holocene floodplain in the Upper Rhine Graben, the Kraichgau and Neckar Basin. The size of the 3-D image is 95 x 155km. Superelevated by factor 1 (no superelevation).

IIIc: Northern margin of the European Alps subdomain (upper Danube)

Subdomain IIIc comprises loess in southern Germany and northeastern Austria, which stretches mainly along the Danube River and its southern tributaries. These are primarily the water and sediment-rich rivers coming from the Alps, respectively the front of the alpine Würmian ice margin. Loess deposits are mainly found directly next to the (glaci)fluvial source areas and are widely distributed on terraces older than the last glacial. Very little silt contribution comes from the non-glaciated highlands north of the Danube (Swabian-Franconian Alb, Bohemian Massif). This subdomain ends at the southern end of the Bohemian Massif, where the Danube tributaries are no longer draining former glacial areas. Furthermore, the Bohemian Massif acts as a barrier for moisture brought by the Westerlies, resulting in a change of loess facies. Carbonate-bearing loess in subdomain IIIc is largely restricted to the thickest last glacial deposits and the lowest altitudes of this region, whereas loess sediments in subdomain IIIId usually have high carbonate contents (Fink, 1965). Closer to the Alps, with increasing moisture, the decalcified loess shows redoximorphic features, which corresponds to the brown loess and dust loam facies, respectively (Fink and Nagl, 1979; section 2.1. Most of the loess and loess derivatives in subdomain IIIc are located at elevations between 378 and 488 m, with minimum and maximum values of 290 m and 638 m (see Chapter 3.3).

Upper terrace gravel pits expose up to 5-10 m thick last glacial LPS, for example Bobingen in southwestern Bavaria (Mayr et al., 2017) or Gunderding in northeastern Austria (Terhorst et al., 2015). LPS of 10-15 m thickness reaching back into the Middle Pleistocene (with several Bt horizons) could be found in loam pits, usually on older Terrace levels (Deckenschotter) and in the Neogene

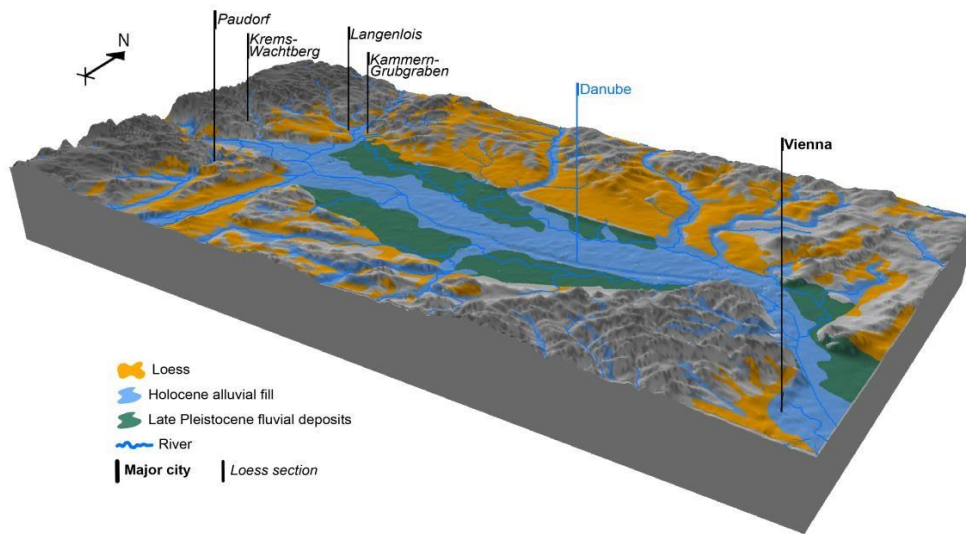
892 Alpine molasse hills, e.g. at Hagelstadt in Central Bavaria (Strunk, 1990) or Wels-Aschet in NE Austria
893 (Terhorst, 2013).

894 **IIIId: Eastern margin of the European Alps and northern Carpathian Basin (including adjacent**
895 **basins) subdomain**

896 This subdomain comprises the loess in the eastern parts of the Bohemian Massif, the eastern and
897 southeastern margin of the Alps and the widespread loess covers east of the uplands reaching from
898 northeast Austria and southeast Czech Republic (Moravia) into the northern part of the Carpathian
899 Basin (southern Slovakia, northern Hungary and Romania). Silt sources are mainly periglacial low
900 mountain areas and the Danube with large amounts of Alpine glacial material. Smalley and Leach
901 (1978) specify flysch rocks of the Carpathian Mountains as significant regional silt source and point to
902 the possibility of silt transport from northern European glaciations through the Moravian gate in the
903 northeastern part of the Czech Republic. Additionally, the authors indicate that regions far
904 downstream the Alps contain significant proportions of reworked older loess, remobilized by wind
905 and water.

906 In northeast Austria, loess sediments are widespread along the higher terraces of the Danube and
907 adjacent hills (Figure 11) locally reaching almost 40 m thickness at Krems, where the Danube leaves
908 the narrow valley cutting through the Bohemian Massif (Wachau). Within the Wachau and at the
909 eastern margin of the Bohemian Massif loess deposits are highly variable in age and thickness and
910 often contain fragments of local rock mixed in by slope processes (Sprafke, 2016; Sprafke and
911 Obreht, 2016). A high carbonate content (c. 20-25 %) and loess-like structure made Vettors (1933)
912 map these silt-dominated deposits as loess, whereas decalcified aeolian silts in northwestern and
913 southeastern Austria remain largely ignored on geological maps (see section 2). Thick loess deposits
914 in northwestern Austria and Moravia can be found in the lowlands of the larger tributaries of the
915 Danube (Morava/Thaya), but on the eastern side of these rivers on the border to the Slovakian
916 Republic, large areas of aeolian sand are formed, which indicates that the wind mainly deflated dry
917 floodplain deposits from western directions. Notable loess covers of variable thickness are present in
918 the rolling hills between the larger rivers, but the highest altitudes between Danube and Thaya
919 remain free of loess (Figure 11).

920 LPS close to the Bohemian Massif and in the hills of northeastern Austria are variable in age and
921 temporal resolution. Interglacial paleosols in the Krems-region are often polygenetic or missing
922 completely because of reworking or partially erosion, especially at ending phases of interglacials,
923 which renders pedostratigraphical approaches rather difficult (Sprafke, 2016). The classical LPS of
924 Krems-Schießstätte (shooting range) and Stranzendorf are unique loess records of the Early
925 Pleistocene paleoclimatic cycles (Fink and Kukla, 1977; Kukla and Cílek, 1996). The LPS Paudorf and
926 Göttsweig near Krems expose Middle Pleistocene to last interglacial pedocomplexes (Sprafke et al.,
927 2014). Thick calcified last glacial loess packages in the Wachau and Krems region are also famous for
928 Upper Paleolithic cultural layers, e.g. at Willendorf (Wachau) (Nigst et al., 2014), Krems-Hundsteig
929 (Neugebauer-Maresch, 2008) and Krems-Wachtberg (Einwögerer et al., 2006) and Stratzing
930 (Neugebauer-Maresch, 1993).

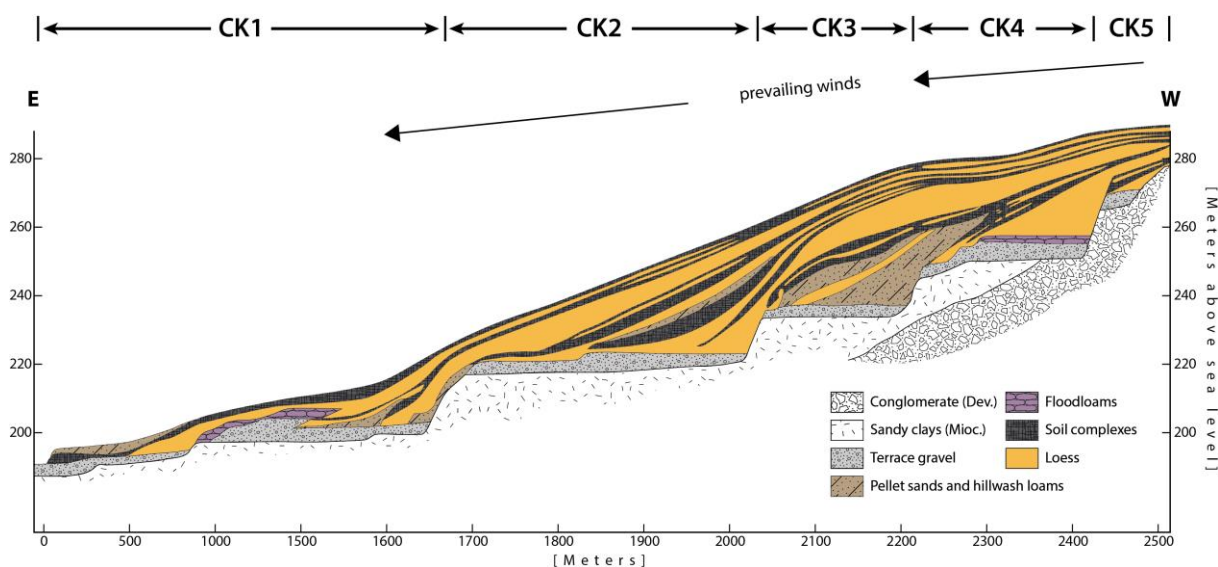


931

932 Figure 11: 3-D image of the distribution of loess, sandy deposits, the Late Pleistocene fluvial deposits
933 and Holocene floodplain in Lower Austria. The size of the 3-D image is 35 x 70 km.
934 Superelevated by factor 1 (no superelevation).

935 Well-resolved MIS 5 pedocomplexes are exposed close to the Thaya and Morava rivers at the
936 classical LPS Dolní Věstonice (Antoine et al., 2013; Fuchs et al., 2013 and references therein) and
937 Stillfried (Fink, 1954; Terhorst et al., 2011), with nearby loess containing important Upper Paleolithic
938 sites. In south Moravia (Czech Republic) loess sediments are mainly found in the lowland river basins
939 where they cover mostly Pleistocene river terraces. Figure 12 provides an example from the famous
940 Červený kopec (Red Hill) section at Brno, Czech Republic (Kukla, 1978, 1977). Based on this typical
941 staircase of loess covered terraces (CK 1 -5) Kukla (1977) developed the classical European glacial
942 stages in loess and the correlation with deep-sea sediments. The paleosols of Middle and Late
943 Pleistocene age that are often missing in the Krems-region were better preserved here (Fink and
944 Kukla, 1977; Kukla and Cílek, 1996).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65



945
946 Figure 12: Redrawn and modified sketch from Kukla (1977, 1978) showing the Červený kopec (Red
947 Hill) section at Brno Czech Republic with the terraces CK 1 -5 covered with LPS. The section
948 was exposed in an excavation front of a brickyard pit and in boreholes.

949 Cumulative loess thickness can reach up to 50 m in south Moravia, especially towards the Bohemian
950 Massif foothills (Hošek et al., 2017, 2015; Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a; Zeman et al., 1986, 1980). The
951 above-mentioned profile Červený Kopec at Brno (southeastern edge of Bohemian Massif) is an
952 exclusive example of such accumulation. This classical loess section, intercalated by fourteen
953 pedocomplexes, provides the most complete record in central Europe, covering last 1 Ma, i.e. MIS 25
954 – MIS 2 (Kukla, 1975).

955 In southwestern Slovakia Middle and Late Pleistocene loess covers a vast area of Danube and Záhohří
956 lowlands, reaching up to 40 m in thickness (Šajgalík and Modlitba, 1983). Towards to the north
957 (higher elevation along the western Carpathians) and east (East Slovakian lowlands) loess becomes
958 coarser than in southwestern Slovakia and they are mainly decalcified and polygenetic with strongly
959 (pseudo)gleyed paleosols (Košťálik, 1989; Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a; Šajgalík and Modlitba, 1983;
960 Vaškovský, 1977). Some smaller patches of loess and loess derivatives can also be found at the
961 Carpathian foothills in western Ukraine, which also belong to this subdomain.

962 Loess and its derivatives and coarser variants, as well as aeolian sand, are widely distributed in
963 (northern) Hungary (Pécsi, 1987) and northwestern Romania. Loess deposits are distributed along
964 the Danube and Tisa rivers. Several famous loess sections are part of this subdomain such as the LPS
965 Basaharc (Sümegei et al., 2011), Mende (Borsy et al., 1979; Frechen et al., 1997; Marton, 1979;
966 Wagner and M, 1979), Albertirsa (Novothny et al., 2002) and Süttö (Figure 5; Barta, 2014; Koeniger et
967 al., 2014; Novothny et al., 2011, 2009; Profe et al., 2018a; Rolf et al., 2014). Most of the investigated
968 loess sequences are located within the basin along the major rivers, but also in northeastern Hungary
969 two sites were investigated: Bodrogkeresztúr and Tokaj (Bösken et al., 2019; Schatz et al., 2015a,
970 2015b, 2012, 2011; Sümegei et al., 2016b, 2000). These sites highlight the more humid
971 paleoenvironmental conditions at the Carpathian foothills.

972 Geomorphological processes in the northern part of Carpathian Basin were controlled by strong
1 973 northern and northwestern winds during glacial times (Sebe et al., 2011). Most of the loess in this
2
3 974 subdomain is distributed in elevations between 131 m and 261 m a.s.l. with a minimum and
4
5 975 maximum of 84 m and 538 m a.s.l. (cf. Chapter 3.3).

6 7 976 **IIIe: Transylvanian subdomain**

8 977 Loess is distributed in one greater area in the western Transylvanian Plateau and several small
9
10 978 isolated patches along the rivers in the rest of the basin. Due to the high elevations and the proximity
11 979 to the (partly) glaciated Carpathian Mountains, the relatively steep slopes resulting from significant
12
13 980 basin-wide neotectonic activity (including salt and gas diapirism), the Quaternary sediments were
14 981 strongly influenced and overprinted by permafrost features (Pendea et al., 2008). Additionally, the
15
16 982 sequences in Transylvania are often disturbed by slope processes, resulting in colluviated loess and
17 983 loess derivatives (Jakab, 2007; Pendea et al., 2009). These deposits are an archive for the landscape
18
19 984 evolution and history of the area, but it is challenging to use them as paleoclimate archives. Please
20 985 note that we adapt the permafrost boundary from Vandenberghe et al. (2014a) and in Transylvania
21
22 986 this boundary is probably situated further south than shown in our map due to areas with higher
23
24 987 elevation. Most of the loess in this subdomain is distributed in elevations between 334 m and 456 m
25 988 a.s.l. with a minimum and maximum of 209 m and 705 m a.s.l., in thicknesses up to 20 m, especially
26
27 989 along the Aries and Mures river cuesta (cf. Chapter 3.3).

28 29 990 **IV: Middle Danube loess**

30 991 The loess domain of the Middle Danube Basin has a long tradition of loess research (Marković et al.,
31
32 992 2016) and contains some of the thickest European loess sequences (at least >50 m in outcrops and
33
34 993 approx. >100m recorded from drillings), preserving a quasi-continuous paleoenvironmental record
35 994 extending to the Early Pleistocene (Bugge et al., 2013; Marković et al., 2011, 2015; Schaetzl et al.,
36
37 995 2018). In this domain we include the central and southern part of the Carpathian Basin (Middle
38 996 Danube Basin). The southern limit of the extensive spatial loess distribution in this domain follows
39
40 997 the valley of the Great Morava River and is bounded to the south by the foothills of the Dinaric and
41 998 Carpatho-Balkan mountain ranges. South of these areas, loess distribution is characterized by many
42
43 999 isolated deposits that essentially originate from local sources (see subdomain VIc).

44
45 1000 The loess deposits of the Carpathian Basin and adjacent areas are not as homogeneous as one might
46
47 1001 expect. In the western part of domain IV between southwestern Austria and Croatia the distinction
48 1002 between Neogene Pannonian Basin silts and loess is not always clear, which is complicated by
49
50 1003 redoximorphic features overprinting these sediments, i.e. dust loam according to Fink & Nagl (1979)
51 1004 and pseudogleyed loess derivatives after Rubinić et al. (2018). Yet, these poorly mapped and
52
53 1005 investigated loess deposits can reach 10 m thickness at the northern side of the Mur River draining
54
55 1006 the Alps. There is a gradual transition towards the southern part of domain IV that is reflected in
56 1007 slight shifts in (paleo-)vegetation and environment from periglacial conditions with tundra and
57
58 1008 forest-steppe towards drier steppe conditions. The boundary between domain III and IV follows
59 1009 approximately the southern limit of continuous permafrost (Figure 2). Thus, loess from the central
60
61 1010 and southern part of the Carpathian Basin does not belong to the same loess facies as the northern

1011 part (i.e. Moravia, the eastern parts of Austria and the northern Hungarian plain). Loess deposits
1012 from domain IV share more commonalities with the loess deposits of the Lower Danube Basin
1013 (domain V). However, modern and Pleistocene climate conditions differed between the Carpathian
1014 Basin (Middle Danube Basin) and the Lower Danube Basin: both are rather continental but the aridity
1015 is more pronounced in the latter one (Botti, 2018; Obrecht et al., 2017).

1016 Generally, LPSs in the Middle Danube basin reflect typical loess plateau deposition (e.g. Marković et
1017 al., 2018a). Characteristics of these LPS also indicate a paleoclimatic gradient towards warmer and
1018 drier conditions from northwest to southeast (Sümegei and Krolopp, 2002). Drier conditions indicated
1019 better preservation of more complete LPS in the southeastern part of the Carpathian Basin (Marković
1020 et al., 2015, 2008) and also higher sedimentation rates (Antoine et al., 2009a; Bokhorst et al., 2009;
1021 Sümegei et al., 2013; Újvári et al., 2017, 2010). The domain is positioned in an important geographic
1022 location, being close enough to the Atlantic Ocean to record its weakened influence, but at the same
1023 time isolated inland by surrounding mountains and partly protected from intensive cold Arctic air
1024 masses. Because of the geographic setting, climate and environmental conditions in the southeastern
1025 Carpathian Basin region were more stable than those elsewhere, as indicated by other European late
1026 Pleistocene loess-paleosol records (Antoine et al., 2001, 1999b; Rousseau, 2001; Rousseau et al.,
1027 1998; Vandenberghe et al., 1998). The mechanisms behind dust accretion in loess plateaus seem to
1028 be restricted to steppe environments in which seasonal droughts during late summer and early
1029 autumn occur (Bugge et al., 2014, 2013). In those climates of Cfb to Cfa type (Walter, 1974)
1030 biological loess crusts and mats play an important role serving as dust traps and possibly also
1031 facilitating loessification and transforming this way the semi-continuous accretion of dust to stable
1032 LPS (Svirčev et al., 2019). Together with the flora of the semi-desert to steppe environments the
1033 biocrusts effectively protect LPS from erosion and deflation leading to plateau deposits which record
1034 Pleistocene environmental history since the late Lower Pleistocene at least.

1035 The loess plateaus of domain IV are mainly located between the floodplains of the Danube River and
1036 its major tributaries, such as Tisa, Drava, Sava and Timis/Tamiš. Loess plateaus are remarkably thick
1037 at the confluences of the rivers, where deflatable material from both sides was deposited
1038 (Fitzsimmons et al., 2012; Marković et al., 2008). This indicates that the Danube River and its
1039 tributaries were important source areas during the Pleistocene, at least for the relatively coarse-
1040 grained silt and sand fractions (Bokhorst et al., 2011; Bugge et al., 2008; Smalley and Leach, 1978;
1041 Újvári et al., 2008), while smaller particles potentially can be of far-distance origin (Varga et al., 2019;
1042 Zeeden et al., 2016). Figure 13 provides an overview of different loess landscapes and loess sections
1043 along the Danube in the southern part of the Carpathian Basin and their geomorphological situation.
1044 Loess and loess derivatives are distinguished according to Lehmkuhl et al. (2018a). The lowermost and
1045 youngest terraces of the Tisa, Sava, and Danube rivers and their tributaries are covered by loess-like
1046 sediments and loess derivatives and are therefore often referred to as loess terraces. The famous Titel
1047 loess plateau, which is situated in the Danube-Tisa-interfluvium, can be clearly distinguished in the
1048 figure. Next to the Titel LPS (Bokhorst et al., 2009), also the 20 m thick Surduk LPS on the opposite
1049 bank of the Danube exhibits a very detailed record of the last interglacial-glacial cycle (Antoine et al.,

2009a; Fuchs et al., 2008). Surduk is located at the edge of the Srem loess plateau, which has been formed between the Danube and Sava rivers at the southern and eastern slopes of the tectonically uplifted Fruška Gora Mountains. These mountains are surrounded to the south by a system of loess covered alluvial fans, with decreasing loess thickness upslope. This geomorphic situation influences e.g. the stratigraphic succession and the characteristics of paleosols (Vandenberghe et al., 2014b). Whereas the upslope section of Irig shows pure aeolian set-up, the downslope section of Ruma comprises a loess facies also characterized by intense sediment relocation (Marković et al., 2007, 2006; Vandenberghe et al., 2014b). The plateaus continue west of the Fruška Gora Mountains in eastern Croatia, where loess is regarded as generally pure or unaltered. Quaternary limnic, alluvial and marsh sediments are overlain by aeolian deposits in the Croatian part of the Carpathian Basin (e.g. Marković et al., 2009; Galović et al., 2011).

5

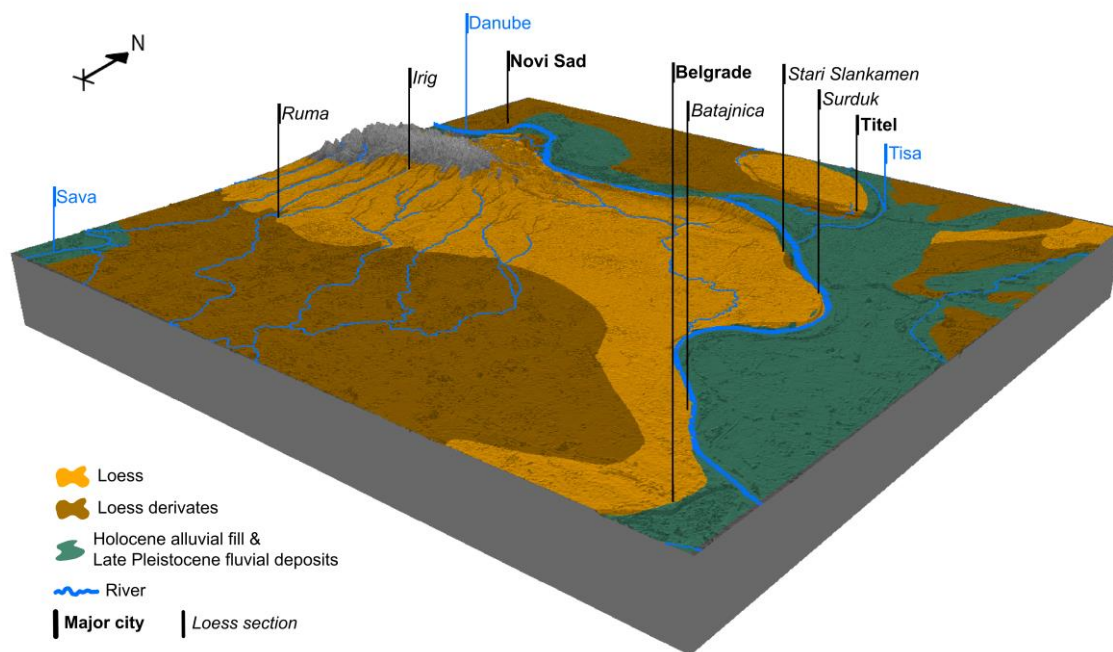


Figure 13: 3-D image of the loess landscape in the Vojvodina (northern Serbia) showing the distribution of loess, loess derivatives, the late Quaternary floodplain and numerous investigated loess sequences. The size of the 3-D image is 53 x 57 km. Superelevated by factor 1 (no super-elevation).

Loess and loess derivatives continue into Slavonija-Srijem/Srem area in Croatia, along the Danube-Drava-Sava interfluvies where several LPS were described. This region can be regarded as the southernmost border of the loess in the Carpathian Basin. Loess mostly covers alluvial river terrace sediments and forms smaller plateaus in the river interfluvies. There are several LPS described, e.g. Šarengrad, Vukovar, Erdut and Zmajevac (Banak et al., 2016; Fenn et al., 2020; Galović et al., 2009;

1071 Wacha et al., 2013; Wacha and Frechen, 2011). The paleosols intercalating the loess are mostly
1072 Chernozem-type soils and brown forest soils (Bronger, 2003). The provenance of the material is
1073 similar to the Pannonian basin region with an evident, more local influence from southern provinces
1074 (e.g. Sava River southern tributaries originating from the Dinaride Ophiolite zone; (Galović, 2016)). A
1075 gradual increase in humidity is observed in the loess sequences going across the Pannonian region of
1076 Croatia towards the west. This increase persisted throughout all (or most) climatic shifts from the
1077 late glacial to today (Rubinić et al., 2018). A particularity of paleosols (mainly Stagnosols) in the
1078 western part of the Pannonian region in Croatia is that the increased distance to the source allowed
1079 pedogenesis to outcompete loess accumulation, so that no unaltered loess can be found in this area.
1080 Rubinić et al. (2018) concluded that Croatian pseudogleys could be considered as soils that had
1081 reached their quasi-equilibrium stage thousands of years ago and they have continued to form
1082 throughout the Holocene. Loess in this domain is distributed in elevations up to 393 m a.s.l. with a
1083 median of 98 m a.s.l. (cf. Chapter 3.3). The map shows ~60,500 km² loess and loess derivatives,
1084 ~17,000 km² aeolian sand and sandy loess, and ~37,000 km² alluvial fill and fluvial deposits. Most of
1085 the loess and loess derivatives are located in elevations between 81 and 136 m a.s.l. with a maximum
1086 of 285 m a.s.l.

25 1087 **V: Pontic East European domain**

27 1088 Domain V consists of the vast and laterally continuous aeolian deposits of southern Ukraine, Russia,
28 1089 Moldova, the Moldavian Plateau and the Lower Danube Basin in Romania and Bulgaria, including the
29 Dobrogea. The most comprehensive studies of LPS in eastern Europe are located in this domain and
30 1090 they contain a rich archive of paleoclimatic changes for at least the Middle and Late Pleistocene
31 1091 (Antoine et al., 2019; Buggle et al., 2013; Chen et al., 2020; Haesaerts et al., 2003; Liang et al., 2016;
32 1092 Lomax et al., 2019; Necula et al., 2015a; Obreht et al., 2017; Rousseau et al., 2020, 2013, 2001; Tecsa
33 1093 et al., 2020; Tsatskin et al., 1998; Velichko et al., 2009; Zeeden et al., 2018). In this area, there are no
34 1094 indications of permafrost and loess deposits developed under forest steppe and steppe conditions.
35 1095 This is also reflected in the distribution of modern topsoils, with recent Luvisols in the former forest
36 1096 steppes and Chernozems in the steppe areas (e.g. Velichko, 1990). Loess deposits are strongly
37 1097 influenced by the Danube River, the Carpathian Mountains and the Black Sea, but also the Don,
38 1098 Dniester, Dneiper and Volga run through this domain. Another relevant dust source are the drylands
39 1099 around the Caspian Sea and further east and dust might have been transported by the Easterlies to
40 1100 domain V (see e.g. Obreht et al., 2017 and references therein). This loess domain covers different
41 1101 bioclimatic zones: continental conditions in the Lower Danube Basin, sub-Mediterranean Black and
42 1102 Azov Sea coasts, and more semi-arid and desert conditions towards the east. Similar to domain IV,
43 1103 the dominating depositional mode is the accretion of dust in plateau deposits over the entire
44 1104 Pleistocene. At the western and northern shores of the Black Sea, the Sea of Azov and the Caspian
45 1105 Basin loess deposits are influenced by desert margin conditions with dust input from the East
46 1106 including endorheic basins and alluvial fans at the foot slopes of mountain ranges which both
47 1107 delivered deflatable silt (Vandenbergh et al., 2006). Interestingly thicknesses of paleosol and loess
48 1108 intervals are similar and grain sizes are getting finer in this area indicating continuous and steady
49 1109 input of far travelled dust (Chen et al., 2020). Towards the Caspian Basin, the loess cover gets
50 1110

1111 generally thinner. The shelf of the Black Sea is not a dominant source area as LPS are thinning
1112 towards the coast (Jipa, 2014). This domain shows features which are commonly found in more arid
1113 landscapes e.g. in Central Asia, such as alkaline lakes, which are frequent in the rain shadow of the
1114 Carpathian Mountains in Lower Danube Basin and even north of the Black Sea coast.

1115 The southern part of this domain is dominated by the Lower Danube Basin (LDB) and the Dobrogea
1116 uplands. The LDB is strongly influenced by the Danube River and its tributaries, draining the eastern
1117 and southern Carpathians, as well as the Balkans. The basin is characterized by vast aeolian plateaus
1118 nested between major river valleys, and can be subdivided into the Wallachian Plain, the Bulgarian
1119 Plain, the forelands of Carpathians and Balkans, the Moldavian Plateau as well as the Dobrogea
1120 uplands (Jipa, 2014). The plains are usually covered with thick (tens of meters) Quaternary loess
1121 mantles, smoothing the landscape. In these areas the sediment covers are dissected by rivers
1122 forming loess bluffs at their banks (e.g. LPS Vlasca, Figs. 14). In contrast, the Dobrogea uplands
1123 consist of a limestone plateau, which shows a dendritic fluvial system which is mostly covered by
1124 loess deposits in variable thickness. Here, the thickest sections are usually available in abandoned
1125 quarries (e.g. LPS Mircea Voda and Urluia, Figure 14) or also as loess bluffs along valleys (e.g. LPS
1126 Rasova, Figure 14) or even in cliffs along the Danube and the Black Sea coast. In general, the
1127 sequences of the LDB show a broad variability in thickness and age: whereas some sections cover
1128 several glacial cycles (Costinești, Constantin et al., 2014; Mostiștea, Necula et al., 2015b; Urluia,
1129 Obreht et al., 2017). Albeit loess records in the region are laterally very consistent
1130 chronostratigraphically, thicknesses can also vary significantly. Additionally, several LPS preserve
1131 tephra layers (Italian, Carpathian Caucasian), in places in considerable thickness (Anechitei-Deacu et
1132 al., 2014; Antoine et al., 2019; Constantin et al., 2012; Lomax et al., 2019; Obreht et al., 2017; Veres
1133 et al., 2013; Zeeden et al., 2018).

1134 In addition to the paleoenvironmental preconditions, close to the Carpathian bending the area is also
1135 influenced by tectonic subsidence, leading to thick Pliocene-Pleistocene sediment fillings, e.g. in the
1136 Focșani Basin comprising up to 7 km thick Pliocene-Pleistocene fluvial and aeolian deposits (Matenco
1137 et al., 2016). Most of the loess in this subdomain is distributed in elevations between 46 m and
1138 139 m a.s.l. with a maximum of 139 m a.s.l. (cf. Chapter 3.3). The map shows ~246,000 km² loess and
1139 loess derivatives, ~1,600 km² aeolian sand and sandy loess, and ~46,000 km² alluvial fill and fluvial
1140 deposits. Most of the loess deposits are found in elevations between 46 m and 138 m a.s.l. with a
1141 maximum of 308 m a.s.l.

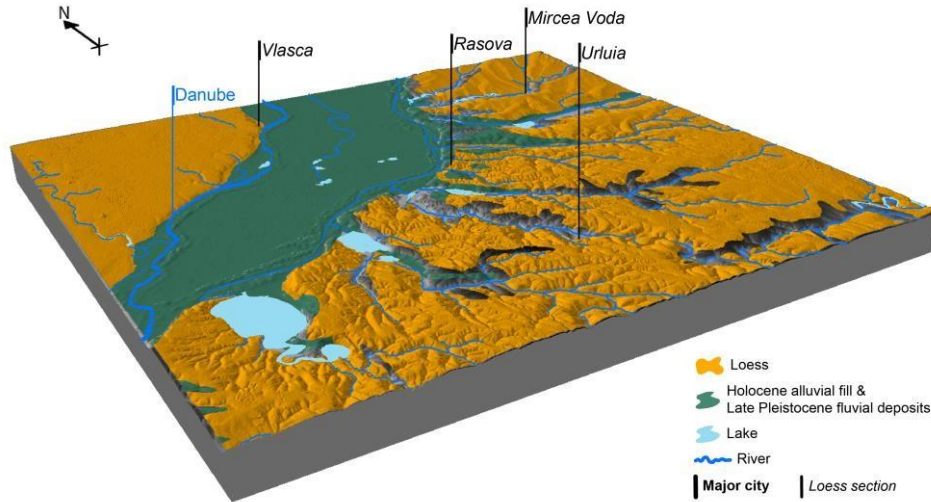


Figure 14: 3-D image of the distribution of loess and late Quaternary floodplain deposits in the Lower Danube Basin. The size of the 3-D image is 50 x 55 km. Superelevated by factor 1 (no superelevation).

VI: Mediterranean loess

This domain comprises loess and loess-like sediments in the Mediterranean area. Periglacial processes are limited to discontinuous evidence of soil freezing and ice lensing recorded at the margin of the Po Plain (Cremaschi et al., 2015, 1990; Cremaschi and Van Vliet-Lanoë, 1990). Recent studies suggest that Pleistocene loess covers vast areas in the (peri) Mediterranean regions (Boixadera et al., 2015; Bosq et al., 2020a; Wacha et al., 2018; Wolf et al., 2019; Zerboni et al., 2018). Loess in these regions does not reach the thickness of loess in central and eastern Europe and is often preserved as (relocated and weathered) loess-derivates. We present three subdomains: the western Mediterranean subdomain (VIa), the northern Mediterranean subdomain (VIb) and the eastern Mediterranean subdomain (VIc). A possible source for aeolian material besides globally distributed dust are the rivers (such as Ebro or Po), glacial and pro-glacial system at the margin of southern Alps, and glacial grinding from several paleoglaciation in the Mediterranean (Ehlers et al., 2011), especially on the Iberian Peninsula (summary in Oliva et al., 2019) and the Dinaric mountain ranges (e.g. Hughes et al., 2011). Moreover, periglacial weathering processes in the mountains and regional desert-like conditions and insolation weathering in the lowlands produced silt-sized particles. Dry emerged shelves are a further source of loess along shorelines. The map shows ~18,000 km² of loess and loess derivates, ~2,800km² of aeolian sand and silty loess and ~82,000 km² alluvial fill and fluvial deposits in this domain (see Chapter 3.3).

1164 **Vla: Western Mediterranean subdomain**

1 1165 Loess in southwestern Europe is mostly concentrated on the Iberian peninsula (e.g. Bertran et al.,
2 1166 2016). Aeolian deposits can be found in the lower Ebro Basin in northeastern Spain (Boixadera et al.,
3 1167 2015) and the upper Tagus Basin in central Spain (Wolf et al., 2019, 2018). Boixadera et al. (2015)
4 1168 reported about loess deposits in the Ebro Basin that are generally 3-4 m thick and consist of well-
5 1169 sorted fine sands and silts, i.e., coarser than typical loess. Loess in central Spain is distributed along
6 1170 the upper Tagus River in elevations between 500 and 700 m a.s.l., covering fluvial terraces and
7 1171 depressions nearby. The Tagus loess reaches thicknesses of around 8 m and reveals high contents of
8 1172 calcium carbonate (between 30 and 40%) and soluble salts (~10 %) indicating that Tagus River
9 1173 deposits and weathered local marls were important loess sources during the Pleistocene (Wolf et al.,
10 1174 2019). In contrast to other European loess areas, paleosols generally show reddish colors and can be
11 1175 rated as Mediterranean Cambisols. In addition, there are some areas in the southern part of the
12 1176 lower Rhône and Rhône delta region, which can be attributed to this subdomain (see IIIa). Especially
13 1177 in the region of the Provence, Mediterranean influences on loess derivatives lead to indicative soil
14 1178 formation such as Terra Rossa (Bosq et al., 2020a). Loess in this subdomain is distributed in
15 1179 elevations up to 707 m, with a median of 286 m (cf. Chapter 3.3).

24
25 1180 **Vlb: Northern Mediterranean subdomain**

26 1181 In this subdomain, loess formation is widely recorded along the margins of the Po Plain (Cremaschi et
27 1182 al., 2015) and the coastline of the northern and eastern Adriatic Sea and on the islands of Croatia
28 1183 (Cremaschi, 1990a; Wacha et al., 2018, 2011b). These deposits are summarized as the Po plain loess
29 1184 basin (Cremaschi, 2004, 1990a, 1987; Zerboni et al., 2018). Moreover, loess is discontinuously
30 1185 distributed along the shorelines of the southern Adriatic, where it is mostly preserved at the top of
31 1186 limestone plateau (eventually recycled by pedogenesis) and within caves and rock shelters
32 1187 (Cremaschi, 2004; Cremaschi and Ferraro, 2007) and was occasionally described along the Tyrrhenian
33 1188 shorelines (Boretto et al., 2017). Loess in Italy originates from the deflation of the Upper Pleistocene
34 1189 fluvioglacial and fluvial deposits at the southern margin of the Alps, along the northern fringe
35 1190 Apennines and along the Adriatic shelf. Along the southern Adriatic and Tyrrhenian shorelines a
36 1191 further silt source are secondary tephra clasts deposited along the emerged shelf and later deflated
37 1192 inland (Cremaschi and Ferraro, 2007; Hirniak et al., 2020). It is also often overprinted by pedogenesis
38 1193 and thus its extent and paleoenvironmental significance were underestimated (Amit and Zerboni,
39 1194 2013). A variety of soils are interbedded within loess sequences, including Chernozems, Alfisols,
40 1195 Cambisols and Luvisols, and occasionally layers of reworked loess are also present. Only a few
41 1196 sequences of thick, unweathered loess (e.g. the Val Sorda of Torino Hill sequence) and some complex
42 1197 pedosequences (e.g. Monte Netto) can be found in northern Italy (Cremaschi et al., 1990; Ferraro,
43 1198 2009; Forno, 1990; Zerboni et al., 2015). The Val Sorda sequence, for instance, was preserved
44 1199 because it was capped by glacial deposits formed at the final LGM advance of the Garda Lake Glacier.
45 1200 The majority, however, is deposited as sheets of wind-blown silt. Loess deposits are recurrent at
46 1201 several geomorphological settings along the southern margin of the Alps and the northern margin of
47 1202 the Apennines. These locations correspond to dissected fluvial terraces, pre-LGM glacial deposits,
48 1203 uplifted isolated hills and karst plateaus (Cremaschi, 2004; Zerboni et al., 2018). Occasionally, loess

1204 bodies can be found on top of polygenetic paleosols, inside sinkholes and trapped within caves and
1205 rock shelters, embedding anthropogenic deposits (Peresani et al., 2008).

1206 Additionally to the Italian loess deposits, this subdomain also consists of loess on the Adriatic coast of
1207 Croatia (e.g. Istrian Peninsula: Zhang et al., 2018), including the islands of the Kvarner Bay (Profe et al.,
1208 2018b; Wacha et al., 2018). These deposits originate from Alpine glacial outwash plains in the Po
1209 Plain (Cremaschi, 1990a; Mikulčić Pavlaković et al., 2011), but are strongly influenced by
1210 Mediterranean climate (Profe et al., 2018b). The large glacio-fluvial outwash plains from the
1211 Pleistocene alpine glaciers in the northern Po Plain and the dry shelf of the Adriatic Sea provide
1212 additional dust sources. Heavy mineral assemblages of loess sequences from the two opposite sides
1213 of the Adriatic Sea (Monte Conero and Susak Island) suggest the same source of wind sediments,
1214 corresponding to the Upper Pleistocene alluvial plain of the Po River, today submerged by the
1215 Adriatic Sea (Cremaschi, 1990b).

1216 Loess along the eastern Adriatic coast and on the islands directly covers the Cretaceous carbonate
1217 basement. The loess deposits are mostly coarser in grain size due to local winds than the loess in
1218 domain IV. At Susak, for example, the grain size is shifted toward fine sand (Wacha et al., 2018). On a
1219 more recent geological map of Croatian loess, Susak was mapped as sandy loess (Fuček et al., 2014).
1220 It contains more paleosols compared to loess in eastern Croatia (domain IV). The soils are also more
1221 reddish in color, highlighting the Mediterranean climate influence (see stratigraphy in Figure 5). The
1222 thickness of the loess and loess derivatives in the Adriatic region is quite small (Susak being the
1223 exception with ca. 30 m thick loess deposits) and for that reason they were mostly not presented on
1224 older maps. Its distribution is discontinuous and patchy. The loess in Istria, on the other hand, is finer
1225 grained compared to the Susak loess, and therewith more similar to typical loess in domain IV, but it
1226 also shows a higher degree of pedogenetic overprinting. The loess in the Adriatic region is mainly of
1227 last glacial age (Cremaschi et al., 2015; Wacha et al., 2011a; Zhang et al., 2018), but it is suggested
1228 that red paleosols below the loess on Susak formed on even older loess (Durn et al., 2018) as well as
1229 buried paleosols at Monte Netto (Delpiano et al., 2019; Zerboni et al., 2015). Loess in this subdomain
1230 is distributed in elevations up to 698 m, with a median of 188 m (cf. Chapter 3.3).

1231 **Vlc: Eastern Mediterranean subdomain**

1232 There are several small patches of loess deposits in the basins and river valleys of the Balkans,
1233 especially in Bosnia-Herzegovina, southern Serbia, Montenegro, and North Macedonia. These are
1234 scarcely described in the literature. However, these deposits exhibit unique geophysical and
1235 geochemical properties, reflecting the stronger influence of Mediterranean climate with more
1236 intensive weathering (Basarin et al., 2011; Bösken et al., 2017; Obreht et al., 2016, 2014). Based on
1237 the strong geochemical fingerprints of the silt originating from mafic rocks of surrounding mountains,
1238 the most plausible major source areas are local rivers (Obreht et al., 2016). An illustrative example
1239 for the alternating influence of the local rivers as a dust source is the Stalać LPS (Bösken et al., 2017;
1240 Obreht et al., 2016), which lies in the vicinity of the confluence of the South (Južna) Morava and the
1241 West (Zapadna) Morava rivers into the Great (Velika) Morava River. This setting of three river basins
1242 served as local dust source, making loess accumulation possible. This makes this section exceptional

1243 since it preserves several glacial-interglacial cycles (Bösken et al., 2017; Kostić and Protić, 2000;
1244 Obreht et al., 2016), while others usually cover just a part of the last glacial cycle (Basarin et al., 2011;
1245 Obreht et al., 2014). Consequently, the occurrence of the small patches of loess deposits in this
1246 subdomain is highly influenced by the local geomorphology and the extent of glaciers in the Balkan
1247 mountain ranges (Obreht et al., 2016). Results from LPS of the region show that the central Balkans
1248 are still under the influence of the westerlies from the Atlantic Ocean, but most prominently more
1249 continental and Mediterranean climatic conditions prevail in this region. Investigations showed that
1250 the climatic boundaries are sharp and fluctuated in the course of the Pleistocene. These fluctuations
1251 are e.g. imprinted in indicative (paleo-) soil properties (Obreht et al., 2016). However, the transitional
1252 region from the Balkans to the Carpathian Basin is characterized by loess that is more similar to
1253 plateau loess in domain IV with some characteristic of Mediterranean loess, e.g. Nosak and
1254 Smedarevo (Marković et al., 2014). Loess in this subdomain is distributed in elevations up to 1,307 m,
1255 with a median of 374 m (cf. Chapter 3.3).

1256 3.2. Relief and loess: Visualization with four north-south transects

1257 The north-south transects were chosen in a longitudinal distance of approx. 400 km. They were
1258 spread across Europe to visualize the interplay of relief and loess in various domains and
1259 subdomains. The geographic location of transects are depicted in the top panel of Figure 4.

1260 Transect A shows a cross section from the southern margin of the British Isles ice sheet, through
1261 southern England, France, and the Massif Central towards the Mediterranean coast near the Rhône
1262 delta. It depicts the broad area of the dry English Channel, which acted together with the exposed
1263 North Sea shelf during glacial periods as deflation area and therefore major source of aeolian
1264 sediments deposited further south (subdomain IIa). The nowadays French-Belgium coast in direct
1265 vicinity to the source area is characterized by aeolian sands and dunes. To the south, broad and
1266 extensive loess areas with a hilly relief adjoin. The Seine Basin, known for vast loess deposits, is also
1267 visible and it is intersected by several fluvial systems (subdomain IIa). The central uplands with the
1268 Loire valley are free of loess and aeolian sediments. They are bounded to the south by the Massif
1269 Central. This boundary also coincides with the boundary of the continuous permafrost
1270 (Vandenberghe et al., 2014a). Towards the Rhône delta, just small patches of Mediterranean loess
1271 occur (subdomain VIa).

1272 Transect B runs from the southwestern margin of the Fennoscandian ice sheet through northern
1273 Germany, the Harz Mountains, the Central European low mountain ranges, the Danube valley, across
1274 the Alps towards the Po plain in Italy. The protogenetic zone (subdomain Ia) is dominated in this area
1275 by broad glaciofluvial sediments and sparse aeolian sediments, mainly sands. In the foreland of the
1276 Harz Mountains, the sharp northern boundary of loess subdomain IIb (loess-edge ramp, see chapter
1277 3.1) is visible. The foothills of the Harz Mountains are covered by a thinning loess cover, reaching up
1278 to an elevation of approx. 300 m. This area was also influenced by the advances of the penultimate
1279 (Saalian) glaciation. Thus, the loess-edge ramp at the northern loess margin covers Saalian glacial tills
1280 (Figure 9). The glaciated mountain range is bounded to the south by the loess covered Thuringian

1281 Basin (subdomain IIe), which is adjoined by the central German low mountain ranges, where loess is
1 1282 only found sparsely in basins and depressions. Along the German stretches of the Danube River
2 1283 (subdomain IIIc), loess can be found in higher elevations and is intersected by alluvial plains of the
3 1284 Danube River and its tributaries, which act as local dust sources. The (glacio-) fluvial deposits from
4 1285 the Würmian Pleistocene glaciation of the Alps act as additional dust source and are mainly not loess
5 1286 covered (cf. Lehmkuhl et al., 2018b). Within the transect loess distribution rapidly declines south of
6 1287 the LGM-timberline, indicating reduced dust deposition in forested areas. Only the southern slopes
7 1288 of the Alps and the northern slopes of the Apennines are covered with a loess blanket (subdomain
8 1289 VIb).

14 1290 Transect C runs from the southern margin of the Fennoscandian ice sheet southwards through
15 1291 Poland, crossing the Western Carpathians and their forelands, the Carpathian Basin and ends on the
16 1292 northern foothills of the Dinaric mountain ranges. The northern part (subdomain Ia) was strongly
17 1293 influenced by the Weichselian and especially the Saalian ice sheet advances. The latter is also true for
18 1294 subdomain IIb. Therefore, hardly any aeolian sediments can be found in this area. Southwards, the
19 1295 loess regions of southern Poland adjoin (subdomain IIc), which are bounded by the Tatra Mountains,
20 1296 as a part of the Western Carpathians. The mountain ranges of northern Hungary, such as the Bükk
21 1297 Mountains, are free of aeolian sediments, which reoccur on their southern slopes. The northern
22 1298 Carpathian Basin is dominated by vast deposits of loess and loess derivatives (subdomain IIId). Further
23 1299 to the south in the Danube-Tisa-interfluvium, the aeolian sediments are coarser, forming sandy loess
24 1300 deposits and large bodies of aeolian cover sands and dunes. The southern part of the basin is again
25 1301 covered by loess (domain IV) until the foothills of the Dinaric mountain ranges. The timberline during
26 1302 the LGM did not play a role in loess distribution in the Carpathian Basin, since it was located at higher
27 1303 elevations. The southern Carpathian Basin acted as a refugium for several mammal species (Stojak et
28 1304 al., 2015) and warmth-loving gastropod taxa (Sümegei et al., 2017) and especially the mountain
29 1305 regions are regarded as biogeographical refugium with transitional zones in the loess steppe
30 1306 (Marković et al., 2018b, 2008; Sümegei et al., 2016a).

41 1307 Transect D starts at the eastern margin of the ice sheet near the Russian-Belarusian border, going
42 1308 slightly tilted towards southwest through the Eastern European Plain, Moldova, southeast Romania
43 1309 and northern Bulgaria to the eastern foothills of the Balkans. The northern fringe is slightly
44 1310 influenced by last glacial ice advances. Southwards, the vast and flat East European Plain adjoins
45 1311 (subdomain Ib), where loess and loess derivatives are found in large extents. These are intersected by
46 1312 the large river systems of the Dnieper. In subdomain Ib and IIId, the area was strongly influenced by
47 1313 ice advances of the penultimate glacial (MIS 6). The loess sequences in this area show in some cases
48 1314 intercalations of glacial sediments (Lindner et al., 2002). The Moldavian Plateau south of the Dniester
49 1315 is heavily intersected by fluvial erosion. It was still influenced by discontinuous permafrost during the
50 1316 LGM and shows a hilly relief. Further to the south, the Lower Danube Basin with its flat topography
51 1317 and vast extents of aeolian deposits is located (domain V). Within the foothills of the Balkans, loess
52 1318 only occurs in patches within depressions and basins.

1319 3.3. Statistical analysis

1
 21320 In Europe more than 1 Mio km² are covered by loess and loess derivatives, ~72,000 km² are covered by
 3
 41321 aeolian sand and sandy loess deposits, and ~500,000 km² in the map shows alluvial fill and fluvial
 51322 deposits (Tab. 1). Loess and loess derivatives cover vast areas of subdomains Ib, IId, and domain V,
 6
 71323 while most of the aeolian sand and sandy loess is shown in domains Ia, IIa, IIIId and IV, while in other
 81324 subdomains none are mapped. Large areas of alluvial fill and fluvial deposits cover domains I, IId, IIIId,
 9
 101325 V, and VI.

11
 121326 **Table 1: Surface statistics of the distribution of loess and selected Late Pleistocene sediments in**
 13
 141327 **Europe (Figure 2) per domain and subdomain.**

15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Domain & subdomain	Surface area [km ²]		
	Loess & loess derivatives	Aeolian sand & sandy loess	Alluvial fill & fluvial deposits
I	248,379	14,769	137,794
Ia	1,875	14,769	59,735
Ib	246,504	0	78,059
II	453,713	20,457	116,767
IIa	46,718	16,723	27,067
IIb	18,813	1,624	9,180
IIc	21,316	0	15,776
IId	351,082	509	54,865
IIe	15,784	1,601	9,878
III	53,249	15,563	79,232
IIIa	3,295	0	10,936
IIIb	9,955	987	10,131
IIIc	7,297	92	18,182
IIId	29,075	14,245	33,952
IIIe	3,626	239	6,031
IV	60,428	17,140	36,754
V	245,978	1,588	45,810
VI	17,916	2,843	81,887
VIa	2,532	2,843	45,323
VIb	13,276	0	28,245
VIc	2,108	0	8,319
Total	1,079,663	72,359	498,244

511328
 52
 531329 Figure 15 indicates that loess and loess derivatives are distributed up to an elevation of 1307 m a.s.l..
 541330 While half of the loess in each subdomain is clustered in a narrow elevation band for most domains,
 55
 561331 the subdomains of domain VI show very broad distributions. Especially the upper limit was often very
 571332 far from the mean values, which is a reason why we only show 98% of the distribution (considering
 58
 591333 that small misalignments between the loess distribution and the DEM with a resolution of ~30 m

1334 might lead to big differences in steep terrain). The highest elevation is found in domain VIc with
 1335 1307 m.

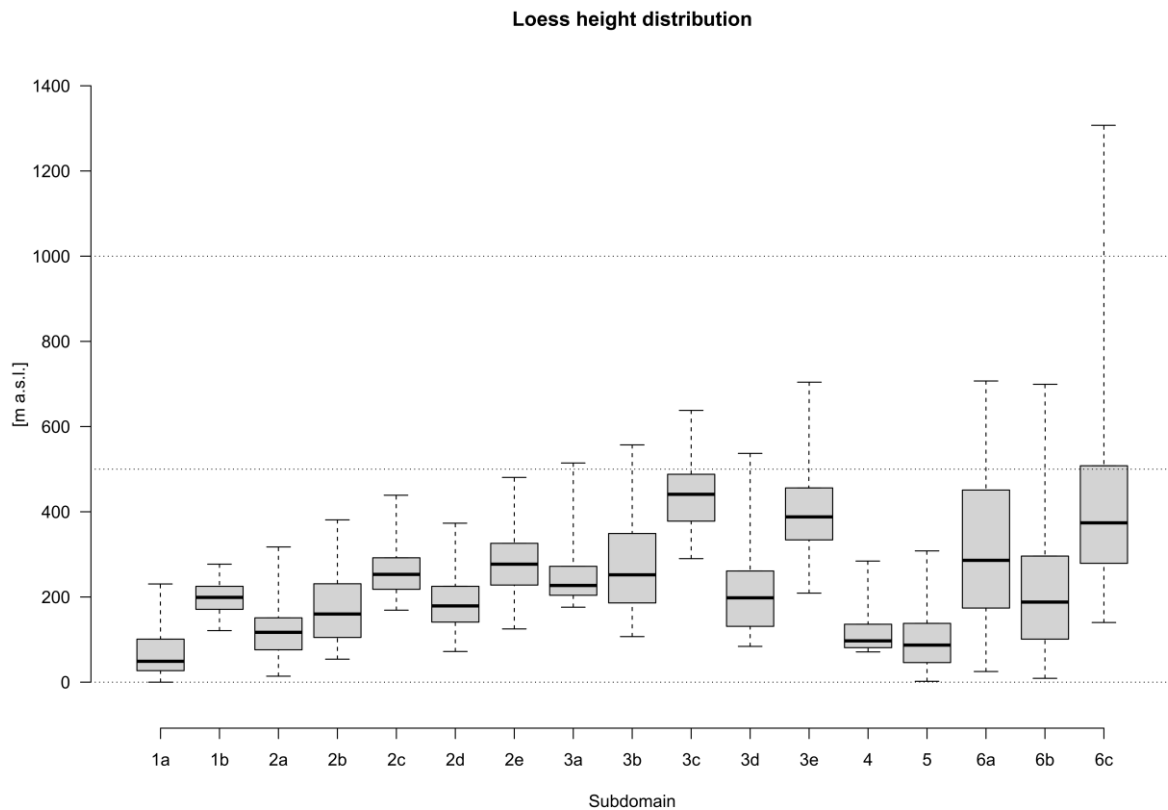


Figure 15: Box plots of the elevation (ordinate) of loess and loess derivatives in Europe per subdomain (abscissae). To exclude extreme outliers, the upper and lower limit in the whisker was set to 1% (cf. Supplementary Tab. S3).

It is evident from Figure 16 that the sediments are not normally distributed in their height. While some subdomains such as domain IV show a very narrow height distribution, most of the loess is spread over several hundred m a.s.l. The broadest spectrum is observed in domain VI where loess and loess derivatives are found between 25 m and 1307 m. Domain IV shows a very sharp lower boundary of loess distribution that is likely related to the flat landscape in the Carpathian Basin. In domain II, subdomains IIa and IIb show a similar distribution, as do IIc and IIe. Some subdomains can be almost distinguished by their height (e.g. Ia and Ib), but usually there is quite some overlap (IIIa, IIIb, IIIe).

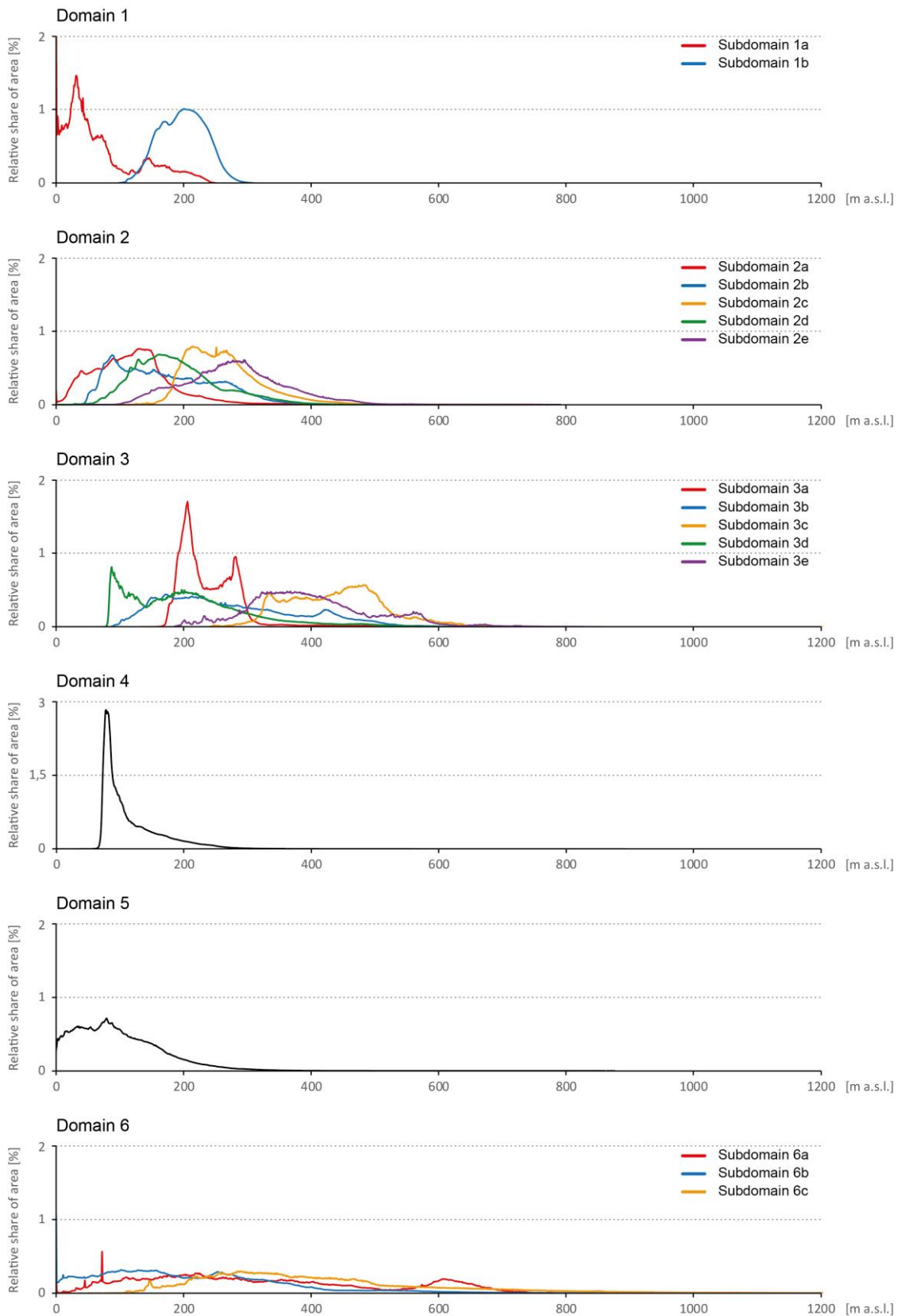


Figure 16: Frequency distributions of the elevation of loess and loess derivatives per main and subdomain. The ordinate shows the relative proportion of each elevation that is depicted on the horizontal axis. A color legend is given for the subdomains. Note that the ordinate of domain 4 uses a different scale.

4. Discussion

4.1. Comparison to other methodological approaches

Maps of the distribution of aeolian sediments in Europe, either on a regional or continental scale, were compiled for almost a century (e.g. Antoine et al., 2003; Bertran et al., 2016; Fink et al., 1977; Fink and Nagl, 1979; Flint, 1971; Grahmann, 1932; Haase et al., 2007; Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a, 2018b; Lindner et al., 2017; Zerboni et al., 2018). Especially the pan-European approaches are widely recognized and used as a basis for geospatial analysis and interpretation (e.g. Buggle et al., 2013, 2008; Fitzsimmons et al., 2012; Franc et al., 2017; Iovita et al., 2012; Lehmkuhl et al., 2016; Nawrocki et al., 2018; Sprafke and Obrecht, 2016). Besides mapping approaches based on geological and pedological data or field observations, potential dust emission and deposition areas can be determined using numerical models (Schaffernicht et al., 2020; Sima et al., 2009). In the following subchapters, we compare our map to the most widely used European loess map by Haase et al. (2007), which combined several existing data sets and a more recent approach by Bertran et al. (2016), where the distribution of aeolian sediments was derived from topsoil data. Finally, we discuss our data with the results of the model-simulated dust deposition by Schaffernicht et al. (2020).

4.1.1. Comparison with the map of Haase et al. (2007)

One of the most commonly used maps of European loess is the one provided by Haase et al. (2007). This map has a resolution of 1:2,500,000 and is based on data compilation carried out in the 1970s, 1980s and the 2000s. This collaborative effort was carried out by the INQUA Loess Commission under guidance of J. Fink. Similar to our approach, the Haase map is based on digitizing paper maps from numerous authors. This led e.g. to artificial breaks along borders, and the persistence of locally separated loess classes such as the alluvial loess in Hungary. Additionally, important loess areas, such as the whole Paris Basin, were not mapped by this approach. Figure 17 includes different categories of aeolian sediments and compares the results of this study with the well-established map of Haase et al. (2007). Differences occur e.g. in north-central France, where some sandy loess and loess derivatives are mapped that are not included in our new map. A possible explanation for these discrepancies can be the fact that in France the loess with a minimum thickness of one meter was mapped. For our study, the minimum thickness usually was two meters. These differences are also observed in southern Germany, Austria and Slovenia. Haase et al. (2007) included discontinuous and thin loess sediments in their map (cf. Fink and Nagl, 1979), leading to a more widespread loess distribution. Furthermore, some sandy loess and loess derivatives in eastern Germany and southwestern Poland are mapped by Haase et al. (2007), which do not occur in our map. In these areas, loess is often incorporated within loamy and sandy sediments. These polygenetic deposits were not mapped by our approach.

In the southwestern Carpathian Basin, striking differences between the two mapping approaches are visible. This may be due to the uncertain data situation for the area. Most Quaternary deposits are mapped as "Quaternary in general" in the geological map of former Yugoslavia (Federal Geological Institute, 1970), without further differentiation (Lehmkuhl et al., 2018a). This data was used in prior

1391 mapping approaches. Our new map includes the newest data from the Croatian geological survey
1392 (Croatian Geological Survey, 2009), which have not been available e.g. during data acquisition for the
1393 map compiled by Haase et al. (2007). This might explain the differences between the two data sets.

1394 Minor differences are found in the southern Lower Danube Basin, as well as the western part of
1395 Ukraine and parts of the western Crimea.

1396 Areas that are mapped in our loess map that are not present in the map by Haase et al. (2007) are a
1397 consequence of different source data or the combination of aeolian sand and sandy loess in our map.

1398 This includes areas in Spain, southern France, Italy, and coastal Croatia, which were not mapped
1399 before due to their small extent (Haase et al., 2007). Aeolian sediments in Great Britain and the

1400 Netherlands have not been mapped by Haase et al. (2007), but have been included here. Some
1401 differences occur in the Central German low mountain ranges, Czech Republic, and southern Poland.

1402 These areas are influenced by e.g. slope processes, which can rework loess. We excluded data
1403 concerning reworked loess deposits (see Lehmkuhl et al., 2018b), since regional differences hamper a

1404 consistent mapping of these sediments. Differences in Hungary are related to the combination of
1405 aeolian sands and sandy loess in one unit in our map. In Romania on the other hand loess deposits

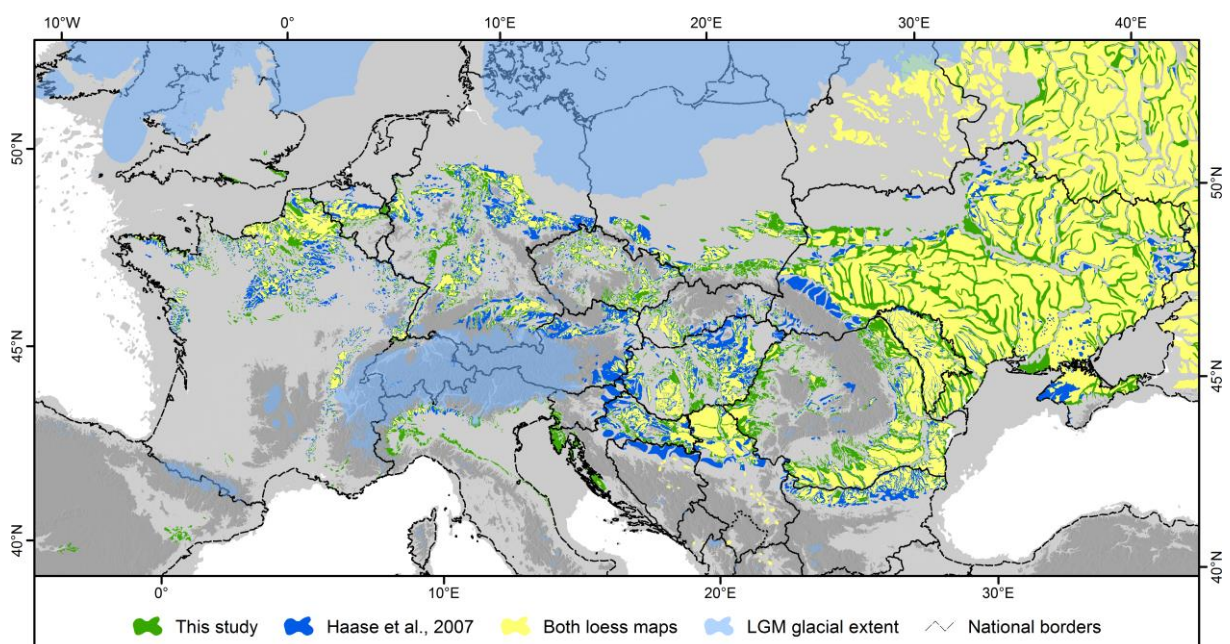
1406 were not mapped in detail in geological maps. Therefore, the map presented here is based on an
1407 approach that uses pedological maps (Lindner et al., 2017) and thus shows different loess

1408 distribution patterns. Haase et al. (2007) used a global stream network based on the grid cell
1409 boundaries of the GLOBE DEM (Hastings et al., 1999) to extract alluvial plains from the loess

1410 distribution. Since this DEM has a resolution of 1 km it is less precise than the pedological map we
1411 used in Ukraine (Sokolovsky et al., 1977b), leading to differences between both maps. Generally, we

1412 propose that our new map is more precise because in some areas updated maps were used, all data
1413 were critically checked by local experts, and our maps has a higher resolution. Nevertheless, it

1414 remains challenging to generate an absolutely accurate map since it is impossible to validate the
1415 loess distribution in all regions in detail.



1417 Figure 17: Comparison of our new European loess map to the mapping approach from Haase et al.
1418 2007. Similarities are shown in yellow. The distribution of loess, sandy loess and aeolian sand,
1419 and loess derivatives that are only evident in our map is depicted in green, while the
1420 distribution of loess, loess derivatives, sandy and alluvial loess that is only present in the Haase
1421 map is shown in blue. The extent of glaciers (Ehlers et al., 2011) and the dry continental
1422 shelves (Willmes, 2015) during the LGM are depicted.

4.1.2. Comparison with the mapping approach of Bertran et al. (2016)

1423 Since this study is based on a multitude of geological, geomorphological, and pedological maps (see
1424 Chapter 2.1), the detection, removal and smoothing of artificial breaks was one of the main issues.
1425 Other recent approaches to map aeolian cover sediments used continuous, European Union wide
1426 data. Bertran et al. (2016) used the topsoil textural data from the Land Use and Cover Area frame
1427 Statistical survey database (LUCAS, Orgiazzi et al., 2018; Tóth et al., 2013) to extract information
1428 about the grain size distribution within the soils and therefore their parent material. The information
1429 about clay, silt and sand content were extracted, set in relation and validated for various areas in
1430 France and Belgium (Bertran et al., 2016).

1431 In general, the result of our study is comparable to the approach by Bertran et al. (2016). It is,
1432 however, obvious that the aeolian sediments mapped by Bertran et al. (2016) cover larger areas. This
1433 is especially the case in northwestern France, northern Belgium, the Central German low mountain
1434 ranges, southeastern Austria, eastern Slovakia, Transylvania, the eastern Carpathian foreland,
1435 southwestern France, northern Spain and the Po plain (Figure 18).

1436 The differences between the two approaches are due to manifold reasons. One of them is due to
1437 differing mapping approaches. While the LUCAS database is based on data from top soil samples
1438 (Orgiazzi et al., 2018; Tóth et al., 2013), this study is based on inter alia on geological maps.
1439 Geological maps usually exclude the uppermost one to two meters below the surface. Therefore, this
1440 approach can be expected to miss some of the thin loess and sand covers thinner than one or two
1441 meters. This is especially the case in subdomains Ia and IIa. The underrepresentation of aeolian
1442 sands, e.g. in northern Germany, is also due to the exploration depth of geological maps, since the
1443 thicknesses of these covers are in many cases less than two meters and are therefore not mapped in
1444 geological maps (cf. Lehmkuhl et al., 2018b).

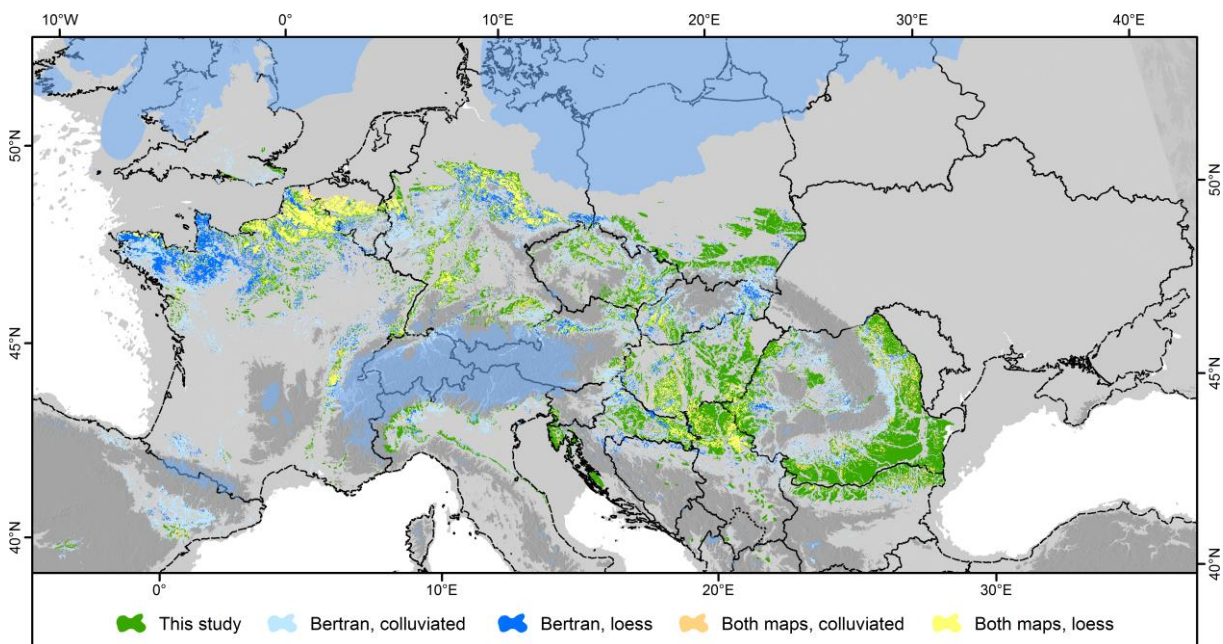
1445 As a result of the processing of the LUCAS data set, Bertran et al. (2016) classified aeolian sediments
1446 in Europe in four categories: loess, colluviated loess, silty sand and cover sands. These categories
1447 were set by combining the different grain size classes from the data set. The differing classification of
1448 aeolian sediments by this approach compared to our study hampers a direct comparison of all
1449 classes. Therefore, we only compare the classes loess and colluviated loess from Bertran et al. (2016)
1450 with the class loess and loess derivatives from our study.

1451 Vast covers of colluviated loess are mapped in some areas, such as basins within the Central
1452 European low mountain ranges (Figure 18). Colluviated loess is also mapped in e.g. geological maps
1453 in Germany (so-called 'Umlagerungsbildungen' or 'Schwemmlöss'; Lehmkuhl et al., 2018b), but their

1455 nomenclature is not consistent throughout Europe. Additionally, colluviated loess is usually not
1456 mapped in soil maps. To avoid issues and inconsistencies, we disregarded the direct mapping of
1457 every form of relocated aeolian sediments. Nevertheless, the class is included in the comparison
1458 since it overlaps largely with loess derivatives in many regions.

1459 The differences are most striking in the Central European mountain ranges and the Transylvanian
1460 Basin. The foothills of e.g. the Ore Mountains, the Sudetes, the Tatra and the Carpathians are
1461 affected. Within these regions, the differences are mostly due to mapped colluviated loess. In
1462 eastern Slovakia, however, there are vast areas of loess mapped by topsoil data, which were not
1463 included in geological maps. There are some areas where the mapped colluviated loess is congruent
1464 with loess and loess derivatives. The loess deposits of these areas, e.g. the Moldavian plateau and the
1465 upper reaches of the Danube River, were mapped as colluviated loess by Bertran et al. (2016) and as
1466 loess and loess derivatives in this study. Generally, the areas of colluviated loess according to Bertran
1467 et al. (2016), which were not mapped by our approach, correspond to areas in which the loess
1468 deposits are located in high elevations, compared to their surroundings.

1469 Some inconsistencies between this study and Bertran et al. (2016) are noticeable especially within
1470 the Mediterranean realm and the coasts of Normandy and Brittany in northern France. In the Ebro
1471 basin in northern Spain and the Po plain in northern Italy, large areas of (colluviated) loess were
1472 mapped. This may be due to substrates with a similar granulometric signature as loess, such as
1473 weathered marls (Bosq et al., 2018). In studies following Bertran et al. (2016), the thresholds for
1474 loess mapping were therefore adjusted (Bosq et al., 2018).



1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500

4.1.3. Comparison of the new European loess map with an atmospheric LGM dust model of Schaffernicht et al. (2020)

Here, we compare our map with the recent work by Schaffernicht et al. (2020) presenting an LGM dust cycle model of Europe. According to this study, most of the dust emission occurred in a zone between the Alps, the Black Sea and the southern margin of the ice sheets. Within this zone, the highest deposition rates were located near the southernmost ice sheet margins in domain I and II. Westwards relocation via dust plumes resulted in high modelled deposition rates in western Poland, northern Czech Republic, the Netherlands, the southern North Sea region and northern and central Germany (Figure 19). Relatively high dust production is mainly in domain I in front of the ice sheet margin, while loess accumulation occurred mainly in domain II suggesting the role of higher vegetation density southwards.

Figure 19 compares the atmospheric dust deposition of the dust cycle model (Schaffernicht et al., 2020) with the loess distribution and main domains established by this study. The dust deposition was modelled using a regional climate-dust model. However, this atmospheric dust modeling approach took only (far traveled) dust with small-sized particles of up to 20 μm diameter (fine- to medium silt) into account, while loess deposits mainly contain coarser silt particles. The modeled deposition rates from Schaffernicht et al. (2020), however, are in some contrast to the observed thicknesses of the loess deposits (Figure 19). The thickest loess deposits occur in central-eastern and southeastern Europe and not in the areas with the highest modeled rates. These differences can probably be explained by the degree of preservation. Differences in domain I could be due to insufficient vegetation cover that traps dust in the direct vicinity of the ice margins. Reworking, erosion and relocation of sediment is also present in the periglacially influenced regions of northern Europe. The model also indicates high deposition rates for high mountain areas, which is due to the consideration of only fine silt, since coarse silt is rarely transported to mountainous areas by wind. Nevertheless, the model can be used to understand the atmospheric circulation patterns and the preservation potential of the different domains, although numerical models, due to their nature of being models, can never constitute complex natural process chains such as the uptake, transport and deposition of aeolian dust in appropriate spatial and temporal resolution. Large-scale models cannot display e.g. short term shifts in atmospheric circulations or sediment availability, which are indeed an important factor in dust deposition and loess formation (Antoine et al., 2009b).

In contrast to the current climatic situation, during the LGM winds from northeast, east and southeast and cyclonic regimes prevailed over central Europe. While potentially a lot of dust deposited within domains I-III, the preservation potential especially in domain I was very low. The continentality and aridity, presumably coupled with appropriate dust traps (e.g. certain vegetation) in domains Ib, IId, IV, and V probably lead to the loess preservation we see in those regions today. However, it should be emphasized that in most climate models the coarse dust as observed during dust fall (Goudie, 1983; Jarke, 1960; Schütz, 1980) is not considered (Adebiyi and Kok, 2020). Additionally, the dust cycle model by Schaffernicht et al. (2020) only includes atmospheric variations

1518 during the LGM, whereas dust deposition occurred (sub-)continuously during the last glacial-
 1519 interglacial cycles, while the hydroclimate fluctuated significantly.

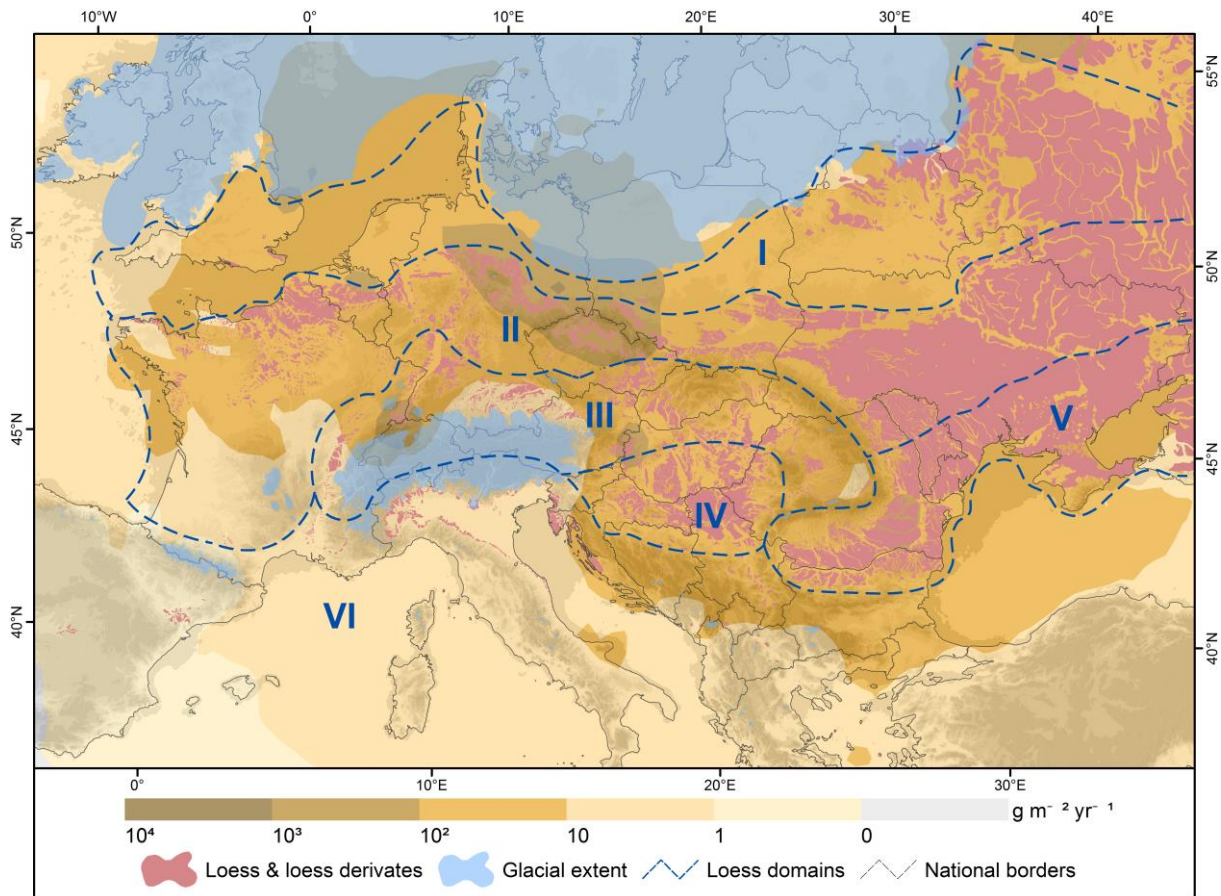


Figure 19: Dust deposition rates for the LGM according to modelled data from Schaffernicht et al. (2020). The dust deposition rates comprise particles of up to 20 μm diameter (FD20) using a dynamic downscaling (FD20 DD). Distribution of loess as well as the boundaries of the main loess domains are given for comparison.

4.2. Discussion of the distribution of loess in Europe

Loess, loess derivatives, sandy loess and aeolian sands are widely distributed throughout Europe. In domain I, between the ice sheets and the northern boundary of the European loess belt, patches of loess-like sediments, sandy loess, and widespread sand sheets (cover sands) appear. The boundary between the protogenetic zone and the northern European loess belt is in most regions clearly marked by the transition of sandy loess or sand sheets towards loess. Transitional zones can be found in northern France, Belgium or the Lower Rhine Embayment in Western Germany (subdomain IIa; see Vandenberghe in Schaetzl et al., 2018). In the central parts of domain II, a sharp and clear boundary of the loess distribution occurs - the loess-edge ramp (subdomain IIb, see Figure 9). These marginal steps vary in spatial distribution and shape inter alia due to the influences of and distance to the extending ice sheets. The main distribution of loess within domain II is located at the northern front of Central European low mountain ranges mainly between 105 to 231 m a.s.l (subdomains IIb).

1537 Domain II and III are strongly influenced by periglacial processes and permafrost. The loess
1538 accumulation took place in many cases at downwind positions, creating asymmetric valleys (e.g.
1539 Figure 6) and covering fluvial terraces (e.g. Figure 12). The influences of periglacial processes
1540 gradually diminished southwards and finally disappear. For example, in the Rhône area of subdomain
1541 IIIa there is a gradual transition towards domain VIa, where Mediterranean conditions prevailed
1542 (Bosq et al., 2020a, 2020b). A similar shift occurs in the Carpathian Basin between domain IIIc and IV
1543 as well as further east between subdomain IIc and domain V in the Eastern European lowlands.
1544 These transitions are characterized by increasing temperate to humid subtropical climate conditions
1545 with more intensive weathering and soil development in southwestern and southern Europe and to a
1546 more semi-arid desert margin environment with lack of humidity in the eastern and southeastern
1547 parts of Europe, respectively. In domain IV and V, loess dust accumulation occurred in plateau
1548 situations. Due to the local depositional conditions and relative extensive erosional processes, these
1549 plateaus were incised by the lowland rivers and are nowadays preserved between the alluvial plains
1550 of these rivers. They represent the most complete records of Quaternary paleoclimate and
1551 paleoenvironment in Europe beside few lake records. These plateaus are described in the literature
1552 (e.g. Marković et al., 2016; Smalley et al., 2011) and their genesis is discussed e.g. by Florea (2010).
1553 The distribution of sand and sandy loess in the domains I and II differs from those e.g. in other
1554 domains. Generally, aeolian sands are transported by strong wind systems over short distances. In
1555 domain I and II, however, sands are deflated from the outwash plains and other sandy sediments
1556 related to Mid-Pleistocene (Saalian and Elsterian) ice extents, as well as (Early) Weichselian deposits.
1557 In other loess domains, such as the peri-alpine river valleys (IIIa-c) or Eastern Europe (V), aeolian
1558 sands originate from the deposits of larger rivers (e.g. Rhône, Rhine, and Danube River in subdomain
1559 III and VI; Dnieper and Dniester in domain V). The Danube River and its tributaries in the Carpathian
1560 Basin e.g. provide large quantities of silty and (fine) sandy material. When this material is deflated
1561 and subsequently deposited, a complex sedimentary pattern of loess, sandy loess and aeolian sands
1562 develops. In this pattern, it is difficult to distinguish between aeolian sand and sandy loess.
1563 Therefore, and due to their similar genesis, we combined these two categories in one unit.
1564 Nevertheless, one needs to be aware that this is not the case in domain I, e.g. in Northern Germany,
1565 where sands, sandy loess and loess are clearly separated. Aeolian sands occur parallel to the ice
1566 margin, whereas the northern boundary of loess distribution is further south. Between these two
1567 boundaries, sandy loess is found.

1568 Throughout Europe, loess is mostly distributed in the basins and lowlands (northern France, Belgium,
1569 Germany, Czech Republic; up to 600 m a.s.l.), the foothills of the Central European low mountain
1570 ranges (e.g. Central German low mountain ranges, Carpathian promontory, Fruška Gora Mountains,
1571 mainly below 200 m a.s.l.), and in favorable geomorphological settings, e.g. the larger valleys of the
1572 Rhône River and upper Rhine River (mainly below 300 to 400 m a.s.l.). In higher elevations, silt-sized
1573 particles of aeolian origin are usually mixed with periglacial cover beds building the upper cover bed
1574 (Lehmkuhl et al., 2016; Semmel and Terhorst, 2010). In the European Alps, Gild et al. (2018) used the
1575 term drape for aeolian mantles in the western part of the Northern Limestone Alps. They described

1576 drapes as aeolian covers of a few decimeters in thickness covering different bedrock and Pleistocene
1577 sediments. They are slightly modified by initial soil formation and late glacial in age. These drapes
1578 have also been described along valleys of the Italian Dolomites (Cremaschi and Lanzinger, 1987,
1579 1984). Usually no or only very limited typical loess deposits occur in the Pleistocene polar deserts in
1580 northern Europe of domain I, high-mountain areas or south of the Pleistocene timberline.

1581 The distribution of aeolian sediments is mainly controlled by sediment availability, prevalent wind
1582 directions and the presence of suitable dust traps. The sediment availability is dependent on the
1583 distance to potential source areas such as larger river systems (e.g. Smalley et al., 2009; Smalley and
1584 Leach, 1978), dry shelves (Antoine et al., 2009a) or glacio-fluvial outwash plains of ice sheet margins
1585 (e.g. Antoine et al., 2016; Lehmkuhl et al., 2016; Pye, 1995). The vegetation density in the source
1586 areas also governs the amount of dust, which can be deflated, since vegetation acts as a dust trap
1587 and fixes the sediment. It is obvious that the distribution of loess is closely linked to the distribution
1588 of these source areas (Figure 2). The vastest and most prominent loess deposits occur south of the
1589 ice margin and along large rivers, where during the Quaternary large amounts of sediment were
1590 available with no or very sparse vegetation covers.

1591 The local geomorphological setting of sink areas strongly influenced the distribution, preservation
1592 and thickness of loess sequences. Several depositional settings such as plateau and interfluvial loess,
1593 slope loess, colluvial (slope toe) loess, loess sedimentation in depressions and erosion channels
1594 (valley loess) were distinguished (see Lehmkuhl et al., 2016 and references therein). Higher
1595 accumulation rates were observed e.g. in depressions or on lee sites of topographic barriers,
1596 according to the prevailing wind direction (e.g. Figure 6, Antoine et al., 2003). The best developed
1597 loess sequences are generally preserved in sediment traps formed by the intersection between
1598 alluvial terraces and slopes in stepped terraces systems as in the valleys of Dnieper, Danube, Rhine
1599 and other large rivers in Europe (see examples in Figures 6 and 12; e.g. Kukla 1977, 1978). The most
1600 thoroughly investigated loess sequences and related archeological findings in the northern parts of
1601 Europe are in slope toe or plateau situations. (Lehmkuhl et al., 2016). In domains IV and V dust
1602 sedimentation on plateaus is considered continuous since the Middle Pleistocene (Basarin et al.,
1603 2014; Marković et al., 2015). The LPS of those deposits can be correlated with the LPS of the Chinese
1604 Loess Plateau (Zeeden et al., 2020, 2018).

1605 To summarize, loess in Europe was formed, preserved, overprinted, reworked and relocated through
1606 a multitude of different geomorphological, sedimentological and pedological processes. These
1607 variations and differences are the results of a complex interplay of paleoclimate, paleoenvironment
1608 and geomorphology. Additionally, there is a strong dependence on the distance to the ice sheets and
1609 local source areas ((glacio-) fluvial, alluvial, dry shelves), as well as prevailing paleo-wind systems.
1610 These conditions control dust accumulation, pedogenesis, preservation, and syngenetic and
1611 subsequent erosional events (Maruszczak, 2000; Smalley et al., 2011; Sprafke and Obrecht, 2016).

1612 4.3. Discussion of the genesis of loess in Europe

1
2 1613 There is a multitude of approaches to differentiate the genesis of loess deposits. Two main directions
3
4 1614 developed within the centuries: the sedimentological (geological) approach and the pedogenetic one
5 1615 (e.g. Smalley et al., 2011; Smalley and Obreht, 2018; Sprafke and Obreht, 2016). Whereas mainly
6
7 1616 Pécsi (e.g. 1990) developed many criteria for a loess definition from the latter direction, others like
8 1617 Pye (1995), used a more simple definition for loess as wind-blown dust (see the summarizing
9
10 1618 discussion in Smalley et al., 2011). Besides the definition of loess itself, which is still under discussion
11 1619 (Sprafke and Obreht, 2016), different modes of loess genesis are described in literature. Muhs and
12
13 1620 his co-workers summarized, developed and focused on models of “glacial loess” (cold loess, higher
14 1621 latitude loess) and “desert loess” (warm loess) formation (Lancaster, 2020; Muhs, 2013; Muhs and
15
16 1622 Bettis, 2003; Schaetzl et al., 2018; Wright, 2001). Lately, Li et al. (2020) suggested three modes for
17 1623 the global loess genesis: continental glacier provenance-river transport, mountain provenance-river
18
19 1624 transport, and mountain provenance-river transport-desert transition.

20
21 1625 However, there is not only the “glacial loess” versus “non-glacial” formation in Europe. The main
22
23 1626 factors for loess formation are the amount of available dust (Crouvi et al., 2010; Maher et al., 2003)
24 1627 and the degree of humidity (semi-arid to semi-humid conditions) as well as its seasonality. In the
25
26 1628 more humid regions, pedogenesis dominates especially during the interglacials and amounts of
27 1629 incoming far traveled dust are reduced in volume and immediately trapped and altered by soil
28
29 1630 formation processes. In the semi-arid regions, however, dust can accrete also during interglacial
30
31 1631 periods lowering but not inhibiting intensity of soil formation (Constantin et al., 2019; Tecsá et al.,
32 1632 2020; Varga et al., 2016). Additionally, (paleo-) environmental factors play an important role for the
33
34 1633 accumulation and especially the preservation of dust aggradations. They determine the boundaries
35 1634 of vegetation zones and the permafrost distribution, which in turn influence dust trapping,
36
37 1635 weathering and erosional processes. A conceptual model of glacial loess genesis for Europe was
38 1636 already proposed by Zeuner (1937). Anticyclonal synoptic patterns controlled by the Scandinavian
39
40 1637 and Alpine ice sheets and their interplay with westerlies are the main element of this concept, in
41 1638 which strong anticyclonal winds are responsible for dust uptake and transport and tundra/steppe
42
43 1639 vegetation benefitting from humidity brought in by the westerlies controlled trapping and
44 1640 stabilization of dust. According to various authors, the trapping of dust is mostly related to the
45
46 1641 vegetation cover (e.g. Danin and Ganor, 1991; Hatté et al., 2013; Tsoar and Pye, 1987; Zech et al.,
47 1642 2013) or biocrusts (Svirčev et al., 2019, 2013). As it is assumed that the most common dust traps are
48
49 1643 grasses (or possibly biocrusts as part of the steppe/tundra flora), the lack of widespread loess
50
51 1644 deposits south of the northern timberline during the LGM might be explained by this model. In
52 1645 addition to reduced dust sources, there is increasing pedogenesis towards more humid regions.
53
54 1646 Therefore, the accumulation of dust and the formation of loess is related mainly to tundra and
55 1647 steppe environments.

56
57 1648 However, in any loess deposition, after sedimentation and initial fixation of atmospheric mineral dust
58
59 1649 particles, first post-sedimentary alteration processes occur (Berg, 1916; Pécsi, 1990; Smalley et al.,
60
61 1650 2011; Svirčev et al., 2013; Smalley and Marković, 2014). It is a matter of debate whether such

1651 processes should be assigned to pedogenic or diagenetic process spheres or to a kind of transition
1652 zone (Sprafke and Obreht, 2016). However, there is consensus that the typical structure of a loess
1653 deposit is caused by these initial alteration processes, whereby the loess differs from primary
1654 airborne dust (Pécsi, 1990; Sprafke and Obreht, 2016; Schulte and Lehmkuhl 2018). Besides the
1655 factors influencing the mobilization, transport and sedimentation of the loess e.g. distance to source
1656 areas or wind velocity (Újvári et al., 2016; Vandenberghe, 2013, 2018), the post-depositional
1657 alterations such as chemical weathering or colluviation also have a considerable influence on the
1658 grain size composition of the loess deposits (Schulte and Lehmkuhl, 2018; Újvári et al., 2016). Grain-
1659 size distribution of loess can serve as an indicator to distinguish among loess and loess-like deposits
1660 (Vandenberghe et al., 2018), and may give insight into different acting processes. Coarser deposits
1661 formed e.g. under the influence of stronger wind activities or under the influence of non-aeolian
1662 processes, such as slope wash or soil creep. High contents of fine material (clay, fine and medium silt)
1663 are the result of large distances to the source region, weaker wind conditions, and / or post-
1664 depositional alterations such as pedogenesis (Újvári et al., 2016; Vandenberghe, 2013, 2018; Schulte
1665 and Lehmkuhl 2018).

1666 4.4. Conceptual model of loess distribution

1667 Finally, based on our observation in Europe and other loess regions, we suggest a conceptual model
1668 of loess distribution, loess formation and loess landscapes. In this model, a triangle of the three main
1669 ecozones (nival, humid and arid environments, Figure 20) is used to conceptualize the different
1670 modes of loess formation as factors of humidity and temperature, mainly controlling the abundance
1671 or absence of vegetation, periglacial processes and glaciers. The extreme nival regions with glaciers
1672 and the polar desert including the periglacial zone are at the top of the triangle. The more humid
1673 regions (densely vegetated and forested at the extreme end) are on the left side and the extreme
1674 arid regions (deserts) are on the right side of the triangle. Please note, that there are gradual
1675 transitions between the different environments, also towards the extreme regions at the corners.

40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

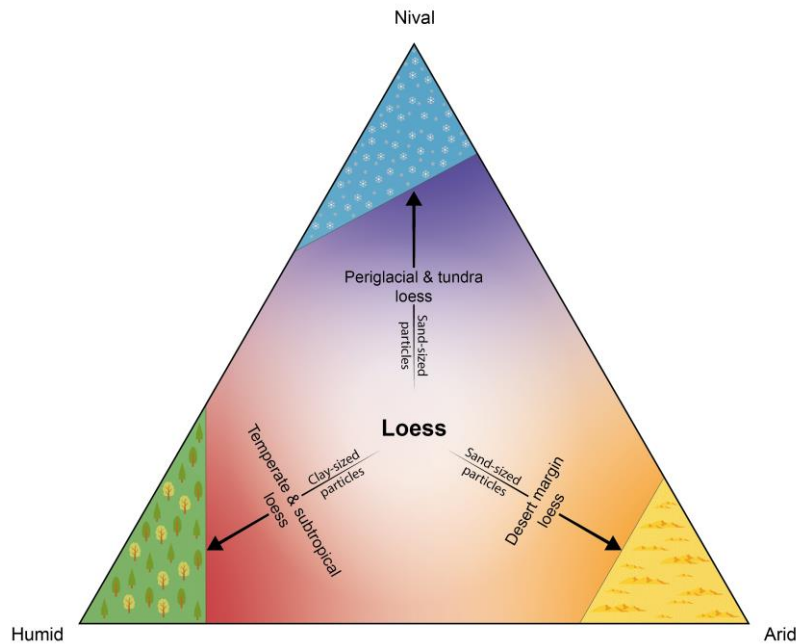


Figure 20: Conceptual model of loess landscapes. Note that the corners represent the extreme end with no loess formation. Top: Glacier with larger extend on the nival-humid axis. Left corner: Forest with larger extend on the humid-nival axis. Right corner: Deserts.

Loess, as predominantly silt-sized aeolian sediment, can have different sources. As loess is found in different environments, a single genetic path cannot explain all loess occurrences. Here we introduce a model that tries to separate loess towards three genetic environments. Typical loess is situated in the center. We propose main loess formation in a balance between nival, humid and arid ecozones and environments.

Permafrost and periglacial environmental conditions, such as the ones found today in the northernmost regions and high mountains of Europe, are indicated towards the top of the triangle (nival regions = glaciers at the extreme end; they have larger extent on the nival-humid axis). These environments included deep freezing during the winter season and freezing-thawing cycles, which influenced the geomorphological and pedogenetic processes resulting in paleosols such as tundra Gley soils (gelic Gleysols) also occurring in loess environments. Fluvial erosion and slope processes (slope wash, sheet flows, solifluction) are enhanced during glacial and periglacial climates. Desiccation due to low temperatures and frost enhanced the availability of small-sized particles (Smalley, 1995). Precipitation mainly occurred as snow during the cold season. This produced high meltwater discharge with its maximum during summer in glacial regions and/or during springtime in periglacial regions, respectively. This resulted in large braided river systems, which fell dry in late summer to autumn and during wintertime. During low water stands, floodplains acted as important sand and silt source areas, especially in autumn (Sima et al., 2009; Smalley et al., 2009). Material from glacial grinding and frost weathering in particular lead to the silt production and accumulation in the floodplains during high discharge seasons (in Europe mainly in the Pleistocene). Therefore, small-sized particles were available but also sands, especially close to rivers, are still found. In

1701 general, the dominance of coarse grain sizes (sand-sized particles) increases toward the polar and
1702 glacier region. The transport and relocation depended on the humidity, which enforced relocation by
1703 slope wash and solifluction. Li et al. (2020) proposed the continental glacier provenance-river
1704 transport and mountain provenance-river transport modes for such environments. Although loess-
1705 like sediments and loess derivatives formed in these environments, the lack of a stabilization process
1706 as observed in more arid regions and prevalent geomorphic conditions have caused discordances and
1707 hiatus. Such loess deposits are very characteristic for domains I – III and mostly formed during cold
1708 stadial conditions. Sometimes nival-aeolian features formed under more humid conditions (depicted
1709 as diagonally shaped triangle edge). Other deposits outside of Europe also fall in this part of the
1710 conceptual model. For example, the ultimate member on the nival-arid axis are arctic ice silts known
1711 as Yedoma deposits. They are found in the permafrost landscapes of Beringia (Central and Eastern
1712 Siberia, Alaska and Northern Canada) and contain ice-saturated or supersaturated silt and fine sand
1713 sediments (Strauss et al., 2017). They are characterized by a segregation ice content of 30-40% and
1714 syngenetic ice wedges (Strauss et al., 2017). Several hypothesis concerning their genesis have been
1715 proposed. Researchers working in the Yukon area and Alaska often characterize Yedoma silts as loess
1716 or re-transported loess (Péwé, 1955; Sanborn et al., 2006). According to Schirmer et al. (2013), a
1717 polygenetic hypothesis with a distinct aeolian input is the most popular in the recent scientific
1718 literature. Strauss et al. (2017) posed the opinion that the loess and polygenetic concepts could be
1719 merged, if the re-transportation of loess (also called secondary loess) is included in the loess concept.
1720 We suggest that parts of domain I and IIc-d were influenced by such nival-arid conditions during the
1721 Pleistocene. In the Carpathian Basin and eastern Europe there is a gradual transition from the
1722 periglacial loess landscapes toward the steppe loess regions (domain III to IV and IIc to V, Chapter
1723 4.2) more in the center and right side of the triangle.

1724 The lower right side of the triangle depicts the loess deposits in arid and semi-arid region, e.g.
1725 domains V and VIc. These deposits range from silty loess towards more sandy loess in the direction of
1726 increasing aridity. The nival-arid axis is distributed more towards the continental areas (domains Ib –
1727 IIc – V) whereas the humid-arid axis is the transition from domain IV to V. Especially domain IV and
1728 the western part of domain V are situated more the center of the triangle. Desert environments are
1729 located at the extreme end and are strictly speaking not found in Europe, but it is debatable if some
1730 deposits e.g. in Spain and southeastern Europe, were formed under arid and desert margin
1731 conditions. In these landscape, dry riverbeds and exposed lacustrine deposits act as source areas for
1732 aeolian deflation also for mid- and long-distance transport of silt-sized particles. While in the center
1733 of the triangle, that depicts ‘typical’ loess, continuous and silt-sized dominated loess formation take
1734 place (e.g. domain IV, most parts of V), a gradual increase in the contribution of sand-sized particles
1735 toward the arid corner is observed. Beside the proximity of source areas (e.g. large streams in
1736 Europe; e.g. Jipa, 2014) also a reduced vegetation cover lead to the formation of sandy loess deposits
1737 and sand formation especially at the desert margins of the world (e.g. Central Asian deserts, deserts
1738 in China). This transition towards the desert margin loess can be found e.g. in eastern and
1739 southeastern Europe towards Central Asia (e.g. Sea of Azov (Chen et al., 2020), and Caspian Lowlands
1740 (Wei et al., 2020), where the fine and medium silt content of LPS is increased pointing to a

1741 contribution of far traveled dust. Moreover, a general and continuous contribution of long range
1742 transported dust input stemming from desert margins in the Caspian Lowlands and western Central
1743 Asia is likely for southeastern European and western Central Asian Holocene and older interglacial
1744 soils (Constantin et al., 2019; Jordanova and Jordanova, 2020; Tecsa et al., 2020; Zhang et al., 2020).
1745 Please note that there was and still is also a long range transport of aeolian dust from desert regions
1746 (Goudie, 1983, 1978; Schütz, 1980), (Goudie, 1983, 1978; Schütz, 1980), which plays an important
1747 role in the global climate system (Lancaster, 2020). The significance of modern, recent and
1748 Pleistocene coarse silt transport from the deserts of Central Asia towards the Carpathian area as
1749 already reported from the northern Black Sea by Jarke (1960) and also from the Saharan desert
1750 towards Europe (Costantini et al., 2018; Longman et al., 2017; Varga et al., 2016, 2013) was
1751 unrecognized for many years. However, during the last decade this dust contribution was realized for
1752 being relevant for the entire Circum-Saharan realm and hence, also for the loess areas of south and
1753 southeastern Europe and may be increased during interglacial times when the deserts tend to
1754 expand (Muhs et al., 2010; von Suchodoletz et al., 2010).

1755 On the left side of the triangle (humid = forested regions at the extreme end; they have a larger
1756 extend on the humid-nival axis), humid temperate and subtropical (including Mediterranean)
1757 landscapes occurred, as in the western and southern parts of Europe (domains IIIa, VIa, VIb) and at
1758 higher elevations in central-eastern Europe (domains IV, V). The climatic conditions, especially the
1759 availability of moisture and secondarily higher temperatures, lead to a denser vegetation cover
1760 resulting in morphodynamic stability and increased chemical weathering and soil development.
1761 These processes enhanced the in situ formation of clay-sized particles thereby reducing the amount
1762 of coarser (silt-sized) particles. Additionally, higher clay contents of more than 20 % and cementation
1763 processes hampered deflation (Pye, 1995). This conceptual zone is limited towards its corner by the
1764 timberline, since no loess deposits were formed under dense forest. Our proposed temperate and
1765 subtropical loess and the paleosols formed within were mainly developed in regions with a distinct
1766 dry season (summer or winter, e.g. towards the Mediterranean regions with winter rainfall or in
1767 monsoonal regions with summer rainfall). Dust sources in these regions are and were mainly local
1768 and smaller in comparison to the other loess landscapes due to the higher vegetation cover and
1769 fewer dry river beds.

1770 Such humid loess deposits can be found at the foothills of the Carpathians in the Romanian Banat
1771 (Kels et al., 2014), in Transcarpathia (Ukraine) between steppe and boreal forest at higher elevation
1772 (Nawrocki et al., 2016). Such setting with changes between more humid loess environments and
1773 more typical loess environment is also developed at the upper reaches of the Dniester between the
1774 southern margin of the Scandinavian ice sheet and north of the Carpathian Mountains at the
1775 transition of the forest refugia in higher altitudes and the tundra environments towards the ice
1776 margin (Łanczont et al., 2019). Another example for subtropical loess and soil formation is the Stalać
1777 LPS in subdomain VIc (Bösken et al., 2017; Obrecht et al., 2016). Last glacial and penultimate glacial
1778 paleosols are strongly weathered and the latter are expressed as reddish Cambisols highlighting the
1779 occurrence of humid Mediterranean paleoenvironmental conditions during their formation. A similar

1780 setting is realized at the foothills of the southern Alps at the transition to the Po-plain (Zerboni et al.,
1 1781 2015). However, humid loess can be found in the subtropical regions of China (see below) and in
2 1782 South America (e.g. Campodonico et al., 2019). A potential example of humid loess could be also the
3 1783 loess from New Zealand, which is characterized by high contribution of clay and very low carbonate
4 1783 5 content (Smalley, 1971), probably due to dissolution caused by high amounts of rainfall.
6 1784
7 1785 Nevertheless, we highlight that the formation of such loess is scarce in Europe during the last glacial
8 1785 cycle, where an increase in humidity in temperate and subtropical areas was mostly related to
9 1786 pedogenesis and weathering resulted in accretionary soils. These soils contain only minor amounts of
10 1787 mineral dust and are therefore strictly speaking no proper loess deposits. In these cases, soil
11 1787 formation outpaced dust accumulation.
12 1788
13 1789
14 1789
15
16 1790 Finally, primary or typical loess is usually not formed in any of the extreme conditions (triangle
17 1791 corners) indicated in our conceptual model of loess landscape. We propose that this loess formation
18 1791 occurred mainly during colder periods of the Pleistocene. However, in domain IV and partly in
19 1792 domain V these processes continued at least also during the Holocene (Chen et al., 2018; Tecsa et al.,
20 1793 2020; Zeeden et al., 2018). When conditions become fully nival, humid or arid, already formed loess
21 1793 is strongly altered, and the formation of thick and quasi-continuous silty deposit can be still ongoing.
22 1794 However, conditions indicated as extreme in the triangle have a potential to ultimately alter the loess
23 1795 in a way that its silt-sized origin is largely replaced by finer, strongly weathered material. In case of
24 1795 humid and nival conditions loess could be fully altered into soils due to pedogenesis and reduced
25 1796 dust flux or hampered preservation due to vegetation or snow cover. Under extreme arid conditions,
26 1797 the lack of vegetation and biogenically induced loessification can make loess vulnerable to aeolian
27 1797 deflation and other types of erosion. This includes the preferential deflation of silty material, leaving
28 1798 only coarser components in the source areas.
29 1798
30 1799
31 1800
32 1800
33 1801
34 1802
35 1802
36
37 1803 The conceptual triangle also has relevance if used vertically. Towards higher elevation in more humid
38 1804 mountain regions of Europe, we reach a zone of periglacial and glacial dynamics, yet loess formation
39 1804 is quantitatively reduced by the lack of stable surfaces to support long-lasting dust accumulation (see
40 1805 the discussion in Chapter 4.2 of the distribution of loess in the European Alps; e.g. Gild et al, 2018). In
41 1806 addition, in the rather high mountains and plateaus of arid Central Asia, e.g. the Tibetan Plateau and
42 1807 Qilian Shan, mountain loess deposits are found (Lehmkuhl et al., 2014, 2000; Nottebaum et al., 2015,
43 1807 2014; Stauch et al., 2012; Yang et al., 2020). The uppermost boundary of loess is periglacial loess,
44 1808 whereas the lowermost parts are desert margin loess (described in Nottebaum et al., 2015, 2014).
45 1808
46 1809 For these regions, there are still debates on the influence of glaciers and deserts in loess formation.
47 1810
48 1810
49 1811
50
51 1812 To further test if the conceptual model is applicable to regions outside Europe, we exemplify here
52 1812 the model for the Chinese Loess Plateau. In the Chinese Loess Plateau there is a gradual transition in
53 1813 grain-size from the more humid monsoonal areas in the Southeast (left side of the triangle in Figure
54 1814 20) towards the semi-arid and arid regions with desert margin loess in the northwest (right side of
55 1815 the triangle, e.g. Bloemendal et al., 2008; Derbyshire et al., 1995; Yang and Ding, 2003). The thick
56 1815 beds of primary loess in western Manchuria (Obruchev, 1945) and in the mountain areas of western
57 1816 China could be placed in the upper half of our triangle towards the nival environments. These loess
58 1816
59 1817
60 1818
61 1818
62
63
64
65

1819 landscapes are also influenced by periglacial processes and slope wash (top of the triangle).
1
2 1820 Moreover, in southern China, e.g. in the Sichuan Basin, there is a debate on subtropical and strongly
3 1821 weathered aeolian (loess) deposits (Feng et al., 2014; Yang et al., 2010). This fits well to the
4 1822 subtropical loess landscapes on the humid-arid axis of our conceptual model. Feng et al. (2014)
5
6 1823 provides evidence that the Chengdu Clay contains aeolian material of possibly local origin. They
7
8 1824 assume alluvial sediments in the northwestern Sichuan Basin as the major source and transportation
9 1825 of the material by an ancient katabatic wind over a short distance during glacial and stadial periods
10
11 1826 (subtropical). Even further north of the desert regions of Central Asia we reach another zone of
12 1827 desert margin loess (e.g. in Tajikistan (Ding et al., 2002) or Kazakhstan (Rao et al., 2013)), whereas in
13
14 1828 northern Mongolia and Siberia periglacial or mountain loess appears (Andreeva et al., 2011;
15 1829 Lehmkuhl et al., 2012, 2011; Muhs, 2014).

17 4.5. Aspects of mid-Pleistocene loess formation and distribution in Europe

18 1830 The new loess map of Europe focusses on processes and paleoenvironments of the LGM as reference
19
20 1831 period, but as climate changes, the conditions for loess formation and distribution within our
21 1832 conceptual triangle are also shifting. This implies changing environments of loess formation through
22
23 1833 both, space and time. We want to focus here especially on the Middle Pleistocene environments. For
24 1834 example, ice sheets extended further south during the penultimate and older glaciations compared
25
26 1835 to the last glacial cycle. Figure 21 indicates the extent of the Saalian and Elsterian ice sheets in the
27 1836 northern part of Europe modified according to Ehlers (2011). The extent of Elsterian and Saalian ice
28
29 1837 sheets was more than 100 km further south in England and more than 300 km further south in the
30
31 1838 North Sea west of Denmark when compared to the Weichselian ice sheets. Such extent of ice sheets
32 1839 also influenced the different loess domains, since larger areas were covered by ice (such as IIb and
33
34 1840 partly IIc) and thus the dust deflation and accumulation areas shifted further south. Furthermore,
35 1841 there were enlarged ice dammed and proglacial lakes close to the ice margins during the Middle
36
37 1842 Pleistocene. For example, Supplementary Figure S3 shows that a 120,000km² large glacial lake in the
38 1843 southern North Sea existed from around 450,000 to 400,000 years ago (Gibbard, 2007). The North
39
40 1844 Sea area was covered by both, larger lakes and larger ice sheets during the Elsterian. This area of
41 1845 more than 220,000 km² reduced silt production potential greatly. This is particularly relevant since
42
43 1846 the same area was a very important potential source of dust at other times (e.g. after the
44 1847 "catastrophic" flooding in MIS 12). Especially the larger extent of ice might be the main reason for
45
46 1848 the limited accumulation of loess in domain II during the time of older glaciations. For example, older
47
48 1849 loess deposits in northern France are thin non-calcareous and non-typical sandy loess deposits,
49 1850 which accumulated between about 600 and 420 ka close to the former slopes.

50
51 1851 During the end of the Middle Pleistocene (between about 380 and 180 ka), sandy loess was
52
53 1852 deposited in sediment traps such as sinkholes in the chalk bedrock or more frequently as cover
54 1853 sequences on river terraces and has been preserved until today. Its composition suggests a distinct
55
56 1854 proportion of local sources (i.e. sands from braided rivers). However, the coarse silt fraction,
57 1855 probably from more distant sources (we speculate that the eastern channel was a main source area),
58
59 1856 increased in frequency over time. Extensive deposition and preservation of calcareous loess over the
60
61 1857

1858 plateaus and on downwind slopes of the asymmetric valleys (NE–SE exposures) occurred only during
1859 the late Saalian stage (MIS 6, ±150–135 ka; Antoine et al., 2016). They are clearly distinguished from
1860 older loess by an especially high amount of green amphibole in the heavy minerals assemblages
1861 (Meijs, 2002; Pirson et al., 2018).

1862 The unprecedented increase in loess sedimentation at the end of MIS 6 is also observed in Belgium at
1863 Kesselt (Nelissen), where the "B loess" reaches a thickness of 6 to 10 m and contains distinct
1864 periglacial features (Meijs, 2002). In Germany, some Middle Pleistocene loess layers have also been
1865 preserved, especially in the Lower Rhine Bight (opencast lignite mines Garzweiler and Inden, Fischer
1866 et al., 2012) and in the Middle Rhine area (East Eifel volcanic field: e.g. Boenigk and Frechen, 2001a,
1867 2001b).

1868 To summarize, due to changing climate and environmental conditions, the accumulation of aeolian
1869 sediments was shifting throughout the Pleistocene. Especially during the Middle Pleistocene,
1870 sediment dynamics were strongly influenced by the more southward extension of the ice sheets
1871 (Figure 21) and by the occurrence of large ice marginal lakes. Both, lakes and ice extent, reduced the
1872 dust production areas in the protogenetic domain (I) and thus they also reduced the potential for
1873 loess accumulation in domains II and III.

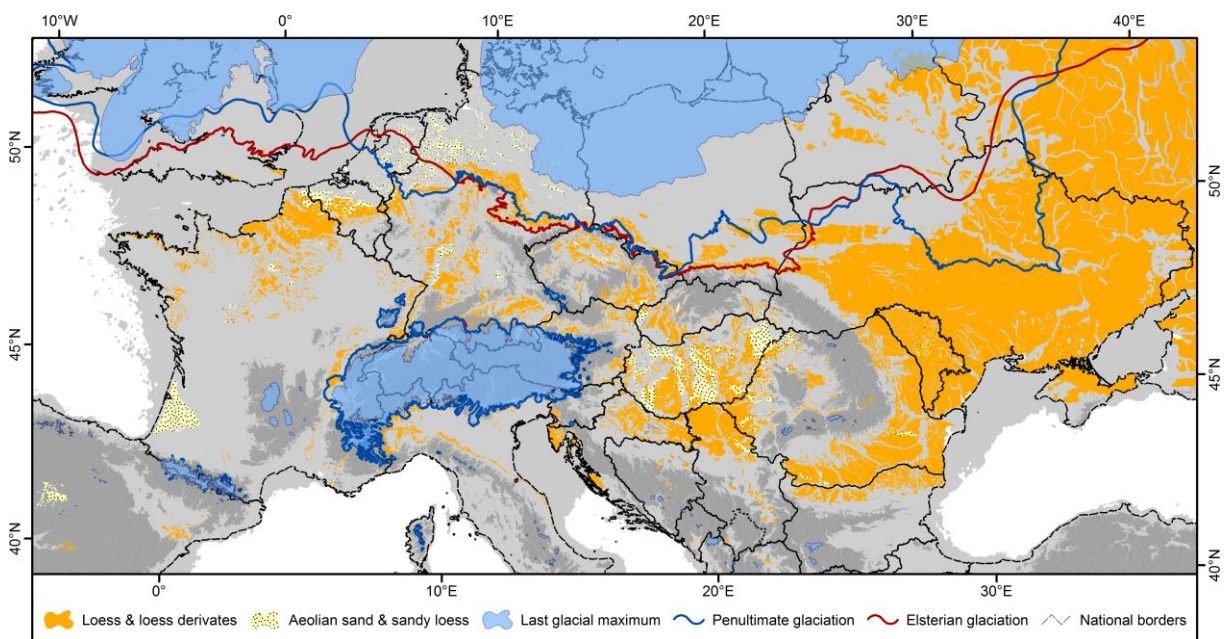


Figure 21: Loess map and extent of Middle Pleistocene glaciation (Saalian / Rissian; Elsterian) according to Ehlers (2011).

5. Conclusion

1878 In this study, we present a new revised map of the distribution of aeolian sediments (mainly loess)
1879 and major potential source areas in Europe. We divided the European loess deposits into six major
1880 domains and 17 subdomains, based on their facies. Loess facies are differentiated by the silt
1881 production area (source), where especially river catchments are important transport agents, and
1882 paleoenvironmental factors that influence loess formation, preservation and transformation. By

1883 means of the new map and geomorphological cross-sections, we analyzed the various influences of
1884 geomorphology and paleoenvironment on loess deposits throughout Europe. The main loess
1885 domains in Europe are: (1) The northern European loess belt (domain II), (2) the loess adjacent to
1886 Central European high-altitude mountain ranges (domain III), (3) the Middle Danube Basin loess
1887 (domain IV), (4) the Pontic East European loess (domain V). Additional important loess regions with
1888 less extensive loess covers are the protogenetic zone north of the northern European loess belt
1889 (domain I) and areas in the Mediterranean (domain VI). In the Central European low mountain ranges
1890 loess occurs in smaller patches in areas above 600 – 800 m a.s.l. thicknesses of less than two meters.
1891 In the periglacial zone of northern Europe silty material can also be incorporated in the periglacial
1892 cover beds.

1893 The loess deposits in Europe show remarkable differences regarding their distribution and
1894 characteristics. These, compared to other loess regions in the world, complex (post-)depositional
1895 milieus are mainly due to: (1) the fluctuations of the British and Fennoscandian ice sheets in the
1896 north; (2) the permafrost and vegetation boundaries and their fluctuation; (3) the geographical
1897 position of Europe bordering the Atlantic Ocean that allows the moist air masses of the westerlies to
1898 travel throughout the continent creating a west-east gradient in precipitation, seasonality and
1899 continentality; (4) variation in the topography, such as the (low) mountain ranges and the occurrence
1900 of extensive lowland basins; and (5) the position of different potential dust sources like the ice sheet
1901 margins, mountain glacier forelands, dry shelves and associated braided river systems, larger river
1902 systems and alluvial fans in the more continental areas.

1903 Based on our findings, we suggest a new conceptual model of loess distribution, loess formation and
1904 loess landscapes in form of a humid – arid – nival triangle. This model presents three modes of loess
1905 formation as factors of humidity, aridity, and temperature. The top of the triangle represents
1906 periglacial environments. Although loess-like sediments and loess derivatives formed in these
1907 environments, the prevalent conditions have caused discordances and hiatus. Such loess deposits are
1908 very characteristic for domains I – III and mostly formed during cold stadial conditions. The right side
1909 of the triangle presents loess in arid and semi-arid regions (e.g. domains V, VIc). These deposits range
1910 from silty loess towards more sandy loess in the direction of increasing aridity. The left side of the
1911 triangle describes humid temperate and subtropical landscapes as found in the western and
1912 southern Europe (domains IIIa, VIa, VIb) and at higher elevations in central-eastern Europe (domains
1913 IV, V). The climatic conditions led to a denser vegetation cover resulting in morphodynamic stability
1914 and increased chemical weathering and soil development. These processes enhanced the formation
1915 of clay-sized particles and reduced the amount of coarser (silt-sized) particles. Finally, typical loess is
1916 not formed in any of the extreme conditions and we propose that typical loess formation occurred
1917 mainly in domain IV and partly in domain V during colder periods of the Pleistocene.

1918 Even though our map focuses on loess landscapes formed and shaped during the LGM, this study can
1919 be related to older loess deposits dating to the Middle Pleistocene. The ice sheets extended further
1920 south compared to the last glacial-interglacial cycle. These shifts pushed not only the known
1921 paleoclimatic and paleoenvironmental boundaries such as the permafrost boundary or the timberline

1922 further south, they also had crucial ramifications on the size, nature and location of silt production
1923 and deposition areas. Additionally, paleogeographic factors such as a vast Elsterian glacial lake in the
1924 North Sea Basin, reduced the extent of potential source areas for dust deflation. These factors as well
1925 as the periglacial overprinting of loess deposits in subsequent glacial periods, led to the poor
1926 preservation of Middle Pleistocene loess deposits, especially in Northern Europe.

6. Acknowledgements

The investigations were carried out in the frame of the CRC 806 “Our way to Europe”, subproject B1
“The Eastern Trajectory”: “Last Glacial Paleogeography and Archaeology of the Eastern
Mediterranean and of the Balkan Peninsula”, funded by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG,
German Research Foundation) – Projektnummer 57444011 – SFB 806). We thank D. Haase for
sharing shapefiles of the loess distribution map, P. Bertran for providing the shapefiles of the
distribution of aeolian sediments modelled by his team and P. Ludwig providing the data of the LGM
regional dust model.

7. Data availability

Our work highlights the value of the compiled geodata, which can be accessed freely at the CRC806
database at <https://crc806db.uni-koeln.de/start/>

8. Author contributions

Frank Lehmkuhl: Conceptualization, supervision, writing and design of the original draft, funding
acquisition **Janina J. Nett:** Project administration, supervision, methodology, validation, writing original
draft. **Stephan Pötter:** Methodology, validation, data curation, writing original draft. **Philipp Schulte:**
validation, writing original draft, visualization. **Tobias Sprafke, Zdzislaw Jary, Pierre Antoine:** Resources,
writing regional part. **Lara Wacha, Daniel Wolf, Andrea Zerboni:** Resources, data curation, writing
regional part. **Jan Hošek, Slobodan B. Marković, Pál Sümegi, Igor Obreht, Daniel Veres:** writing regional
part. **Bruno Boemke:** Investigation, data curation, methodology. **Viktor Schaubert:** Visualization, data
curation, formal analysis. **Jonas Viehweger:** Investigation, data curation, software. **Christian Zeeden:**
validation. **Ulrich Hambach:** partially designing and contributing to conceptual model, writing regional
part, validation. All authors contributed to the discussion and interpretation of the results, reviewed &
edited the manuscript.

List of Figures

Figure 1: Modern climatic conditions in Europe. Mean annual air temperature on the upper panel,
annual precipitation on the lower panel. Data adapted from Karger et al. (2017).

Figure 2: Distribution of loess and selected Late Pleistocene sediments in Europe. The LGM extent of
glaciers (Ehlers et al., 2011) and dry continental shelves (Willmes, 2015), as well as the northern

1956 timberline (modified after Grichuk, 1992) and the boundaries of continuous and discontinuous
1
1957 permafrost (Vandenberghe et al., 2014a) are also mapped.
2
3
4 1958 Figure 3: Major domains (roman numerals) and subdomains (lowercase letters) of loess and loess
5 1959 derivatives for the LGM loess landscapes as shown in Figure 2.
6
7
8 1960 Figure 4: N-S transects showing four exemplary loess landscapes across Europe. The location of the
9 1961 transects, the 3-D images (Figs. 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14), and the meso-scale loess landscapes is shown in
10 1962 the top map. Meso-scale loess landscape: Valley sections (So = Somme, Northern France Figure 6 and
11 1963 RH = Red Hill, Czech Republic, Figure 12) loess-edge ramp (LS = Lower Saxony, S = Saxony, both
12 1964 Germany, Figure 9).
13
14
15
16 1965 Figure 5: Transect of 17 selected LPS from northern France to eastern Bulgaria, which span the last
17 1966 glacial cycle in the respective subdomains. For correlation, all sections schematically divided in
18 1967 chrono-climatic units of European loess sequences (Haesaerts and Mestdagh, 2000, Antoine et al.,
19 1968 2013): (Saalian), Interglacial (IG), Earlyglacial (EG), Lower Pleniglacial (LPG), Middle Pleniglacial (MPG)
20 1969 and Upper Pleniglacial (UPG). The interglacials are shown in brown and the glacials in grey scales. The
21 1970 hatchings indicate the soil types. The individual OSL ages can be obtained from the references given
22 1971 above the sequences; countries and subdomain are given as abbreviations. Danube Basin loess
23 1972 stratigraphic nomenclature follows Marković et al. (2015).
24
25
26
27
28
29 1973 Figure 6: Loess stratigraphy in northern France (subdomain IIa) controlled by asymmetric valley
30 1974 topography (modified according to Antoine et al., 2016).
31
32
33 1975 Figure 7: 3-D image of the distribution of loess, sandy deposits, and the late Quaternary floodplain in
34 1976 the southern part of the Lower Rhine Embayment. The size of the 3-D image is 40 x 55 km.
35 1977 Superelevated by factor 1 (no superelevation).
36
37
38 1978 Figure 8: 3-D image of the distribution of loess, sandy deposits, and the late Quaternary floodplain
39 1979 surrounding the Harz Mountains in northern Germany. The size of the 3-D image is 180 x 190 km.
40 1980 Superelevated by factor 20.
41
42
43 1981 Figure 9: Loess-edge ramp (“Lößbrandstufe”) in Germany: Examples from Lower Saxony (redrawn and
44 1982 simplified according to Gehrt (1994) and personal communication by E. Gehrt, 2020) and Saxony
45 1983 (redrawn and modified according to Haase et al., 1970).
46
47
48
49 1984 Figure 10: 3-D image of the distribution of loess, sandy deposits, the Late Pleistocene fluvial deposits
50 1985 and Holocene floodplain in the Upper Rhine Graben, the Kraichgau and Neckar Basin. The size of the
51 1986 3-D image is 95 x 155km. Superelevated by factor 1 (no superelevation).
52
53
54 1987 Figure 11: 3-D image of the distribution of loess, sandy deposits, the Late Pleistocene fluvial deposits
55 1988 and Holocene floodplain in Lower Austria. The size of the 3-D image is 35 x 70 km. Superelevated by
56 1989 factor 1 (no superelevation).
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1990 Figure 12: Redrawn and modified sketch from Kukla (1977, 1978) showing the Červený kopec (Red Hill) section at Brno Czech Republic with the terraces CK 1 -5 covered with LPS. The section was exposed in an excavation front of a brickyard pit and in boreholes.

1991

1992

1993 Figure 13: 3-D image of the loess landscape in the Vojvodina (northern Serbia) showing the distribution of loess, loess derivatives, the late Quaternary floodplain and numerous investigated loess sequences. The size of the 3-D image is 53 x 57 km. Superelevated by factor 1 (no super-elevation).

1994

1995

1996 Figure 14: 3-D image of the distribution of loess and late Quaternary floodplain deposits in the Lower Danube Basin. The size of the 3-D image is 50 x 55 km. Superelevated by factor 1 (no super-elevation).

1997

1998 Figure 15: Box plots of the elevation (ordinate) of loess and loess derivatives in Europe per subdomain (abscissae). To exclude extreme outliers, the upper and lower limit in the whisker was set to 1% (cf. Supplementary Tab. S3).

1999

2000

2001 Figure 16: Frequency distributions of the elevation of loess and loess derivatives per main and subdomain. The ordinate shows the relative proportion of each elevation that is depicted on the horizontal axis. A color legend is given for the subdomains. Note that the ordinate of domain 4 uses a different scale.

2002

2003

2004

2005 Figure 17: Comparison of our new European loess map to the mapping approach from Haase et al. 2007. Similarities are shown in yellow. The distribution of loess, sandy loess and aeolian sand, and loess derivatives that are only evident in our map is depicted in green, while the distribution of loess, loess derivatives, sandy and alluvial loess that is only present in the Haase map is shown in blue. The extent of glaciers (Ehlers et al., 2011) and the dry continental shelves (Willmes, 2015) during the LGM are depicted.

2006

2007

2008

2009

2010

2011 Figure 18: Comparison of our new loess map to the mapping approach from Bertran et al 2016. Please note that only data from the European Union was included due to the extent of the base data. The extent of glaciers (Ehlers et al., 2011) and the dry continental shelves (Willmes, 2015) during the LGM are depicted.

2012

2013

2014

2015 Figure 19: Dust deposition rates for the LGM according to modelled data from Schaffernicht et al. (2020). The dust deposition rates comprise particles of up to 20 µm diameter (FD20) using a dynamic downscaling (FD20 DD). Distribution of loess as well as the boundaries of the main loess domains are given for comparison.

2016

2017

2018

2019 Figure 20: Conceptual model of loess landscapes. Note that the corners represent the extreme end with no loess formation. Top: Glacier with larger extend on the nival-humid axis. Left corner: Forest with larger extend on the humid-nival axis. Right corner: Deserts.

2020

2021

2022 Figure 21: Loess map and extent of Middle Pleistocene glaciation (Saalian / Rissian; Elsterian) according to Ehlers (2011).

2023

2024

2025 List of Tables

1

2026 Table 1: Surface statistics of the distribution of loess and selected Late Pleistocene sediments in

3

4027 Europe (Figure 2) per domain and subdomain.

5

6028

7

8

9029

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

2030 References

- 1
22031 Adebisi, A.A., Kok, J.F., 2020. Climate models miss most of the coarse dust in the atmosphere. *Sci.*
32032 *Adv.* 6, eaaz9507. <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aaz9507>
42033 Amit, R., Zerboni, A., 2013. Report on the INQUA-AEOMED field trip workshop “Reconsidering Loess
52034 in Northern Italy” (Po Plain, 1-3 July 2013). *Alpine and Mediterranean Quaternary* 26, xi–xv.
62035 Andreeva, D.B., Leiber, K., Glaser, B., Hambach, U., Erbajeva, M., Chimitdorgieva, G.D., Tashak, V.,
72036 Zech, W., 2011. Genesis and properties of black soils in Buryatia, southeastern Siberia,
82037 Russia. *Quaternary International* 243, 313–326.
92038 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2010.12.017>
102039 Anechitei-Deacu, V., Timar-Gabor, A., Fitzsimmons, K., Veres, D., Hambach, U., 2014. Multi-method
112040 luminescence investigations on quartz grains of different sizes extracted from a loess section
122041 in Southeast Romania interbedding the Campanian Ignimbrite ash layer. *Geochronometria*
132042 41, 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.2478/s13386-013-0143-4>
142043 Antoine, P., Bonifay, E., Conchon, O., Lautridou, J.P., Macaire, J.J., Mandier, P., Monnier, J.L.,
152044 Morzadec, M.T., Revel, J.C., Sommé, J., Tastet, J.-P., Legigan, P., 1999a. Extension des loess et
162045 sables éoliens à 18±2 ka en France. *La France pendant les deux derniers extrêmes*
172046 climatiques, variabilité naturelle des environnements.
182047 Antoine, P., Catt, J., Lautridou, J.-P., Sommé, J., 2003. The loess and coversands of northern France
192048 and southern England. *J. Quaternary Sci.* 18, 309–318. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.750>
202049 Antoine, P., Coutard, S., Guerin, G., Deschodt, L., Goval, E., Loch, J.-L., Paris, C., 2016. Upper
212050 Pleistocene loess-palaeosol records from Northern France in the European context:
222051 Environmental background and dating of the Middle Palaeolithic. *Quaternary International*
232052 411, 4–24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2015.11.036>
242053 Antoine, P., Goval, E., Jamet, G., Coutard, S., Moine, O., Hérissou, D., Auguste, P., Guérin, G., Lagroix,
252054 F., Schmidt, E., Robert, V., Debenham, N., Meszner, S., Bahain, J.-J., 2014. Les séquences
262055 loessiques pléistocène supérieur d’Havrincourt (Pas-de-Calais, France) : stratigraphie,
272056 paléoenvironnements, géochronologie et occupations paléolithiques. *Quaternaire* 321–368.
282057 <https://doi.org/10.4000/quaternaire.7278>
292058 Antoine, P., Lagroix, F., Jordanova, D., Jordanova, N., Lomax, J., Fuchs, M., Debret, M., Rousseau, D.-
302059 D., Hatté, C., Gauthier, C., Moine, O., Taylor, S.N., Till, J.L., Coutard, S., 2019. A remarkable
312060 Late Saalian (MIS 6) loess (dust) accumulation in the Lower Danube at Harletz (Bulgaria).
322061 *Quaternary Science Reviews* 207, 80–100. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2019.01.005>
332062 Antoine, P., Rousseau, D.-D., Degeai, J.-P., Moine, O., Lagroix, F., Kreutzer, S., Fuchs, M., Hatté, C.,
342063 Gauthier, C., Svoboda, J., Lisá, L., 2013. High-resolution record of the environmental response
352064 to climatic variations during the Last Interglacial–Glacial cycle in Central Europe: the loess-
362065 palaeosol sequence of Dolní Věstonice (Czech Republic). *Quaternary Science Reviews* 67, 17–
372066 38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2013.01.014>
382067 Antoine, P., Rousseau, D.-D., Fuchs, M., Hatté, C., Gauthier, C., Marković, S.B., Jovanović, M.,
392068 Gaudenyi, T., Moine, O., Rossignol, J., 2009a. High-resolution record of the last climatic cycle
402069 in the southern Carpathian Basin (Surduk, Vojvodina, Serbia). *Quaternary International* 198,
412070 19–36. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.12.008>
422071 Antoine, P., Rousseau, D.-D., Lautridou, J.-P., Hatté, C., 1999b. Last interglacial-glacial climatic cycle in
432072 loess-palaeosol successions of north-western France. *Boreas* 28, 551–563.
442073 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1999.tb00241.x>
452074 Antoine, P., Rousseau, D.-D., Moine, O., Kunesch, S., Hatté, C., Lang, A., Tissoux, H., Zöller, L., 2009b.
462075 Rapid and cyclic aeolian deposition during the Last Glacial in European loess: a high-
472076 resolution record from Nussloch, Germany. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 28, 2955–2973.
482077 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.08.001>
492078 Antoine, P., Rousseau, D.-D., Zöller, L., Lang, A., Munaut, A.-V., Hatté, C., Fontugne, M., 2001. High-
502079 resolution record of the last interglacial–glacial cycle in the Nussloch loess–palaeosol
512080 sequences, Upper Rhine Area, Germany. *Quaternary International* 76, 211–229.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 2081 Antonioli, F., Vai, G.B., 2004. Litho-Paleoenvironmental Maps of Italy During the Last Two Climatic
12082 Extremes. ENEA.
- 22083 Assadi-Langroudi, A., 2019. A conceptual model for loess in England: Principles and applications.
32084 Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 130, 115–125.
42085 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pgeola.2018.12.003>
- 52086 Badino, F., Pini, R., Ravazzi, C., Margaritora, D., Arrighi, S., Bortolini, E., Figus, C., Giaccio, B., Lugli, F.,
62087 Marciani, G., Monegato, G., Moroni, A., Negrino, F., Oxilia, G., Peresani, M., Romandini, M.,
82088 Ronchitelli, A., Spinapolice, E.E., Zerboni, A., Benazzi, S., 2019. An overview of Alpine and
92089 Mediterranean palaeogeography, terrestrial ecosystems and climate history during MIS 3
102090 with focus on the Middle to Upper Palaeolithic transition. Quaternary International
112091 S1040618219307608. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2019.09.024>
- 122092 Badura, J., Jary, Z., Smalley, I., 2013. Sources of loess material for deposits in Poland and parts of
132093 Central Europe: The lost Big River. Quaternary International 296, 15–22.
142094 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2012.06.019>
- 152095 Balasch, J.C., Poch, R.M., Rodríguez, R., Plata, J.M., Jiménez, D., Castelltort, X., Aran, M., Ascaso, E.,
162096 Boixadera, J., 2019. Els sòls del loess -Unes notes en el front de batalla Itinerari edàfic per la
172097 Terra Alta i la Ribera d'Ebre. Departament de Medi Ambient i Ciències del Sòl. Universitat de
182098 Lleida.
- 192099 Banak, A., Mandić, O., Sprovieri, M., Lirer, F., Pavelić, D., 2016. Stable isotope data from loess
202100 malacofauna: Evidence for climate changes in the Pannonian Basin during the Late
212101 Pleistocene. Quaternary International 415, 15–24.
222102 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2015.10.102>
- 232103 Barta, G., 2014. Paleoenvironmental reconstruction based on the morphology and distribution of
242104 secondary carbonates of the loess-paleosol sequence at Süttő, Hungary. Quaternary
252105 International, Loess Research and Lithostratigraphy in Hungary 319, 64–75.
262106 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2013.08.019>
- 272107 Basarin, B., Buggle, B., Hambach, U., Marković, S.B., Dhand, K.O., Kovačević, A., Stevens, T., Guo, Z.,
282108 Lukić, T., 2014. Time-scale and astronomical forcing of Serbian loess–paleosol sequences.
292109 Global and Planetary Change 122, 89–106. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2014.08.007>
- 302110 Basarin, B., Vandenberghe, D.A.G., Marković, S.B., Catto, N., Hambach, U., Vasiliniuc, S., Derese, C.,
312111 Rončević, S., Vasiljević, Dj.A., Rajić, Lj., 2011. The Belotinac section (Southern Serbia) at the
322112 southern limit of the European loess belt: Initial results. Quaternary International, The
332113 Second Loessfest (2009) 240, 128–138. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2011.02.022>
- 342114 Bellwood, P.S., 2005. First Farmers: the origins of agricultural societies. Blackwell Pub, Malden, MA.
- 352115 Bertran, P., Liard, M., Sitzia, L., Tissoux, H., 2016. A map of Pleistocene aeolian deposits in Western
362116 Europe, with special emphasis on France: Pleistocene aeolian deposits in western Europe.
372117 Journal of Quaternary Science 31, 844–856. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.2909>
- 382118 BGR [Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe], 2005. Soil Regions of the European Union
392119 and Adjacent Countries 1 : 5 000 000 (EUSR5000) Version 2.0. Special Publication, Ispra. EU
402120 catalogue number S.P.I.05.134.
- 412121 Bibus, E., 2002. Zum Quartär im mittleren Neckarraum: Reliefentwicklung,
422122 Löß/Paläobodensequenzen, Paläoklima, Tübinger geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten.
432123 Geographisches Institut der Universität.
- 442124 Bibus, E., Rähle, W., Wedel, J., 2002. Profilaufbau, Molluskenführung und
452125 Parallelisierungsmöglichkeiten des Altwürmabschnitts im Lössprofil Mainz-Weisenau.
462126 <https://doi.org/10.23689/FIDGEO-1147>
- 472127 Bloemendal, J., Liu, X., Sun, Y., Li, N., 2008. An assessment of magnetic and geochemical indicators of
482128 weathering and pedogenesis at two contrasting sites on the Chinese Loess plateau.
492129 Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 257, 152–168.
502130 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2007.09.017>

- 2131 Boenigk, W., Frechen, M., 2001a. The loess record in sections at Koblenz–Metternich and
 12132 Tönchesberg in the Middle Rhine Area. *Quaternary International* 76–77, 201–209.
 22133 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182\(00\)00103-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182(00)00103-8)
- 32134 Boenigk, W., Frechen, M., 2001b. Zur Geologie der Kärlich Hauptwand. *Mainzer geowissenschaftliche*
 42135 *Mitteilungen* 30, 123–194.
- 52136 Boixadera, J., Poch, R.M., Lowick, S.E., Balasch, J.C., 2015. Loess and soils in the eastern Ebro Basin.
 62137 *Quaternary International*, Rates of soil forming processes and the role of aeolian influx 376,
 72138 114–133. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2014.07.046>
- 82139 Bokhorst, M.P., Beets, C.J., Marković, S.B., Gerasimenko, N.P., Matviishina, Z.N., Frechen, M., 2009.
 92140 *Pedo-chemical climate proxies in Late Pleistocene Serbian–Ukrainian loess sequences.*
 102141 *Quaternary International*, Loess in the Danube Region and Surrounding Loess Provinces: The
 112142 Marsigli Memorial Volume 198, 113–123. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.09.003>
- 122143 Bokhorst, M.P., Vandenberghe, J., Sümegi, P., Łanczont, M., Gerasimenko, N.P., Matviishina, Z.N.,
 132144 Marković, S.B., Frechen, M., 2011. Atmospheric circulation patterns in central and eastern
 142145 Europe during the Weichselian Pleniglacial inferred from loess grain-size records. *Quaternary*
 152146 *International* 234, 62–74. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2010.07.018>
- 162147 Boretto, G., Zanchetta, G., Ciulli, L., Bini, M., Fallick, A.E., Lezzerini, M., Colonese, A.C., Zembo, I.,
 172148 Trombino, L., Regattieri, E., Sarti, G., 2017. The loess deposits of Buca Dei Corvi section
 182149 (Central Italy): Revisited. *Catena* 151, 225–237. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2017.01.001>
- 192150 Borsy, Z., Felszerfalvi, J., Szabo, P.P., 1979. Thermoluminescence dating of several layers of the loess
 202151 sequences at Paks and Mende (Hungary). *Acta Geologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*
 212152 29, 451–459.
- 222153 Bösken, J., Klasen, N., Zeeden, C., Obreht, I., Marković, S.B., Hambach, U., Lehmkuhl, F., 2017. New
 232154 luminescence-based geochronology framing the last two glacial cycles at the southern limit
 242155 of European Pleistocene loess in Stalać (Serbia). *Geochronometria* 44, 150–161.
 252156 <https://doi.org/10.1515/geochr-2015-0062>
- 262157 Bösken, J., Obreht, I., Zeeden, C., Klasen, N., Hambach, U., Sümegi, P., Lehmkuhl, F., 2019. High-
 272158 resolution paleoclimatic proxy data from the MIS3/2 transition recorded in northeastern
 282159 Hungarian loess. *Quaternary International* 502, 95–107.
 292160 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2017.12.008>
- 302161 Bosq, M., Bertran, P., Degeai, J.-P., Kreutzer, S., Queffelec, A., Moine, O., Morin, E., 2018. Last Glacial
 312162 aeolian landforms and deposits in the Rhône Valley (SE France): Spatial distribution and
 322163 grain-size characterization. *Geomorphology* 318, 250–269.
 332164 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2018.06.010>
- 342165 Bosq, M., Bertran, P., Degeai, J.-P., Queffelec, A., Moine, O., 2020a. Geochemical signature of
 352166 sources, recycling and weathering in the Last Glacial loess from the Rhône Valley (southeast
 362167 France) and comparison with other European regions. *Aeolian Research* 42, 100561.
 372168 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aeolia.2019.100561>
- 382169 Bosq, M., Kreutzer, S., Bertran, P., Degeai, J.-P., Dugas, P., Kadereit, A., Lanos, P., Moine, O., Pfaffner,
 392170 N., Queffelec, A., Sauer, D., 2020b. Chronostratigraphy of two Late Pleistocene loess-
 402171 palaeosol sequences in the Rhône Valley (southeast France). *Quaternary Science Reviews*
 412172 245, 106473. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2020.106473>
- 422173 Botti, D., 2018. A phytoclimatic map of Europe. *cybergeogeo*. <https://doi.org/10.4000/cybergeogeo.29495>
- 432174 British Geological Survey, 2013. Onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, BGS Geology 625k/
 442175 DiGMapGB-625.
- 452176 Bronger, A., 2003. Correlation of loess–paleosol sequences in East and Central Asia with SE Central
 462177 Europe: towards a continental Quaternary pedostratigraphy and paleoclimatic history.
 472178 *Quaternary International* 106, 11–31.
- 482179 Bruno, L., Marchi, M., Bertolini, I., Gottardi, G., Amorosi, A., 2020. Climate control on stacked
 492180 paleosols in the Pleistocene of the Po Basin (northern Italy). *J. Quaternary Sci* 35, 559–571.
 502181 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.3199>

- 2182 Buggle, B., Glaser, B., Zöller, L., Hambach, U., Marković, S., Glaser, I., Gerasimenko, N., 2008.
 12183 Geochemical characterization and origin of Southeastern and Eastern European loesses
 22184 (Serbia, Romania, Ukraine). *Quaternary Science Reviews* 27, 1058–1075.
 32185 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.01.018>
 42186 Buggle, B., Hambach, U., Glaser, B., Gerasimenko, N., Marković, S.B., Glaser, I., Zöller, L., 2009.
 52187 Stratigraphy, and spatial and temporal paleoclimatic trends in Southeastern/Eastern
 62188 European loess–paleosol sequences. *Quaternary International, Lower Latitudes Loess-Dust*
 72188 *Transport Past and Present* 196, 86–106. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.07.013>
 82189 Buggle, B., Hambach, U., Kehl, M., Marković, S.B., Zöller, L., Glaser, B., 2013. The progressive
 92190 evolution of a continental climate in southeast-central European lowlands during the Middle
 102191 Pleistocene recorded in loess paleosol sequences. *Geology* 41, 771–774.
 112192 <https://doi.org/10.1130/G34198.1>
 122193 Buggle, B., Hambach, U., Müller, K., Zöller, L., Marković, S.B., Glaser, B., 2014. Iron mineralogical
 132194 proxies and Quaternary climate change in SE-European loess–paleosol sequences. *Catena,*
 142194 *Loess and dust dynamics, environments, landforms, and pedogenesis: a tribute to Edward*
 152195 *Derbyshire* 117, 4–22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2013.06.012>
 162196 Catt, J.A., 1985. Soil particle size distribution and mineralogy as indicators of pedogenic and
 172197 geomorphic history: examples from the loessial soils of England and Wales., in: Richard K.S.,
 182198 Arnet R.R., Ellis S. (Eds): *Geomorphology and Soils*. G. Allen & Unwin, London, pp. 202–218.
 192199 Catt, J.A., 1977. Loess and coversand. In: Shotton, F.W., (ed.), *British Quaternary Studies - Recent*
 202200 *Advances*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, pp. 221–229.
 212201 Cegła, J., 1972. Sedymentacja lessów Polski (Loess sedimentation in Poland), *Acta Universitatis*
 222202 *Wratislaviensis*.
 232203 Chen, J., Yang, T., Matishov, G.G., Velichko, A.A., Zeng, B., He, Y., Shi, P., 2018. Luminescence
 242204 chronology and age model application for the upper part of the Chumbur-Kosa loess
 252205 sequence in the Sea of Azov, Russia. *J. Mt. Sci.* 15, 504–518. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s11629-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11629-017-4689-0)
 262206 [017-4689-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11629-017-4689-0)
 272207 Chen, J., Yang, T., Qiang, M., Matishov, G.G., Velichko, A.A., Zeng, B., Xu, M., Shi, P., 2020.
 282208 Interpretation of sedimentary subpopulations extracted from grain size distributions in loess
 292209 deposits at the Sea of Azov, Russia. *Aeolian Research* 45, 100597.
 302210 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aeolia.2020.100597>
 312211 Cheshitev, G., Kânčev, I., Vâlkov, V., Marinova, R., Shilyafova, J., Russeva, M., Iliev, K., 1989.
 322212 *Geological Map of P.R. Bulgaria*.
 332213 Christ, P., 1944. *Geologische Generalkarte der Schweiz - Blatt 1 Neuchâtel*. Notice explicative par D.
 342214 Aubert & H. Badoux, 1956.
 352215 Christ, P., 1942. *Geologische Gerneralkarte der Schweiz - Blatt 2 Basel-Bern*. Erläuterungen von A.
 362216 Buxtorf, 1951.
 372217 Christ, P., Nabholz, W., 1950. *Geologische Generalkarte der Schweiz - Blatt 3 Zürich-Glarus*.
 382218 Erläuterungen von A. Buxtorf, mit Beiträgen von W. Nabholz, 1957.
 392219 Chu, W., 2018. The Danube Corridor Hypothesis and the Carpathian Basin: Geological, Environmental
 402220 and Archaeological Approaches to Characterizing Aurignacian Dynamics. *Journal of World*
 412221 *Prehistory* 31, 117–178. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10963-018-9115-1>
 422222 Clark, P.U., Dyke, A.S., Shakun, J.D., Carlson, A.E., Clark, J., Wohlfarth, B., Mitrovica, J.X., Hostetler,
 432223 S.W., McCabe, A.M., 2009. The Last Glacial Maximum. *Science* 325, 710–714.
 442224 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1172873>
 452225 Constantin, D., Begy, R., Vasiliniuc, S., Panaiotu, C., Necula, C., Codrea, V., Timar-Gabor, A., 2014.
 462226 High-resolution OSL dating of the Costinești section (Dobrogea, SE Romania) using fine and
 472227 coarse quartz. *Quaternary International* 334–335, 20–29.
 482228 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2013.06.016>
 492229 Constantin, D., Timar-Gabor, A., Veres, D., Begy, R., Cosma, C., 2012. SAR-OSL dating of different
 502230 grain-sized quartz from a sedimentary section in southern Romania interbedding the
 512231

- 2233 Campanian Ignimbrite/Y5 ash layer. *Quaternary Geochronology* 10, 81–86.
12234 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quageo.2012.01.012>
- 22235 Constantin, D., Veres, D., Panaiotu, C., Anechitei-Deacu, V., Groza, S.M., Begy, R., Kelemen, S.,
32236 Buylaert, J.-P., Hambach, U., Marković, S.B., Gerasimenko, N., Timar-Gabor, A., 2019.
42237 Luminescence age constraints on the Pleistocene-Holocene transition recorded in loess
52238 sequences across SE Europe. *Quaternary Geochronology* 49, 71–77.
62239 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quageo.2018.07.011>
- 82240 Costantini, E.A.C., Carnicelli, S., Sauer, D., Priori, S., Andreetta, A., Kadereit, A., Lorenzetti, R., 2018.
92241 Loess in Italy: Genesis, characteristics and occurrence. *Catena* 168, 14–33.
102242 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2018.02.002>
- 112243 Costantini, E.A.C., L'Abate, G., Barbetti, R., Fantappiè, M., Lorenzetti, R., Magini, S., 2012. Mappa dei
122244 Suoli d'Italia – Soil Map of Italy 1:1,000,000. Consiglio per la Ricerca e la Sperimentazione in
132245 Agricoltura, Ministero delle Politiche Agricole Alimentari e Forestali.
- 142246 Coutard, S., Antoine, P., Hérisson, D., Pirson, S., Balescu, S., Forget Brisson, L., Spagna, P., Debenham,
152247 N., Barré, M., Chantreau, Y., Giros, R., Lamothe, M., 2018. La séquence loessique Pléistocène
162248 moyen à supérieur d'Etricourt- Manancourt (Picardie, France) : un enregistrement
172249 pédo- sédimentaire de référence pour les derniers 350 ka. *Quaternaire* 29/4, 311–346.
182250 <https://doi.org/10.4000/quaternaire.10569>
- 202250 Cremaschi, M., 2004. Late Pleistocene loess, in: *Litho-Palaeoenvironmental Maps of Italy During the
212251 Last Two Climatic Extremes*. Climex Maps Italy. Antonioli F., Vai G.B. (Eds.), Museo Geologico
222252 Giovanni Cappellini, Bologna, Italy.
- 232253 Cremaschi, M. (Ed.), 1990a. The Loess in Northern and Central Italy: a Loess basin between the Alps
242254 and the Mediterranean region ; (guide-book to the excursion in Northern and Central Italy,
252255 September - October 1988), 1st ed, Quaderni di Geodinamica Alpina e Quaternaria. Centro di
262256 Studio per la Stratigrafia e Petrografia delle Alpi Centrale, Milano, Italy.
- 272257 Cremaschi, M., 1990b. Stratigraphy and palaeoenvironmental significance of the loess deposits on
282258 Susak Island (Dalmatian archipelago). *Quaternary International* 5, 97–106.
292259 [https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182\(90\)90029-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182(90)90029-4)
- 302260 Cremaschi, M., 1987. Loess deposits of the Plain of the Po and of the adjoining Adriatic basin
312261 (Northern Italy)., in: *Loess and Periglacial Phenomena*. Pecsì M., French H.M. (Eds.),
322262 Akademiai Kiado, Budapest, pp. 125–140.
- 332263 Cremaschi, M., Fedoroff, N., Guerreschi, A., Huxtable, J., Colombi, N., Castelletti, L., Maspero, A.,
342264 1990. Sedimentary and pedological processes in the Upper Pleistocene loess of northern
352265 Italy. The Bagaggera sequence. *Quaternary International* 5, 23–38.
362266 [https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182\(90\)90022-V](https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182(90)90022-V)
- 372267 Cremaschi, M., Ferraro, F., 2007. The upper Pleistocene in the Paglicci Cave (Gargano, southern Italy):
382268 loess and tephra in the anthropogenic sequence. *Atti della Società Toscana di Scienze
392269 Naturalie Memorie Serie A*, 153–163.
- 402270 Cremaschi, M., Lanzinger, M., 1987. Studio pedostratigrafico e geomorfologico dell'area circostante il
412271 sito tardo Paleolitico-Mesolitico di Terlago (Trento). *Studi Trentini Scienze Naturali. Acta
422272 Geol.* 64, 99–120.
- 432273 Cremaschi, M., Lanzinger, M., 1984. La successione stratigrafica e le fasi pedogenetiche del sito
442274 epigravettiano di Andalo, i loess tardiglaciali della Val d'Adige. *Preistoria Alpina* 19, 179–188.
- 452275 Cremaschi, M., Van Vliet-Lanoë, B., 1990. Traces of frost activity and ice segregation in Pleistocene
462276 loess deposits and till of northern Italy: Deep seasonal freezing or permafrost? *Quaternary
472277 International* 5, 39–48. [https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182\(90\)90023-W](https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182(90)90023-W)
- 482278 Cremaschi, M., Zerboni, A., Nicosia, C., Negrino, F., Rodnight, H., Spötl, C., 2015. Age, soil-forming
492279 processes, and archaeology of the loess deposits at the Apennine margin of the Po plain
502280 (northern Italy): New insights from the Ghiardo area. *Quaternary International* 376, 173–188.
512281 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2014.07.044>
- 52282 Croatian Geological Survey, 2009. Geological map of the Republic of Croatia, scale 1 : 300,000.

- 2284 Crouvi, O., Amit, R., Enzel, Y., Gillespie, A.R., 2010. Active sand seas and the formation of desert loess.
12285 Quaternary Science Reviews 29, 2087–2098.
22286 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.04.026>
- 32287 Danin, A., Ganor, E., 1991. Trapping of airborne dust by mosses in the Negev Desert, Israel. Earth
42288 Surf. Process. Landforms 16, 153–162. <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.3290160206>
- 52289 de San José Mancha, M.A., 1973. Mapa Geológico de España nº 606 (Chinchón), 1 : 50,000.
- 72290 Delpiano, D., Peresani, M., Bertola, S., Cremaschi, M., Zerboni, A., 2019. Lashed by the wind: short-
82291 term Middle Palaeolithic occupations within the loess-palaeosol sequence at Monte Netto
92292 (Northern Italy). Quaternary International 502, 137–147.
102293 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2019.01.026>
- 112294 Derbyshire, E., Kemp, R., Meng, X., 1995. Variations in loess and palaeosol properties as indicators of
122295 palaeoclimatic gradients across the Loess Plateau of North China. Quaternary Science
132296 Reviews 14, 681–697. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791\(95\)00077-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791(95)00077-1)
- 152297 Ding, Z.L., Ranov, V., Yang, S.L., Finaev, A., Han, J.M., Wang, G.A., 2002. The loess record in southern
162298 Tajikistan and correlation with Chinese loess. Earth and Planetary Science Letters 200, 387–
172299 400. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-821X\(02\)00637-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-821X(02)00637-4)
- 182300 Dobrzański, B., Kowaliński, S., Kuznicki, F., Witek, T., Zawadzki, S., 1974. Soil Map of Poland, 1 :
192301 1,000,000.
- 212302 Durn, G., Rubinić, V., Wacha, L., Patekar, M., Frechen, M., Tsukamoto, S., Tadej, N., Husnjak, S., 2018.
222303 Polygenetic soil formation on Late Glacial Loess on the Susak Island reflects paleo-
232304 environmental changes in the Northern Adriatic area. Quaternary International 494, 236–
242305 247. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2017.06.072>
- 252306 Ehlers, J., Gibbard, P.L., Hughes, P.D., 2011. Quaternary Glaciations - Extent and Chronology, 1st
262307 Edition. ed. Elsevier.
- 282308 Einwögerer, T., Friesinger, H., Händel, M., Neugebauer-Maresch, C., Simon, U., Teschler-Nicola, M.,
292309 2006. Upper Palaeolithic infant burials. Nature 444, 285–285.
302310 <https://doi.org/10.1038/444285a>
- 312311 EMODnet - Bathymetry, 2019. . Understanding the topography of the European seas.
322312 <https://portal.emodnet-bathymetry.eu/>.
- 342313 European Soils Bureau Network, 2005. Soil Atlas of Europe. European Commission, Office for Official
352314 Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg.
- 362315 Federal Geological Institute, 1970. Geological map of SFR Yugoslavia, 1:500,000. Prepared by
372316 Institute for geological and mining exploration and investigation of nuclear and other raw
382317 materials, Belgrade.
- 402318 Feng, J.-L., Hu, Z.-G., Ju, J.-T., Lin, Y.-C., 2014. The dust provenance and transport mechanism for the
412319 Chengdu Clay in the Sichuan Basin, China. CATENA 121, 68–80.
422320 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2014.04.018>
- 432321 Fenn, K., Durcan, J.A., Thomas, D.S.G., Banak, A., 2020. A 180 ka record of environmental change at
442322 Erdut (Croatia): a new chronology for the loess–palaeosol sequence and its implications for
452323 environmental interpretation. J. Quaternary Sci 35, 582–593.
462324 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.3201>
- 472325 Ferraro, F., 2009. Age, sedimentation, and soil formation in the Val Sorda loess sequence, Northern
482326 Italy. Quaternary International 204, 54–64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.12.002>
- 492327 Fink, J., 1965. The pleistocene in eastern Austria. Geological Society of America Special Papers 84,
502328 179–200.
- 512329 Fink, J., 1954. Die fossilen Böden im österreichischen Löß. Quartär 6, 85–108.
- 522330 Fink, J., Haase, G., Ruske, R., 1977. Bemerkung zur Lößkarte von Europa 1:2,5 Mio. Petermanns
532331 Geographische Mitteilungen 2, 81–97.
- 542332 Fink, J., Kukla, G.J., 1977. Pleistocene climates in central Europe: At least 17 interglacials after the
552333 Olduvai event. Quaternary Research 7, 363–371. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894\(77\)90027-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894(77)90027-8)
- 562334
- 572335
- 582336
- 592337
- 60
- 61
- 62
- 63
- 64
- 65

- 2335 Fink, J., Nagl, H., 1979. Quartäre Sedimente und Formen (Quaternary sediments and forms),
12336 1:1,000,000. In: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften (ÖAW). Kommission für
22337 Raumforschung, Atlas der Republik Österreich 1:1,000,000, Nr. II/6.
- 32338 Fischer, P., Hilgers, A., Protze, J., Kels, H., Lehmkuhl, F., Gerlach, R., 2012. Formation and
42339 geochronology of Last Interglacial to Lower Weichselian loess/palaeosol sequences - case
52340 studies from the Lower Rhine Embayment, Germany. *E&G Quaternary Science Journal* 61,
62341 48–63. <https://doi.org/10.3285/eg.61.1.04>
- 82342 Fitzsimmons, K.E., Marković, S.B., Hambach, U., 2012. Pleistocene environmental dynamics recorded
92343 in the loess of the middle and lower Danube basin. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 41, 104–118.
102344 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.03.002>
- 112345 Flint, R.F., 1971. *Glacial and Quaternary geology*. Wiley, New York.
- 122346 Florea, N., 2010. Loess was formed, but not sedimented. *Rev. Roum. Geogr.* 54, 159–169.
- 132347 Florea, N., Conea, A., Munteanu, I., 1971. *Harta Pedologica a Republicii Socialiste Romania (Soil Map
142348 of Romania), 1 : 500,000*.
- 152349 Flügel, W.W., Neubauer, F.R., 1984. *Geologische Karte der Steiermark 1:200 000*. Geologische
162350 Bundesanstalt.
- 172351 Forno, M.G., 1990. Aeolian and reworked loess in the Turin Hills (northwestern Italy). *Quaternary
182352 International* 5, 81–87. [https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182\(90\)90027-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182(90)90027-2)
- 212353 Franc, O., Moine, O., Fülling, A., Auguste, P., Pasty, J., Gadiolet, P., Gaertner, V., Robert, V., 2017. Les
222354 séquences alluvio-lœssiques du Würm moyen/supérieur de Quincieux et de Lyon (Rhône-
232355 Alpes, France) : premières interprétations paléoenvironnementales et corrélations.
242356 *Quaternaire* 423–453. <https://doi.org/10.4000/quaternaire.8453>
- 252357 Frechen, M., Horváth, E., Gábris, G., 1997. Geochronology of Middle and Upper Pleistocene Loess
262358 Sections in Hungary. *Quaternary Research* 48, 291–312.
272359 <https://doi.org/10.1006/qres.1997.1929>
- 282359 Frechen, M., Oches, E.A., Kohfeld, K.E., 2003. Loess in Europe—mass accumulation rates during the
292360 Last Glacial Period. *Quaternary Science Reviews, Loess and the Dust Indicators and Records
302361 of Terrestrial and Marine Palaeoenvironments (DIRTMAP) database* 22, 1835–1857.
312362 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(03\)00183-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(03)00183-5)
- 322363 Frechen, M., Schirmer, W., 2011. Luminescence Chronology of the Schwalbenberg II Loess in the
332364 Middle Rhine Valley. *E&G Quaternary Sci. J.* 60, 78–89. <https://doi.org/10.3285/eg.60.1.05>
- 342365 Fuček, L., Matičec, D., Vlahović, I., Oštrić, N., Prtoljan, B., Kobar, T., Husinec, A., Palenik, D., 2014.
352366 Basic Geological Map of the Republic of Croatia Scale 1: 50.000 Sheet Cres 4. Croatian
362367 Geological Survey (Department of Geology).
- 372368 Fuchs, M., Kreutzer, S., Rousseau, D.-D., Antoine, P., Hatté, C., Lacroix, F., Moine, O., Gauthier, C.,
382369 Svoboda, J., Lisá, L., 2013. The loess sequence of Dolní Věstonice, Czech Republic: A new OSL-
392370 based chronology of the Last Climatic Cycle: Loess sequence of Dolní Věstonice, Czech
402371 Republic: OSL chronology. *Boreas* 42, 664–677. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2012.00299.x>
- 412372 Fuchs, M., Rousseau, D.-D., Antoine, P., Hatté, C., Gauthier, C., Marković, S., Zoeller, L., 2008.
422373 Chronology of the Last Climatic Cycle (Upper Pleistocene) of the Surduk loess sequence,
432374 Vojvodina, Serbia. *Boreas* 37, 66–73. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.2007.00012.x>
- 442375 Gaar, D., Preusser, F., 2017. Age of the Most Extensive Glaciation of Northern Switzerland: Evidence
452376 from the scientific drilling at Möhliner Feld. *E&G Quaternary Sci. J.* 66, 1–5.
462377 <https://doi.org/10.3285/eg.66.1.er1>
- 472378 Gallet, S., Jahn, B., Torii, M., 1996. Geochemical characterization of the Luochuan loess-paleosol
482379 sequence, China, and paleoclimatic implications. *Chemical Geology* 133, 67–88.
492380 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0009-2541\(96\)00070-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0009-2541(96)00070-8)
- 502381 Galović, L., 2016. Sedimentological and mineralogical characteristics of the Pleistocene loess/paleosol
512382 sections in the Eastern Croatia. *Aeolian Research* 20, 7–23.
522383 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aeolia.2015.10.007>
- 532384
- 542385
- 552386
- 562387
- 572388
- 582389
- 592390
- 60
- 61
- 62
- 63
- 64
- 65

- 2386 Galović, L., Frechen, M., Halamić, J., Durn, G., Romić, M., 2009. Loess chronostratigraphy in Eastern
12387 Croatia—A luminescence dating approach. *Quaternary International* 198, 85–97.
22388 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.02.004>
- 32389 Galović, L., Frechen, M., Peh, Z., Durn, G., Halamić, J., 2011. Loess/palaeosol section in Šarengrad,
42390 Croatia – A qualitative discussion on the correlation of the geochemical and magnetic
52391 susceptibility data. *Quaternary International, The Second Loessfest (2009)* 240, 22–34.
62392 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2011.02.003>
- 82393 Gehrt, E., 1994. Die äolischen Sedimente im Bereich der nördlichen Lößgrenze zwischen Leine und
92394 Oker und deren Einflüsse auf die Bodenentwicklung, Diss. Univ. Göttingen. Göttingen.
- 102395 Gehrt, E., Hagedorn, J., 1996. Zur Entstehung der nördlichen Lößgrenze in Mitteleuropa. – in: Böden
112396 als Zeugen der Landschaftsentwicklung., in: *Festschrift Zum 80. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. H. E.*
122397 *Stremme. Landesamt Für Natur Und Umwelt Des Landes Schleswig-Holstein, Abt.*
142398 *Geologie/Boden. Kiel*, pp. 59–66.
- 152399 Gibbard, P., 2007. Europe cut adrift. *Nature* 448, 259–260. <https://doi.org/10.1038/448259a>
- 162400 Gild, C., Geitner, C., Sanders, D., 2018. Discovery of a landscape-wide drape of late-glacial aeolian silt
172401 in the western Northern Calcareous Alps (Austria): First results and implications.
182402 *Geomorphology* 301, 39–52. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2017.10.025>
- 202403 Gouda, G., 1962. Untersuchungen an Lössen der Nordschweiz. *Geographica Helvetica* 17, 137–221.
- 212404 Goudie, A.S., 1983. Dust storms in space and time. *Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and*
222405 *Environment* 7, 502–530. <https://doi.org/10.1177/030913338300700402>
- 232406 Goudie, A.S., 1978. Dust storms and their geomorphological implications. *Journal of Arid*
242407 *Environments* 1, 291–311. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-1963\(18\)31712-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-1963(18)31712-9)
- 262408 Gozhik, P., Komar, M., Łanczont, M., Fedorowicz, S., Bogucki, A., Mroczek, P., Prylypko, S., Kusiak, J.,
272409 2014. Paleoenvironmental history of the Middle Dnieper Area from the Dnieper to
282410 Weichselian Glaciation: A case study of the Maksymivka loess profile. *Quaternary*
292411 *International* 334–335, 94–111. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2013.11.037>
- 302412 Grahmann, R., 1932. Der Löss in Europa, *Mitteilungen Gesellschaft für Erdkunde*. Duncker &
312413 Humblot, Leipzig.
- 332414 Grichuk, V.P., 1992. Main types of vegetation (ecosystems) for the maximum cooling of the last
342415 glaciation., in: In: Frenzel, B., Pecsí, B. Velichko, A.A. (Eds.): *Atlas of Palaeoclimates and*
352416 *Palaeoenvironments of the Northern Hemisphere*. NQUA/Hungarian Academy of Sciences,
362417 Budapest, pp. 123–124.
- 372418 Guenther, E.W., 1987. Zur Gliederung der Lössen des südlichen Oberrheintals. *E&G – Quaternary*
382419 *Science Journal* 37, 67–77. <http://dx.doi.org/10.23689/figeo-1291>
- 402420 Haase, D., Fink, J., Haase, G., Ruske, R., Pécsi, M., Richter, H., Altermann, M., Jäger, K.-D., 2007. Loess
412421 in Europe—its spatial distribution based on a European Loess Map, scale 1:2,500,000.
422422 *Quaternary Science Reviews* 26, 1301–1312.
432423 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2007.02.003>
- 452424 Haase, G., Lieberoth, I., Ruske, R., 1970. Sedimente und Paläoböden im Lößgebiet., in: Richter, H.,
462425 Haase, G., Lieberoth, I. & Ruske, R. (Eds.): *Periglazial – Löß – Paläolithikum Im Jungpleistozän*
472426 *Der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, Ergänzungsheft Zu Petermanns Geographischen*
482427 *Mitteilungen*. VEB Hermann Haack, pp. 99–212.
- 492428 Haesaerts, P., Borziak, I., Chirica, V., Damblon, F., Koulakovska, L., Van der Plicht, J., 2003. The east
502429 Carpathian loess record : a reference for the middle and late pleniglacial stratigraphy in
512430 central Europe [La séquence loessique du domaine est-carpatique : une référence pour le
522431 Pléniglaciaire moyen et supérieur d'Europe centrale.]. *Quaternaire* 14, 163–188.
532432 <https://doi.org/10.3406/quate.2003.1740>
- 542433 Haesaerts, P., Damblon, F., Gerasimenko, N., Spagna, P., Pirson, S., 2016. The Late Pleistocene loess-
552434 palaeosol sequence of Middle Belgium. *Quaternary International* 411, 25–43.
562435 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2016.02.012>

- 2436 Haesaerts, P., Damblon, F., Sinitsyn, A., van der Plicht, J., 2004. Kostienki 14 (Voronezh, Central
12437 Russia): new data on stratigraphy and radiocarbon chronology. *BAR International Series*
22438 1240, 169–180.
- 32439 Haesaerts, P., Mestdagh, H., 2000. Pedosedimentary evolution of the last interglacial and early glacial
42440 sequence in the European loess belt from Belgium to central Russia. *Netherlands Journal of*
52441 *Geosciences* 79, 313–324. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S001677460002179X>
- 72442 Haesaerts, P., Pirson, S., Meijs, E.P.M., 2011. New Proposal for the Quaternary Lithostratigraphic
82443 Units (Belgium). National Commission for Stratigraphy, Subcommission Quaternary.
- 92444 Hastings, D.A., Dunbar, P.K., Elphinstone, G.M., Bootz, M., Murakami, H., Maruyama, H., Masaharu,
102445 H., Holland, P., Payne, J., Bryant, N.A., Logan, T.L., Muller, J.-P., Schreier, G., MacDonald, J.S.,
112446 1999. The Global Land Onekilometer Base Elevation (GLOBE) Digital Elevation Model, Version
122447 1.0.
- 142448 Hatté, C., Gauthier, C., Rousseau, D.-D., Antoine, P., Fuchs, M., Lagroix, F., Markovic, S.B., Moine, O.,
152449 Sima, A., 2013. Excursions to C₄ vegetation recorded in the Upper Pleistocene loess of
162450 Surduk (Northern Serbia): an organic isotope geochemistry study. *Clim. Past* 9, 1001–1014.
172451 <https://doi.org/10.5194/cp-9-1001-2013>
- 182452 Hauck, T.C., Lehmkuhl, F., Zeeden, C., Böskén, J., Thiemann, A., Richter, J., 2017. The Aurignacian way
192453 of life: Contextualizing early modern human adaptation in the Carpathian Basin. *Quaternary*
212454 *International* 485, 150–166. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2017.10.020>
- 222455 Henze, N., 1998. Kennzeichnung des Oberwürmlösses der Niederrheinischen Bucht, *Kölner Forum für*
232456 *Geologie und Paläontologie*. Geologisches Institut der Universität zu Köln, Dissertation, Köln.
- 242457 Hilgers, A., Gehrt, E., Janotta, A., Radtke, U., 2001a. A contribution to the dating of the northern
252458 boundary of the Weichselian Loess Belt in Northern Germany by luminescence dating and
272459 pedological analysis. *Quaternary International* 76–77, 191–200.
282460 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182\(00\)00102-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182(00)00102-6)
- 292461 Hilgers, A., Murray, A.S., Schlaak, N., Radtke, U., 2001b. Comparison of quartz OSL protocols using
302462 Lateglacial and Holocene dune sands from Brandenburg, Germany. *Quaternary Science*
312463 *Reviews* 20, 731–736. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(00\)00050-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(00)00050-0)
- 322463 Hirniak, J.N., Smith, E.I., Johnsen, R., Ren, M., Hodgkins, J., Orr, C., Negrino, F., Riel-Salvatore, J., Fitch,
332464 S., Miller, C.E., Zerboni, A., Mariani, G.S., Harris, J.A., Gravel-Miguel, C., Strait, D., Peresani,
342465 M., Benazzi, S., Marean, C.W., 2020. Discovery of cryptotephra at Middle–Upper Paleolithic
352466 sites Arma Veirana and Riparo Bombrini, Italy: a new link for broader geographic
362467 correlations. *J. Quaternary Sci.* 35, 199–212. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.3158>
- 372468 Hošek, J., Hambach, U., Lisá, L., Grygar, T.M., Horáček, I., Meszner, S., Knésl, I., 2015. An integrated
392469 rock-magnetic and geochemical approach to loess/paleosol sequences from Bohemia and
402470 Moravia (Czech Republic): Implications for the Upper Pleistocene paleoenvironment in
412471 central Europe. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 418, 344–358.
422472 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2014.11.024>
- 432473 Hošek, J., Lisá, L., Hambach, U., Petr, L., Vejrostová, L., Bajer, A., Grygar, T.M., Moska, P., Gottvald, Z.,
442474 Horsák, M., 2017. Middle Pleniglacial pedogenesis on the northwestern edge of the
452475 Carpathian basin: A multidisciplinary investigation of the Bíňa pedo-sedimentary section, SW
462476 Slovakia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 487, 321–339.
472477 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.09.017>
- 482478 Hughes, M.W., Almond, P.C., Roering, J.J., Tonkin, P.J., 2010. Late Quaternary loess landscape
492479 evolution on an active tectonic margin, Charwell Basin, South Island, New Zealand.
502480 *Geomorphology* 122, 294–308. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2009.09.034>
- 512481 Hughes, P.D., Woodward, J.C., van Calsteren, P.C., Thomas, L.E., 2011. The glacial history of the
522482 Dinaric Alps, Montenegro. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 30, 3393–3412.
532483 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.08.016>
- 542484 Iovita, R., Fitzsimmons, K.E., Dobos, A., Hambach, U., Hilgers, A., Zander, A., 2012. Dealul Guran:
552485 evidence for Lower Palaeolithic (MIS 11) occupation of the Lower Danube loess steppe.
562486 *Antiquity* 86, 973–989.
- 572487
- 582487
- 592487
- 602487
- 61
- 62
- 63
- 64
- 65

- 2488 Jahn, A., 1950. Less, jego pochodzenie i związek z klimatem epoki lodowej (Loess, its origin and
12489 connection with the climate of the glacial epoch). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 1, 257–310.
- 2490 Jakab, S., 2007. Chrono-toposequences of soils on the river terraces in Transylvania (Romania).
2491 *Catena* 71, 406–410. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2007.03.016>
- 2492 Jarke, J., 1960. Staubfall auf dem Schwarzen Meer. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* 13, 225–
2493 229. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02224720>
- 2494 Jary, Z., 2010. Loess-soil sequences as a source of climatic proxies: an example from SW Poland.
2495 *Geologija* 52, 40–45. <https://doi.org/10.2478/v10056-010-0004-2>
- 2496 Jary, Z., 2009. Periglacial markers within the Late Pleistocene loess–palaeosol sequences in Poland
2497 and Western Ukraine. *Quaternary International* 198, 124–135.
2498 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.01.008>
- 2499 Jary, Z., 2007. Record of Climate Changes in Upper Pleistocene loess-soil sequences in Poland and
2500 western part of Ukraine. *Treatise of the Institute of Geography and Regional Development of*
2501 *the University of Wrocław* 1 (in Polish with English summary).
- 2502 Jary, Z., 1996. Chronostratigraphy and the course of loess sedimentation in SW Poland on the
2503 example of the Glubczyce Upland and Trzebnica Hills. *Acta Universitatis Wratislaviensis* 1766,
2504 *Studia Geograficzne* 63, 103 pp. (in Polish with English summary).
- 2505 Jary, Z., Cizek, D., 2013. Late Pleistocene loess–palaeosol sequences in Poland and western Ukraine.
2506 *Quaternary International* 296, 37–50. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2012.07.009>
- 2507 Jary, Z., Kida, J., 2000. Loess particles sources, transport and deposition on the example of SW
2508 Poland. *Acta Universitatis Wratislaviensis* 2269, 71–77.
- 2509 Jary, Z., Kida, J., Snihur, M., 2002. Loess and loess-derived sediments in SW Poland. Loess in Lower
2510 Silesia, *Czasopismo Geograficzne* 63–100. (in Polish with English summary).
- 2511 Jary, Z., Krawczyk, M., Raczek, J., Ryzner, K., 2016. Loess in Lower Silesia., in: Berlin, Geozon Science
2512 Media, 57–73., In: Dominik Faust and Katja Heller [Eds]: *Erkundungen in Sachsen Und*
2513 *Schlesien: Quartäre Sedimente Im Landschaftsgenetischen Kontext*. Geozon Science Media,
2514 Berlin, pp. 57–73.
- 2515 JAXA EORC, 2016. ALOS Global Digital Surface Model “ALOS World 3D - 30m” (AW3D30). URL
2516 <http://www.eorc.jaxa.jp/ALOS/en/aw3d30/index.htm> (accessed 2.15.18).
- 2517 Jersak, J., 1973. Litologia i stratygrafia lessu wyżyn południowej Polski (Lithology and stratigraphy of
2518 the loess on the Southern Polish Uplands), *Acta Geographica Lodziensia*. Państwowe
2519 Wydawn, Łódź.
- 2520 Jipa, D.C., 2014. The conceptual sedimentary model of the Lower Danube loess basin:
2521 Sedimentogenetic implications. *Quaternary International*, Loess and the record of upper
2522 Palaeolithic cultures in the Danube Basin 351, 14–24.
2523 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2013.06.008>
- 2524 Jordanova, D., Jordanova, N., 2020. Diversity and peculiarities of soil formation in eolian landscapes –
2525 Insights from the mineral magnetic records. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 531, 115956.
2526 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2019.115956>
- 2527 Juvigné, E., Tallier, E., Haesaerts, P., Pirson, S., 2008. Un nouveau stratotype du téphra de Rocourt
2528 dans la carrière de Romont (Eben/ Bassenge, Belgique). *Quaternaire. Revue de l’Association*
2529 *française pour l’étude du Quaternaire* 19/2, 133–139.
2530 <https://doi.org/10.4000/quaternaire.2742>
- 2531 Kadereit, A., Kind, C.-J., Wagner, G.A., 2013. The chronological position of the Lohne Soil in the
2532 Nussloch loess section – re-evaluation for a European loess-marker horizon. *Quaternary*
2533 *Science Reviews* 59, 67–86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.10.026>
- 2534 Karger, D.N., Conrad, O., Böhrer, J., Kawohl, T., Kreft, H., Soria-Auza, R.W., Zimmermann, N.E.,
2535 Linder, H.P., Kessler, M., 2017. Climatologies at high resolution for the earth’s land surface
2536 areas. *Scientific Data* 4, 170122.
- 2537 Kels, H., 2007. Bau und Bilanzierung der Lössdecke am westlichen Niederrhein. *Heinrich-Heine-*
2538 *Universität Düsseldorf, Düsseldorf*.

- 2539 Kels, H., Protze, J., Sitlivy, V., Hilgers, A., Zander, A., Anghelinu, M., Bertrams, M., Lehmkuhl, F., 2014.
12540 Genesis of loess-like sediments and soils at the foothills of the Banat Mountains, Romania –
22541 Examples from the Paleolithic sites Românești and Coșava. *Quaternary International*, Loess
32542 and the record of upper Palaeolithic cultures in the Danube Basin 351, 213–230.
42543 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2014.04.063>
52544 Koeniger, P., Barta, G., Thiel, C., Bajnóczi, B., Novothny, Á., Horváth, E., Techmer, A., Frechen, M.,
62545 2014. Stable isotope composition of bulk and secondary carbonates from the Quaternary
82546 loess-paleosol sequence in Süttő, Hungary. *Quaternary International*, Loess Research and
92547 Lithostratigraphy in Hungary 319, 38–49. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2012.06.038>
102548 Kolfshoten, T. van, Roebroeks, W., Vandenberghe, J., 1993. The Middle and Late Pleistocene
112549 sequence at Maastricht-Belvédère: the Type Locality of the Belvédère Interglacial.
122550 *Mededelingen Rijks Geologische Dienst* 47, 81–91.
132551 Košťálik, J., 1989. Spráše a fosílné pôdy Východného Slovenska, ich genéza, charakteristika,
142552 chronostratigrafia a využitie v národnom hospodárstve (The loess and fossils of Eastern
152553 Slovakia, their genesis, characteristics, chronostratigraphy and use in the national economy).
162554 PhD thesis. VŠP Nitra.
172555 Koster, E.A., 2005. Recent advances in luminescence dating of Late Pleistocene (cold-climate) aeolian
182556 sand and loess deposits in western Europe. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes* 16, 131–
192557 143. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.512>
202558 Kostić, N., Protić, N., 2000. Pedology and mineralogy of loess profiles at Kapela-Batajnica and Stalać,
212559 Serbia. *Catena* 41, 217–227. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0341-8162\(00\)00102-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0341-8162(00)00102-8)
222560 Kozarski, S., Nowaczyk, B., 1991. Lithofacies variation and chronostratigraphy of Late Vistulian and
232561 Holocene aeolian phenomena in northwestern Poland. *Z. Geomorph. N.F., Suppl.-Bd* 90,
242562 107–122.
252563 Krauß, L., Kappenberg, A., Zens, J., Kehl, M., Schulte, P., Zeeden, C., Eckmeier, E., Lehmkuhl, F., 2017.
262564 Reconstruction of Late Pleistocene paleoenvironments in southern Germany using two high-
272565 resolution loess-paleosol records. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 509,
282566 58–76. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.11.043>
292567 Krauß, L., Zens, J., Zeeden, C., Schulte, P., Eckmeier, E., Lehmkuhl, F., 2016. A multi-proxy analysis of
302568 two loess-paleosol sequences in the northern Harz foreland, Germany. *Palaeogeography,*
312569 *Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 461, 401–417.
322570 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2016.09.001>
332571 Krenmayr, H.G., Schnabel, W. (coordination), Reitner, J.M., van Husen, D., Finger, F., Linner, M.,
342572 Krenmayr, H.G., Roetzel, R., Rupp, Ch., Egger, H., Schnabel, W., Bryda, G., Mandl, G.W.,
352573 Nowotny, A., Pestal, G., Schuster, R. (regional cartographers), 2006. Geological Map of Upper
362574 Austria (Geologische Karte von Oberösterreich), 1 : 200,000.
372575 Krolopp, E., Sümegi, P., 2002. A ságvári lösz-rétegsor csigafaunája (The mollusc fauna of the Ságvár
382576 loess profile). *Malakológiai Tájékoztató* 20, 7–14.
392577 Krupenikov, I.A., Novak, T.S., Rodina, A.K., Ursu, A.F., 1969. Soil Map of the Soviet Socialist Republic
402578 Moldavia.
412579 Kukla, G., 1978. The classical European glacial stages: correlation with deep-sea sediments.
422580 *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Science and Affiliated Societies* VI, 57–93.
432581 Kukla, G., Cílek, V., 1996. Plio-Pleistocene megacycles: record of climate and tectonics.
442582 *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 120, 171–194.
452583 [https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-0182\(95\)00040-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-0182(95)00040-2)
462584 Kukla, G.J., 1977. Pleistocene land—sea correlations I. Europe. *Earth-Science Reviews* 13, 307–374.
472585 [https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-8252\(77\)90125-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-8252(77)90125-8)
482586 Kukla, G.J., 1975. Loess stratigraphy of Central Europe. In: K.W. Butzer and G.LI. Isaac (Editors), *After*
492587 *the Australopithecines*. Mouton, The Hague, pp. 99–188.
502588 Küster, M., Preusser, F., 2010. Late Glacial and Holocene aeolian sands and soil formation from the
512589 Pomeranian outwash plain (Mecklenburg, NE-Germany). *E&G – Quaternary Science Journal*
522590 58, 156–163. <https://doi.org/10.23689/figeo-1050>
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 2591 Lancaster, N., 2020. On the formation of desert loess. *Quat. res.* 96, 105–122.
12592 <https://doi.org/10.1017/qua.2020.33>
- 2593 Łanczont, M., Bogucki, A., Yatsyshyn, A., Terpiłowski, S., Mroczek, P., Orłowska, A., Hołub, B.,
32594 Zieliński, P., Komar, M., Woronko, B., Kulesza, P., Dmytruk, R., Tomeniuk, O., 2019.
42595 Stratigraphy and chronology of the periphery of the Scandinavian ice sheet at the foot of the
52596 Ukrainian Carpathians. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 530, 59–77.
72597 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2019.05.024>
- 82598 Łanczont, M., Wojtanowicz, J., 2009. Typologia przestrzenna lessów Europy (Spatial typology of
92599 European loess). [In:] A. Kostrzewski, R. Paluszkiwicz (ed.), *Geneza, litologia i stratygrafia*
102600 *utworów czwartorzędowych*, t. V, Seria Geografia nr 88. pp. 301–314.
- 12601 Lautridou, J.-P., 1987. Données nouvelles sur le Quaternaire de Normandie. *Quaternaire* 24, 161–
132602 164. <https://doi.org/10.3406/quate.1987.1843>
- 142603 Leger, M., 1990. Loess landforms. *Quaternary International* 7–8, 53–61.
152604 [https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182\(90\)90038-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182(90)90038-6)
- 162605 Lehmkuhl, F., Böskén, J., Hošek, J., Sprafke, T., Marković, S.B., Obreht, I., Hambach, U., Sümegi, P.,
172606 Thiemann, A., Steffens, S., Lindner, H., Veres, D., Zeeden, C., 2018a. Loess distribution and
182607 related Quaternary sediments in the Carpathian Basin. *Journal of Maps* 14, 661–670.
202608 <https://doi.org/10.1080/17445647.2018.1526720>
- 212609 Lehmkuhl, F., Hilgers, A., Fries, S., Hülle, D., Schlütz, F., Shumilovskikh, L., Felauer, T., Protze, J., 2011.
222610 Holocene geomorphological processes and soil development as indicator for environmental
232611 change around Karakorum, Upper Orkhon Valley (Central Mongolia). *Catena* 87, 31–44.
242612 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2011.05.005>
- 262613 Lehmkuhl, F., Hülle, D., Knippertz, M., 2012. Holocene geomorphic processes and landscape
272614 evolution in the lower reaches of the Orkhon River (northern Mongolia). *Catena* 98, 17–28.
282615 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2012.06.003>
- 292616 Lehmkuhl, F., Klinge, M., Rees-Jones, J., Rhodes, E.J., 2000. Late Quaternary aeolian sedimentation in
302617 central and south-eastern Tibet. *Quaternary International*, *Nat Rutter Honorarium* 68–71,
322618 117–132. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182\(00\)00038-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182(00)00038-0)
- 332619 Lehmkuhl, F., Pötter, S., Pauligk, A., Böskén, J., 2018b. Loess and other quaternary sediments in
342620 Germany. *Journal of Maps* 14, 330–340. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17445647.2018.1473817>
- 352621 Lehmkuhl, F., Schulte, P., Zhao, H., Hülle, D., Protze, J., Stauch, G., 2014. Timing and spatial
362622 distribution of loess and loess-like sediments in the mountain areas of the northeastern
372623 Tibetan Plateau. *Catena*, *Loess and dust dynamics, environments, landforms, and*
392624 *pedogenesis: a tribute to Edward Derbyshire* 117, 23–33.
402625 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2013.06.008>
- 412626 Lehmkuhl, F., Zens, J., Krauß, L., Schulte, P., Kels, H., 2016. Loess-paleosol sequences at the northern
422627 European loess belt in Germany: Distribution, geomorphology and stratigraphy. *Quaternary*
432628 *Science Reviews* 153, 11–30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2016.10.008>
- 452629 Leonova, N., Nesmeyanov, S., Vinogradova, E., Voeykova, O., 2015. Upper Paleolithic subsistence
462630 practices in the southern Russian Plain: paleolandscapes and settlement system of
472631 Kamennaya Balka sites. *Quaternary International* 355, 175–187.
482632 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2014.10.004>
- 492633 Li, Y., Shi, W., Aydin, A., Beroya-Eitner, M.A., Gao, G., 2020. Loess genesis and worldwide distribution.
502634 *Earth-Science Reviews* 201, 102947. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2019.102947>
- 522635 Liang, Y., Yang, T., Velichko, A.A., Zeng, B., Shi, P., Wang, L., He, Y., Chen, J., Chen, Y., 2016.
532636 Paleoclimatic record from Chumbur-Kosa section in Sea of Azov region since Marine Isotope
542637 Stage 11. *J. Mt. Sci.* 13, 985–999. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11629-015-3738-9>
- 552638 Lindner, H., Lehmkuhl, F., Zeeden, C., 2017. Spatial loess distribution in the eastern Carpathian Basin:
562639 a novel approach based on geoscientific maps and data. *Journal of Maps* 13, 173–181.
582640 <https://doi.org/10.1080/17445647.2017.1279083>

- 2641 Lindner, L., Bogutsky, A., Gozhik, P., Marciniak, B., Marks, L., Lanczont, M., Wojtanowicz, J., 2002.
12642 Correlation of main climatic glacial-interglacial and loess-palaeosol cycles in the Pleistocene
22643 of Poland and Ukraine. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 52, 459–469.
- 32644 Little, E.C., Lian, O.B., Velichko, A.A., Morozova, T.D., Nechaev, V.P., Dlussky, K.G., Rutter, N.W., 2002.
42645 Quaternary stratigraphy and optical dating of loess from the east European Plain (Russia).
52646 *Quaternary Science Reviews* 21, 1745–1762. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(01\)00151-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(01)00151-2)
72647 2
- 82648 Liu, J., Liu, W., 2017. Soil nitrogen isotopic composition of the Xifeng loess-paleosol sequence and its
92649 potential for use as a paleoenvironmental proxy. *Quaternary International* 440, 35–41.
102650 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2016.04.018>
- 112651 Lomax, J., Fuchs, M., Antoine, P., Rousseau, D.-D., Lagroix, F., Hatté, C., Taylor, S.N., Till, J.L., Debret,
122652 M., Moine, O., Jordanova, D., 2019. A luminescence-based chronology for the Harletz loess
132653 sequence, Bulgaria. *Boreas* 48, 179–194. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bor.12348>
- 152654 Longman, J., Veres, D., Ersek, V., Salzmann, U., Hubay, K., Bormann, M., Wennrich, V., Schäbitz, F.,
162655 2017. Periodic input of dust over the Eastern Carpathians during the Holocene linked with
172656 Saharan desertification and human impact. *Clim. Past* 13, 897–917.
182657 <https://doi.org/10.5194/cp-13-897-2017>
- 202658 Macoun, J., Šibrava, V., Tyráček, J., Knebllová-Vodičková, V., 1965. Kvartér Ostravska a Moravské
212659 brány. ÚÚG, Prague.
- 222660 Maher, B.A., MengYu, H., Roberts, H.M., Wintle, A.G., 2003. Holocene loess accumulation and soil
232661 development at the western edge of the Chinese Loess Plateau: implications for magnetic
242662 proxies of palaeorainfall. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 22, 445–451.
252663 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(02\)00188-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(02)00188-9)
- 272664 Makeev, A.O., 2009. Pedogenic alteration of aeolian sediments in the upper loess mantles of the
282665 Russian Plain. *Quaternary International* 209, 79–94.
292666 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2009.03.007>
- 302667 Malicki, A., 1950. Geneza i rozmieszczenie lessów w środkowej i wschodniej Polsce (The origin and
312668 distribution of loess in Central and Eastern Poland). *Annales UMCS, sec. B*, 4, 8, 4, 8 195–228.
- 332669 Marechal, R., Tavernier, R., 1970. Associations de sols – pédologie, 1:500.000, Atlas de Belgique,
342670 Planche 11B. L'Institut Géographique Militaire.
- 352671 Marković, S.B., Bokhorst, M.P., Vandenberghe, J., McCoy, W.D., Oches, E.A., Hambach, U., Gaudenyi,
362672 T., Jovanović, M., Zöller, L., Stevens, T., Machalet, B., 2008. Late Pleistocene loess-palaeosol
372673 sequences in the Vojvodina region, north Serbia. *Journal of Quaternary Science* 23, 73–84.
382674 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jqs.1124>
- 402675 Marković, S.B., Fitzsimmons, K.E., Sprafke, T., Gavrilović, D., Smalley, I.J., Jović, V., Svirčev, Z.,
412676 Gavrilov, M.B., Bešlin, M., 2016. The history of Danube loess research. *Quaternary*
422677 *International* 399, 86–99.
- 432678 Marković, S.B., Hambach, U., Stevens, T., Kukla, G.J., Heller, F., McCoy, W.D., Oches, E.A., Buggle, B.,
442679 Zöller, L., 2011. The last million years recorded at the Stari Slankamen (Northern Serbia)
452680 loess-palaeosol sequence: revised chronostratigraphy and long-term environmental trends.
462681 *Quaternary Science Reviews* 30, 1142–1154.
472682 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2011.02.004>
- 492683 Marković, S.B., Korač, M., Mrđič, N., Buylaert, J.-P., Thiel, C., McLaren, S.J., Stevens, T., Tomič, N.,
502684 Petič, N., Jovanović, M., Vasiljević, D.A., Sümegi, P., Gavrilov, M.B., Obreht, I., 2014.
512685 Palaeoenvironment and geoconservation of mammoths from the Nosak loess-palaeosol
522686 sequence (Drmno, northeastern Serbia): Initial results and perspectives. *Quaternary*
532687 *International* 334–335, 30–39. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2013.05.047>
- 552688 Marković, S.B., Oches, E., Sümegi, P., Jovanović, M., Gaudenyi, T., 2006. An introduction to the
562689 Middle and Upper Pleistocene loess-paleosol sequence at Ruma brickyard, Vojvodina,
572690 Serbia. *Quaternary International* 149, 80–86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2005.11.020>
- 592691 Marković, S.B., Oches, E.A., McCoy, W.D., Frechen, M., Gaudenyi, T., 2007. Malacological and
602692 sedimentological evidence for “warm” glacial climate from the Irig loess sequence,
61
62
63
64
65

- 2693 Vojvodina, Serbia. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* 8, Q09008.
12694 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2006GC001565>
- 22695 Marković, S.B., Stevens, T., Kukla, G.J., Hambach, U., Fitzsimmons, K.E., Gibbard, P., Buggle, B., Zech,
32696 M., Guo, Z., Hao, Q., Wu, H., O'Hara Dhand, K., Smalley, I.J., Újvári, G., Sümegi, P., Timar-
42697 Gabor, A., Veres, D., Sirocko, F., Vasiljević, D.A., Jary, Z., Svensson, A., Jović, V., Lehmkuhl, F.,
52698 Kovács, J., Svirčev, Z., 2015. Danube loess stratigraphy — Towards a pan-European loess
72699 stratigraphic model. *Earth-Science Reviews* 148, 228–258.
82700 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2015.06.005>
- 92701 Marković, S.B., Stevens, T., Mason, J., Vandenbergh, J., Yang, S., Veres, D., Újvári, G., Timar-Gabor,
102702 A., Zeeden, C., Guo, Z., Hao, Q., Obreht, I., Hambach, U., Wu, H., Gavrilov, M.B., Rolf, C.,
112703 Tomić, N., Lehmkuhl, F., 2018a. Loess correlations – Between myth and reality.
122704 *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 509, 4–23.
132705 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2018.04.018>
- 142706 Marković, S.B., Sümegi, P., Stevens, T., Schaetzl, R.J., Obreht, I., Chu, W., Buggle, B., Zech, M., Zech,
152707 R., Zeeden, C., Gavrilov, M.B., Perić, Z., Svirčev, Z., Lehmkuhl, F., 2018b. The Crvenka loess-
162708 paleosol sequence: A record of continuous grassland domination in the southern Carpathian
172709 Basin during the Late Pleistocene. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 509,
182710 33–46. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2018.03.019>
- 202711 Marton, P., 1979. Paleomagnetism of the Mende brickyard exposure. *Unknown Journal* 55–61.
- 212712 Maruszczak, H., 2000. Definition and classification of loesses and loess-like deposits (in Polish with
222713 English summary). *Przegląd Geologiczny* 48, 580–586.
- 232714 Maruszczak, H., 1991. Ogólna charakterystyka lessów w Polsce (General features of the loesses in
242715 Poland), in: Maruszczak, H., (Ed.), *Podstawowe Profile Lessów w Polsce (Main Section of*
252716 *Loesses in Poland)*. Wyd. UMCS, Lublin, pp. 1–12.
- 262717 Maruszczak, H., 1985. Main genetic features and relief of loess covers in southern Poland, in:
272718 Maruszczak, H., (Ed.), *Problems of the Stratigraphy and Paleogeography of Loesses*, Guide-
282719 *Book of the International Symposium*. UMCS Lublin, pp. 9–37.
- 292720 Maruszczak, H., 1969. Une analyse paléogéographique de la répartition du loess polonaise et de ses
302721 caractères lithologiques directs (A paleogeographic analysis of the distribution of the Polish
312722 loess and its directive lithological characters). *Biuletyn Peryglacjalny* 20, 133–152.
- 322723 Matenco, L., Munteanu, I., ter Borgh, M., Stanica, A., Tilita, M., Lericolais, G., Dinu, C., Oaie, G., 2016.
332724 The interplay between tectonics, sediment dynamics and gateways evolution in the Danube
342725 system from the Pannonian Basin to the western Black Sea. *Science of The Total Environment*
352726 543, 807–827. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2015.10.081>
- 362727 Mayr, C., Matzke-Karasch, R., Stojakowits, P., Lowick, S.E., Zolitschka, B., Heigl, T., Mollath, R.,
372728 Theuerkauf, M., Weckend, M.-O., Bäuml, R., Gregor, H.-J., 2017. Palaeoenvironments
382729 during MIS 3 and MIS 2 inferred from lacustrine intercalations in the loess–paleosol
392730 sequence at Bobingen (southern Germany). *E&G Quaternary Sci. J.* 66, 73–89.
402731 <https://doi.org/10.5194/egqsj-66-73-2017>
- 412732 Meijs, E.P.M., 2002. Loess stratigraphy in Dutch and Belgian Limburg. *E&G – Quaternary Science*
422733 *Journal* 51, 114–130. <http://dx.doi.org/10.23689/figeo-1322>
- 432734 Meijs, E.P.M., Peer, P. van, Warrimont, J.P.L.M.N. de, 2013. Geomorphologic context and proposed
442735 chronostratigraphic position of Lower Palaeolithic artefacts from the Op de Schans pit near
452736 Kesselt (Belgium) to the west of Maastricht. *Netherlands Journal of Geosciences* 91, 137–
462737 157. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0016774600001554>
- 472738 Meszner, S., Kreutzer, S., Fuchs, M., Faust, D., 2014. Identifying depositional and pedogenetic
482739 controls of Late Pleistocene loess-paleosol sequences (Saxony, Germany) by combined grain
492740 size and microscopic analyses. *zeit fur geo supp* 58, 63–90. <https://doi.org/10.1127/0372-8854/2014/S-00169>
- 502741 Meszner, S., Kreutzer, S., Fuchs, M., Faust, D., 2013. Late Pleistocene landscape dynamics in Saxony,
512742 Germany: Palaeoenvironmental reconstruction using loess-paleosol sequences. *Quaternary*
522743 *International* 296, 94–107. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2012.12.040>
- 532744
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60
- 61
- 62
- 63
- 64
- 65

- 2745 Mikulčić Pavlaković, S., Crnjaković, M., Tibljaš, D., Šoufek, M., Wacha, L., Frechen, M., Lacković, D.,
12746 2011. Mineralogical and geochemical characteristics of Quaternary sediments from the
22747 Island of Susak (Northern Adriatic, Croatia). *Quaternary International* 234, 32–49.
32748 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2010.02.005>
42749 Moine, O., Antoine, P., Hatté, C., Landais, A., Mathieu, J., Prud'homme, C., Rousseau, D.-D., 2017. The
52750 impact of Last Glacial climate variability in west-European loess revealed by radiocarbon
72751 dating of fossil earthworm granules. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 114, 6209–6214.
82752 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1614751114>
92753 Morozova, T.D., Nechaev, V.P., 1997. The valdai periglacial zone as an area of cryogenic soil
102754 formation. *Quaternary International* 41–42, 53–58. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182(96)00036-5)
112755 [6182\(96\)00036-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182(96)00036-5)
122756 Moska, P., Adamiec, G., Jary, Z., 2012. High resolution dating of loess profile from Biały Kościół,
142757 south–west Poland. *Quaternary Geochronology* 10, 87–93.
152758 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quageo.2012.04.003>
162759 Moska, P., Adamiec, G., Jary, Z., 2011. OSL dating and lithological characteristics of loess deposits
172760 from Biały Kościół. *Geochronometria* 38, 162–171. [https://doi.org/10.2478/s13386-011-](https://doi.org/10.2478/s13386-011-0013-x)
182761 [0013-x](https://doi.org/10.2478/s13386-011-0013-x)
202762 Moska, P., Jary, Z., Adamiec, G., Bluszcz, A., 2019. Chronostratigraphy of a loess-palaeosol sequence
212763 in Biały Kościół, Poland using OSL and radiocarbon dating. *Quaternary International* 502, 4–
222764 17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2018.05.024>
232765 Muhs, D.R., 2014. Origins and Properties of Quaternary Loess Deposits, in: Reference Module in
242766 Earth Systems and Environmental Sciences. Elsevier. [https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-409548-9.09431-8)
262767 [409548-9.09431-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-409548-9.09431-8)
272768 Muhs, D.R., 2013. The geologic records of dust in the Quaternary. *Aeolian Research* 9, 3–48.
282769 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aeolia.2012.08.001>
292770 Muhs, D.R., Bettis, E.A., 2003. Quaternary loess-Paleosol sequences as examples of climate-driven
302771 sedimentary extremes, in: Special Paper 370: Extreme Depositional Environments: Mega End
312772 Members in Geologic Time. Geological Society of America, pp. 53–74.
322773 <https://doi.org/10.1130/0-8137-2370-1.53>
332774 Muhs, D.R., Budahn, J., Avila, A., Skipp, G., Freeman, J., Patterson, D., 2010. The role of African dust
342775 in the formation of Quaternary soils on Mallorca, Spain and implications for the genesis of
352776 Red Mediterranean soils. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 29, 2518–2543.
362777 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.04.013>
372778 Nawrocki, J., Bogucki, A.B., Gozhik, P., Łanczont, M., Pańczyk, M., Standzikowski, K., Komar, M.,
382779 Rosowiecka, O., Tomeniuk, O., 2019. Fluctuations of the Fennoscandian Ice Sheet recorded in
392780 the anisotropy of magnetic susceptibility of periglacial loess from Ukraine. *Boreas* 48, 940–
402781 952. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bor.12400>
412782 Nawrocki, J., Gozhik, P., Łanczont, M., Pańczyk, M., Komar, M., Bogucki, A., Williams, I.S., Czupyt, Z.,
422783 2018. Palaeowind directions and sources of detrital material archived in the Roxolany loess
432784 section (southern Ukraine). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 496, 121–
442785 135. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2018.01.028>
452786 Nawrocki, J., Łanczont, M., Rosowiecka, O., Bogucki, A.B., 2016. Magnetostratigraphy of the loess-
462787 palaeosol key Palaeolithic section at Korolevo (Transcarpathia, W Ukraine). *Quaternary*
472788 *International* 399, 72–85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2014.12.063>
482789 Necula, C., Dimofte, D., Panaiotu, C., 2015a. Rock magnetism of a loess-palaeosol sequence from the
492790 western Black Sea shore (Romania). *Geophys. J. Int.* 202, 1733–1748.
502791 <https://doi.org/10.1093/gji/ggv250>
512792 Necula, C., Panaiotu, C., Schinteie, G., Palade, P., Kuncser, V., 2015b. Reconstruction of
522793 superparamagnetic particle grain size distribution from Romanian loess using frequency
532794 dependent magnetic susceptibility and temperature dependent Mössbauer spectroscopy.
542795 *Global and Planetary Change* 131, 89–103. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2015.05.009>
552796
562797
572798
582799
592800
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 2796 Neugebauer-Maresch, C., 2008. Krems-Hundssteig – Mammutjägerlager der Eiszeit. Ein
12797 Nutzungsareal paläolithischer Jäger- und Sammler(innen) vor 41.000–27.000 Jahren,
22798 Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission. ÖAW, Wien.
- 32799 Neugebauer-Maresch, C., 1993. Zur altsteinzeitlichen Besiedlungsgeschichte des Galgenberges von
42800 Stratzing/Krems-Rehberg. *Archäologie Österreichs* 4, 10–19.
- 52801 Neugebauer-Maresch, C., Hambach, U., Anghelinu, M., 2014. Loess and the record of Upper
62802 Palaeolithic cultures in the Danube Basin. *Quaternary International* 351, 1–4.
82803 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2014.10.041>
- 92804 Nigst, P.R., Haesaerts, P., Damblon, F., Frank-Fellner, C., Mallol, C., Viola, B., Göttinger, M., Niven, L.,
102805 Trnka, G., Hublin, J.-J., 2014. Early modern human settlement of Europe north of the Alps
112806 occurred 43,500 years ago in a cold steppe-type environment. *PNAS* 201412201.
122807 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1412201111>
- 132807 Nottebaum, V., Lehmkuhl, F., Stauch, G., Hartmann, K., Wünnemann, B., Schimpf, S., Lu, H., 2014.
142808 Regional grain size variations in aeolian sediments along the transition between Tibetan
152809 highlands and north-western Chinese deserts – the influence of geomorphological settings
162810 on aeolian transport pathways. *Earth Surf. Process. Landforms* 39, 1960–1978.
172811 <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.3590>
- 182812 Nottebaum, V., Stauch, G., Hartmann, K., Zhang, J., Lehmkuhl, F., 2015. Unmixed loess grain size
202813 populations along the northern Qilian Shan (China): Relationships between geomorphologic,
212814 sedimentologic and climatic controls. *Quaternary International* 372, 151–166.
222815 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2014.12.071>
- 232816 Novothny, Á., Frechen, M., Horváth, E., Bradák, B., Oches, E.A., McCoy, W.D., Stevens, T., 2009.
242817 Luminescence and amino acid racemization chronology of the loess–paleosol sequence at
252818 Süttő, Hungary. *Quaternary International* 198, 62–76.
262819 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.01.009>
- 272820 Novothny, Á., Frechen, M., Horváth, E., Wacha, L., Rolf, C., 2011. Investigating the penultimate and
282821 last glacial cycles of the Süttő loess section (Hungary) using luminescence dating, high-
292822 resolution grain size, and magnetic susceptibility data. *Quaternary International*, Loess in
302823 Eurasia 234, 75–85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2010.08.002>
- 312824 Novothny, Á., Horváth, E., Frechen, M., 2002. The loess profile at Albertirsa, Hungary—improvements
322825 in loess stratigraphy by luminescence dating. *Quaternary International*, Inception:
332826 Mechanisms, patterns and timing of ice sheet inception 95–96, 155–163.
342827 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182\(02\)00036-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182(02)00036-8)
- 352828 Obreht, I., Buggle, B., Catto, N., Marković, S.B., Bösel, S., Vandenberghe, D.A.G., Hambach, U.,
362829 Svirčev, Z., Lehmkuhl, F., Basarin, B., Gavrilov, M.B., Jović, G., 2014. The Late Pleistocene
372830 Belotinac section (southern Serbia) at the southern limit of the European loess belt:
382831 Environmental and climate reconstruction using grain size and stable C and N isotopes.
392832 *Quaternary International* 334–335, 10–19. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2013.05.037>
- 402833 Obreht, I., Hambach, U., Veres, D., Zeeden, C., Böskén, J., Stevens, T., Marković, S.B., Klasen, N., Brill,
412834 D., Burow, C., Lehmkuhl, F., 2017. Shift of large-scale atmospheric systems over Europe
422835 during late MIS 3 and implications for Modern Human dispersal. *Scientific Reports* 7, 5848.
432836 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-06285-x>
- 442837 Obreht, I., Zeeden, C., Hambach, U., Veres, D., Marković, S.B., Böskén, J., Svirčev, Z., Bačević, N.,
452838 Gavrilov, M.B., Lehmkuhl, F., 2016. Tracing the influence of Mediterranean climate on
462839 Southeastern Europe during the past 350,000 years. *Scientific Reports* 6, 36334.
472840 <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep36334>
- 482841 Obreht, I., Zeeden, C., Hambach, U., Veres, D., Marković, S.B., Lehmkuhl, F., 2019. A critical
492842 reevaluation of palaeoclimate proxy records from loess in the Carpathian Basin. *Earth-
502843 Science Reviews* 190, 498–520. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2019.01.020>
- 512844 Obruchev, V.A., 1945. Loess types and their origin. *American Journal of Science* 243, 256–262.
522845 <https://doi.org/10.2475/ajs.243.5.256>

- 2847 Oliva, M., Palacios, D., Fernández-Fernández, J.M., Rodríguez-Rodríguez, L., García-Ruiz, J.M., Andrés,
12848 N., Carrasco, R.M., Pedraza, J., Pérez-Alberti, A., Valcárcel, M., Hughes, P.D., 2019. Late
22849 Quaternary glacial phases in the Iberian Peninsula. *Earth-Science Reviews* 192, 564–600.
32850 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2019.03.015>
- 42851 Orgiazzi, A., Ballabio, C., Panagos, P., Jones, A., Fernández-Ugalde, O., 2018. LUCAS Soil, the largest
52852 expandable soil dataset for Europe: a review: LUCAS Soil, pan-European open-access soil
72853 dataset. *European Journal of Soil Science* 69, 140–153. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ejss.12499>
- 82854 Orth, A., 1872. *Geognostische Durchforschung des Schlesischen Schwemmlandes zwischen dem*
92855 *Zobtener und Trebnitzer Gebirge*. Wiegandt u. Hempel, Berlin, LVIII.
- 102856 Ovejanu, I., Candrea, B., Crăciunescu, V., 1968. *Harta Geologica a Republicii Socialiste Romania*
112857 *(Geological Map of the Socialist Republic of Romania) 1:200.000*. Bukarest: Comittul de stat
122858 al geologiei Institutul geologic (State Geological Survey).
- 142859 Pascher, G.A., 1999. *Geologische Karte des Burgenlandes 1:200 000*. Geologische Bundesanstalt.
- 152860 Pécsi, M., 1990. Loess is not just the accumulation of dust. *Quaternary International* 7, 1–21.
- 162861 Pécsi, M., 1987. The loess-paleosol and related subaerial sequence in Hungary. *GeoJournal* 15, 151–
172862 162. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00157941>
- 182863 Pécsi, M., Richter, G., 1996. Löss - Herkunft - Gliederung - Landschaften. *Zeitschrift für*
202864 *Geomorphologie, Supplementary Issues* 98.
- 212865 Pendea, I.F., Gray, J.T., Ghaleb, B., Tantau, I., Badarau, A.S., Nicorici, C., 2009. Episodic build-up of
222866 alluvial fan deposits during the Weichselian Pleniglacial in the western Transylvanian Basin,
232867 Romania and their paleoenvironmental significance. *Quaternary International* 198, 98–112.
242868 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.05.002>
- 262869 Pendea, I.F., Tantau, I., Gray, J., Ghaleb, B., Beldean, C., Badarau, A.S., Miclea, A., Balc, R., Toth, A.,
272870 2008. Middle Weichselian paleoenvironments in north-western Transylvania: Sedimentology,
282871 palynology and malacofauna analysis. *Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae* 6, 349–358.
- 292872 Peresani, M., Cremaschi, M., Ferraro, F., Falguères, C., Bahain, J.-J., Gruppioni, G., Sibilia, E., Quarta,
302873 G., Calcagnile, L., Dolo, J.-M., 2008. Age of the final Middle Palaeolithic and Uluzzian levels at
322874 Fumane Cave, Northern Italy, using ¹⁴C, ESR, ²³⁴U/²³⁰Th and thermoluminescence
332875 methods. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 35, 2986–2996.
342876 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2008.06.013>
- 352877 Péwé, T.L., 1955. Origin of the upland silt near Fairbanks, Alaska. *Geol Soc America Bull* 66, 699.
362878 [https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606\(1955\)66\[699:OOTUSN\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1955)66[699:OOTUSN]2.0.CO;2)
- 372879 Pirson, S., Baele, J.-M., Balescu, S., Haesaerts, P., Juvigné, E., Meijs, E., Spagna, P., 2018. Green
392880 amphibole distribution as a stratigraphic tool in loess sequences from Belgium: A review.
402881 *Quaternary International* 485, 183–198. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2017.06.026>
- 412882 Pouclet, A., Juvigne, E., 2009. The Eltville tephra, a late Pleistocene widespread tephra layer in
422883 Germany, Belgium and The Netherlands; symptomatic compositions of the minerals. *Geol.*
432884 *Belg.* 12, 93–103.
- 452885 Profe, J., Neumann, L., Novothny, Á., Barta, G., Rolf, C., Frechen, M., Ohlendorf, C., Zolitschka, B.,
462886 2018a. Paleoenvironmental conditions and sedimentation dynamics in Central Europe
472887 inferred from geochemical data of the loess-paleosol sequence at Süttő (Hungary).
482888 *Quaternary Science Reviews* 196, 21–37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2018.07.034>
- 492889 Profe, J., Wacha, L., Frechen, M., Ohlendorf, C., Zolitschka, B., 2018b. XRF scanning of discrete
512890 samples – A chemostratigraphic approach exemplified for loess-paleosol sequences from the
522891 Island of Susak, Croatia. *Quaternary International* 494, 34–51.
532892 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2018.05.006>
- 542893 Prud'homme, C., Lécuyer, C., Antoine, P., Moine, O., Hatté, C., Fourel, F., Martineau, F., Rousseau, D.-
552894 D., 2016. Palaeotemperature reconstruction during the Last Glacial from $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ of
562895 earthworm calcite granules from Nussloch loess sequence, Germany. *Earth and Planetary*
582896 *Science Letters* 442, 13–20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2016.02.045>

59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 2897 Pye, K., 1995. The nature, origin and accumulation of loess. *Quaternary Science Reviews, Aeolian*
12898 *Sediments in the Quaternary Record* 14, 653–667. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-](https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791(95)00047-X)
22899 [3791\(95\)00047-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791(95)00047-X)
- 32900 R Core Team, 2014. R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing.
- 42901 Rao, Z., Xu, Y., Xia, D., Xie, L., Chen, F., 2013. Variation and paleoclimatic significance of organic
52902 carbon isotopes of Ili loess in arid Central Asia. *Organic Geochemistry* 63, 56–63.
62903 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.orggeochem.2013.08.007>
- 82904 Roesner, U., 1990. Die Mainfränkische Lößprovinz. Sedimentologische, pedologische und
92905 morphodynamische Prozesse der Lößbildung während des Pleistozäns in Mainfranken.
102906 *Mitteilungen der Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft* 37, 1–290.
- 112907 Rolf, C., Hambach, U., Novothny, Á., Horváth, E., Schnepf, E., 2014. Dating of a Last Glacial loess
122908 sequence by relative geomagnetic palaeointensity: A case study from the Middle Danube
132909 Basin (Süttő, Hungary). *Quaternary International, Loess Research and Lithostratigraphy in*
142909 *Hungary* 319, 99–108. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2013.08.050>
- 152910 Rousseau, D.-D., 2001. Loess biostratigraphy: new advances and approaches in mollusk studies.
162911 *Earth-Science Reviews, Recent research on loess and palaeosols, pure and applied* 54, 157–
172912 171. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-8252\(01\)00046-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-8252(01)00046-0)
- 182913 Rousseau, D.-D., 1987. Paleoclimatology of the Achenheim series (middle and upper pleistocene,
202914 Alsace, France) A. malacological analysis. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
212915 *Palaeoecology* 59, 293–314.
- 222916 Rousseau, D.-D., Antoine, P., Boers, N., Lagroix, F., Ghil, M., Lomax, J., Fuchs, M., Debret, M., Hatté,
232917 C., Moine, O., Gauthier, C., Jordanova, D., Jordanova, N., 2020. Dansgaard-Oeschger-like
242918 events of the penultimate climate cycle: the loess point of view. *Clim. Past* 16, 713–727.
252919 <https://doi.org/10.5194/cp-16-713-2020>
- 272920 Rousseau, D.-D., Antoine, P., Gerasimenko, N., Sima, A., Fuchs, M., Hatté, C., Moine, O., Zoeller, L.,
282921 2011. North Atlantic abrupt climatic events of the last glacial period recorded in Ukrainian
292922 loess deposits. *Clim. Past* 7, 221–234. <https://doi.org/10.5194/cp-7-221-2011>
- 302923 Rousseau, D.-D., Chauvel, C., Sima, A., Hatté, C., Lagroix, F., Antoine, P., Balkanski, Y., Fuchs, M.,
312924 Mellett, C., Kageyama, M., Ramstein, G., Lang, A., 2014. European glacial dust deposits:
322925 Geochemical constraints on atmospheric dust cycle modeling: European Glacial Dust
332926 Deposits. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 41, 7666–7674. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014GL061382>
- 342927 Rousseau, D.-D., Derbyshire, E., Antoine, P., Hatté, C., 2013. LOESS RECORDS | Europe, in: Mock,
352928 S.A.E.J. (Ed.), *Encyclopedia of Quaternary Science (Second Edition)*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.
362929 606–619.
- 372930 Rousseau, D.-D., Gerasimenko, N., Matviischina, Z., Kukla, G., 2001. Late Pleistocene Environments of
382931 the Central Ukraine. *Quat. res.* 56, 349–356. <https://doi.org/10.1006/qres.2001.2270>
- 392932 Rousseau, D.-D., Puisségur, J.-J., 1990. A 350,000-year climatic record from the loess sequence of
402933 Achenheim, Alsace, France. *Boreas* 19, 203–216. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1990.tb00446.x)
412934 [3885.1990.tb00446.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1990.tb00446.x)
- 422935 Rousseau, D.-D., Sima, A., Antoine, P., Hatté, C., Lang, A., Zöller, L., 2007. Link between European and
432936 North Atlantic abrupt climate changes over the last glaciation. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 34,
442937 L22713. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007GL031716>
- 452938 Rousseau, D.-D., Svensson, A., Bigler, M., Sima, A., Steffensen, J.P., Boers, N., 2017. Eurasian
462939 contribution to the last glacial dust cycle: how are loess sequences built? *Clim. Past* 13,
472940 1181–1197. <https://doi.org/10.5194/cp-13-1181-2017>
- 482941 Rousseau, D.-D., Zöller, L., Valet, J.-P., 1998. Late Pleistocene Climatic Variations at Achenheim,
492942 France, Based on a Magnetic Susceptibility and TL Chronology of Loess. *Quaternary Research*
502943 49, 255–263. <https://doi.org/10.1006/qres.1998.1972>
- 512944 Rubinić, V., Galović, L., Lazarević, B., Husnjak, S., Durn, G., 2018. Pseudogleyed loess derivatives – The
522945 most common soil parent materials in the Pannonian region of Croatia. *Quaternary*
532946 *International* 494, 248–262. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2017.06.044>
- 542947
552948
562949
572950
582951
592952
602953
612954
622955
632956
642957
652958

- 2948 Ruszkiczay-Rüdiger, Z., Kern, Z., 2015. Permafrost or seasonal frost? A review of paleoclimate proxies
12949 of the last glacial cycle in the East Central European lowlands. *Quaternary International* 415,
22950 241–252. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2015.07.027>
- 32951 Rutter, N.W., Rokosh, D., Evans, M.E., Little, E.C., Chlachula, J., Velichko, A., 2003. Correlation and
42952 interpretation of paleosols and loess across European Russia and Asia over the last
52953 interglacial–glacial cycle. *Quat. res.* 60, 101–109. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0033-5894\(03\)00069-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0033-5894(03)00069-3)
- 72954 Šajgalík, J., Modlitba, I., 1983. *Spraše Podunajskej nížiny a ich vlastnosti (The loess of the Danube
82955 lowlands and their properties)*. VEDA. Bratislava.
- 92956 Sanborn, P.T., Smith, C.A.S., Froese, D.G., Zazula, G.D., Westgate, J.A., 2006. Full-glacial paleosols in
102957 perennially frozen loess sequences, Klondike goldfields, Yukon Territory, Canada. *Quat. res.*
112958 66, 147–157. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yqres.2006.02.008>
- 122959 Săndulescu, M., Krätner, H., Borcoş, M., Năstăseanu, S., Patrulius, D., Ştefănescu, M., Ghenea, C.,
132960 Lupu, M., Savu, H., Bercia, I., Marinescu, F., 1978. *România - Atlas geologic foaia 1 (Geological
142961 Atlas of Romania)*, scale 1:1,000,000.
- 152962 Sauer, D., Kadereit, A., Kühn, P., Kösel, M., Miller, C.E., Shinonaga, T., Kreutzer, S., Herrmann, L.,
162963 Fleck, W., Starkovich, B.M., Stahr, K., 2016. The loess-palaeosol sequence of Datthausen, SW
172964 Germany: Characteristics, chronology, and implications for the use of the Lohne Soil as a
182965 marker soil. *Catena, Dan H. Yaalon Memorial Issue* 146, 10–29.
192966 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2016.06.024>
- 202967 Schaetzl, R.J., Bettis, E.A., Crouvi, O., Fitzsimmons, K.E., Grimley, D.A., Hambach, U., Lehmkuhl, F.,
212968 Marković, S.B., Mason, J.A., Owczarek, P., Roberts, H.M., Rousseau, D.-D., Stevens, T.,
222969 Vandenberghe, J., Zárate, M., Veres, D., Yang, S., Zech, M., Conroy, J.L., Dave, A.K., Faust, D.,
232970 Hao, Q., Obrecht, I., Prud'homme, C., Smalley, I., Tripaldi, A., Zeeden, C., Zech, R., 2018.
242971 Approaches and challenges to the study of loess—Introduction to the LoessFest Special Issue.
252972 *Quaternary Research* 89, 563–618. <https://doi.org/10.1017/qua.2018.15>
- 262973 Schaffernicht, E.J., Ludwig, P., Shao, Y., 2020. Linkage between dust cycle and loess of the Last Glacial
272974 Maximum in Europe. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics* 20, 4969–4986.
282975 <https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-20-4969-2020>
- 292976 Schatz, A.-K., Buylaert, J.-P., Murray, A., Stevens, T., Scholten, T., 2012. Establishing a luminescence
302977 chronology for a palaeosol-loess profile at Tokaj (Hungary): A comparison of quartz OSL and
312978 polymineral IRSL signals. *Quaternary geochronology* 10, 68–74.
- 322979 Schatz, A.-K., Qi, Y., Siebel, W., Wu, J., Zöller, L., 2015a. Tracking potential source areas of Central
332980 European loess: examples from Tokaj (HU), Nussloch (D) and Grub (AT). *Open Geosciences* 7,
342981 678–720. <https://doi.org/10.1515/geo-2015-0048>
- 352982 Schatz, A.-K., Scholten, T., Kühn, P., 2015b. Paleoclimate and weathering of the Tokaj (Hungary)
362983 loess–paleosol sequence. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 426, 170–182.
372984 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2015.03.016>
- 382985 Schatz, A.-K., Zech, M., Buggle, B., Gulyás, S., Hambach, U., Marković, S.B., Sümegi, P., Scholten, T.,
392986 2011. The late Quaternary loess record of Tokaj, Hungary: Reconstructing
402987 palaeoenvironment, vegetation and climate using stable C and N isotopes and biomarkers.
412988 *Quaternary International, The Second Loessfest (2009)* 240, 52–61.
422989 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2010.10.009>
- 432990 Schirmer, W., 2016. Late Pleistocene loess of the Lower Rhine. *Quaternary International* 411, 44–61.
442991 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2016.01.034>
- 452992 Schirmer, W., 2012. Rhine loess at Schwalbenberg II–MIS 4 and 3. *Eiszeitalter &
462993 Gegenwart/Quaternary Science Journal* 61.
- 472994 Schirmer, W., 2003. Die Eben-Zone im Oberwürmlöss zwischen Maas und Rhein, in:
482995 *Landschaftsgeschichte Im Europäischen Rheinland*. pp. 351–416.
- 492996 Schirrmeister, L., Froese, D., Tumskoy, V., Grosse, G., Wetterich, S., 2013. Permafrost and periglacial
502997 features | Yedoma: Late Pleistocene Ice-Rich Syngenetic Permafrost of Beringia, in:
512998

- 2999 Encyclopedia of Quaternary Science. Elsevier, pp. 542–552. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-444-53643-3.00106-0>
- 13000
- 23001 Schulte, P., Lehmkühl, F., 2018. The difference of two laser diffraction patterns as an indicator for post-depositional grain size reduction in loess-paleosol sequences. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 509, 126–136.
- 33002
- 43003 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.02.022>
- 53004
- 63005 Schütz, L., 1980. Long range transport of desert dust with special emphasis on the Sahara. *Ann NY Acad Sci* 338, 515–532. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1980.tb17144.x>
- 73006
- 83007 Sebe, K., Csillag, G., Ruzsáczay-Rüdiger, Z., Fodor, L., Thamó-Bozsó, E., Müller, P., Braucher, R., 2011. Wind erosion under cold climate: A Pleistocene periglacial mega-yardang system in Central Europe (Western Pannonian Basin, Hungary). *Geomorphology* 134, 470–482.
- 93008
- 103009 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2011.08.003>
- 113010
- 123011 Semmel, A., 1998. Zur paläopedologischen Grundgliederung des älteren Würmlösses in Mitteleuropa. *Mitteilungen deutscher bodenkundlichen Gesellschaft* 88, 449–452.
- 133012
- 143013 Semmel, A., Terhorst, B., 2010. The concept of the Pleistocene periglacial cover beds in central Europe: A review. *Quaternary International* 222, 120–128.
- 153014
- 163015 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2010.03.010>
- 173016
- 183017 Sima, A., Rousseau, D.-D., Kageyama, M., Ramstein, G., Schulz, M., Balkanski, Y., Antoine, P., Dulac, F., Hatté, C., 2009. Imprint of North-Atlantic abrupt climate changes on western European loess deposits as viewed in a dust emission model. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 28, 2851–2866.
- 193018
- 203019 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2009.07.016>
- 213020
- 223021 Skurzyński, J., Jary, Z., Kenis, P., Kubik, R., Moska, P., Raczek, J., Seul, C., 2020. Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Late Pleistocene loess-paleosol sequence in Złota (near Sandomierz, Poland): Implications for weathering, sedimentary recycling and provenance. *Geoderma* 375, 114459. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2020.114459>
- 233022
- 243023 Smalley, I., 1995. Making the material: The formation of silt sized primary mineral particles for loess deposits. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 14, 645–651. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791\(95\)00046-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0277-3791(95)00046-1)
- 253024
- 263025
- 273026 Smalley, I., Leach, J.A., 1978. The origin and distribution of the loess in the Danube basin and associated regions of East-Central Europe — A review. *Sedimentary Geology* 21, 1–26.
- 283027
- 293028 [https://doi.org/10.1016/0037-0738\(78\)90031-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0037-0738(78)90031-3)
- 303029
- 313030 Smalley, I., Marković, S.B., Svirčev, Z., 2011. Loess is [almost totally formed by] the accumulation of dust. *Quaternary International* 240, 4–11. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2010.07.011>
- 323031
- 333032 Smalley, I., Obreht, I., 2018. The formation of loess ground by the process of loessification: a history of the concept. *Geologos* 24, 163–170. <https://doi.org/10.2478/logos-2018-0015>
- 343033
- 353034 Smalley, I., O'Hara-Dhand, K., Wint, J., Machalet, B., Jary, Z., Jefferson, I., 2009. Rivers and loess: The significance of long river transportation in the complex event-sequence approach to loess deposit formation. *Quaternary International* 198, 7–18.
- 363035
- 373036 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.06.009>
- 383037
- 393038 Smalley, I.J., 1971. "In-situ" theories of loess formation and the significance of the calcium-carbonate content of loess. *Earth-Science Reviews* 7, 67–85. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-8252\(71\)90082-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-8252(71)90082-1)
- 403039
- 413040
- 423041 Sokolovsky, A.N., Krupsky, N.K., Voronin, A.V., Bogdanovich, V.G., 1977a. Soil Map of Ukraine.
- 433042
- 443043 Sokolovsky, A.N., Krupsky, N.K., Voronin, A.V., Bogdanovich, V.G., 1977b. Soil Map of Ukraine.
- 453044
- 463045 Sprafke, T., 2016. Löss in Niederösterreich – Archiv quartärer Klima- und Landschaftsveränderungen (Loess in Lower Austria - archive of Quaternary climate and landscape development). Würzburg University Press, Würzburg.
- 473046
- 483047 Sprafke, T., Obreht, I., 2016. Loess: Rock, sediment or soil – What is missing for its definition? *Quaternary International* 399, 198–207. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2015.03.033>
- 493048
- 503049 Sprafke, T., Thiel, C., Terhorst, B., 2014. From micromorphology to palaeoenvironment: The MIS 10 to MIS 5 record in Paudorf (Lower Austria). *Catena* 117, 60–72.
- 513050
- 523051 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2013.06.024>
- 533052
- 543053
- 553054
- 563055
- 573056
- 583057
- 593058
- 603059
- 613060
- 623061
- 633062
- 643063
- 653064
- 3065

- 3051 Stauch, G., Ijmker, J., Pötsch, S., Zhao, H., Hilgers, A., Diekmann, B., Dietze, E., Hartmann, K., Opitz, S.,
13052 Wünnemann, B., Lehmkuhl, F., 2012. Aeolian sediments on the north-eastern Tibetan
23053 Plateau. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 57, 71–84.
33054 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2012.10.001>
- 43055 Steup, R., Fuchs, M., 2017. The loess sequence at Münzenberg (Wetterau/Germany): A
53056 reinterpretation based on new luminescence dating results. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie,*
73057 *Supplementary Issues* 61, 101–120. https://doi.org/10.1127/zfg_suppl/2016/0408
- 83058 Stojak, J., McDevitt, A.D., Herman, J.S., Searle, J.B., Wójcik, J.M., 2015. Post-glacial colonization of
93059 eastern Europe from the Carpathian refugium: evidence from mitochondrial DNA of the
103060 common vole *Microtus arvalis*. *Biol J Linn Soc* 115, 927–939.
113061 <https://doi.org/10.1111/bij.12535>
- 133062 Strauss, J., Schirrmeister, L., Grosse, G., Fortier, D., Hugelius, G., Knoblauch, C., Romanovsky, V.,
143063 Schädel, C., Schneider von Deimling, T., Schuur, E.A.G., Shmelev, D., Ulrich, M., Veremeeva,
153064 A., 2017. Deep Yedoma permafrost: A synthesis of depositional characteristics and carbon
163065 vulnerability. *Earth-Science Reviews* 172, 75–86.
173066 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2017.07.007>
- 183067 Strunk, H., 1990. Das Quartärprofil von Hagelstadt im Bayerischen Tertiärhügelland. *Eiszeitalter und*
203068 *Gegenwart* 40, 85–96.
- 213069 Sümegi, P., Gulyás, S., Molnár, D., Náfrádi, K., Törőcsik, T., Sümegi, B.P., Müller, T., Szilágyi, G., Varga,
223070 Z., 2017. Ice Age Terrestrial and Freshwater Gastropod Refugia in the Carpathian Basin,
233071 Central Europe. *Biological Resources of Water*. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.71910>
- 243072 Sümegi, P., Gulyás, S., Persaits, G., GergelyPáll, D., Molnár, D., 2011. The loess-paleosol sequence of
253073 Basaharc (Hungary) revisited: Mollusc-based paleoecological results for the Middle and
263074 Upper Pleistocene. *Quaternary International* 240, 181–192.
273075 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2011.05.005>
- 283076 Sümegi, P., Krolopp, E., 2002. Quaternmalacological analyses for modeling of the Upper Weichselian
293077 palaeoenvironmental changes in the Carpathian Basin. *Quaternary International* 91, 53–63.
303078 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182\(01\)00102-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1040-6182(01)00102-1)
- 313079 Sümegi, P., Magyari, E., Dániel, P., Molnár, M., Törőcsik, T., 2013. Responses of terrestrial ecosystems
323080 to Dansgaard–Oeshger cycles and Heinrich-events: A 28,000-year record of environmental
333081 changes from SE Hungary. *Quaternary International, Advancing Pleistocene and Holocene*
343082 *climate change research in the Carpathian-Balkan region* 293, 34–50.
353083 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2012.07.032>
- 363084 Sümegi, P., Marković, S.B., Molnár, D., Sávai, S., Náfrádi, K., Szelepcsényi, Z., Novák, Z., 2016a.
373085 Črvenka loess-paleosol sequence revisited: local and regional Quaternary biogeographical
383086 inferences of the southern Carpathian Basin. *Open Geosciences* 8, 390–404.
393087 <https://doi.org/10.1515/geo-2016-0031>
- 403088 Sümegi, P., Rudner, E., Beszedá, I., 2000. Stratigraphical and palaeoecological investigation of the
413089 fossil soil comprising Upper Palaeolithic tools at Bodrogkeresztúr – Henye, in: Dobosi, T. V.
423090 (Ed.) *Bodrogkeresztúr – Henye (NE Hungary) Upper Palaeolithic Site*. Magyar Nemzeti
433091 Múzeum Kiadványa, Budapest, pp. 217–220.
- 443092 Sümegi, P., Törőcsik, T., Náfrádi, K., Sümegi, B., Majkut, P., Molnár, D., Tapody, R., 2016b.
453093 Radiocarbon dated complex paleoecological and geoarcheological analyses at the
463094 Bodrogkeresztúr-Henye Gravettian site (NE Hungary). *Archeometriai Műhely* 2016/XIII./1.,
473095 31–41.
- 483096 Svirčev, Z., Dulić, T., Obreht, I., Codd, G.A., Lehmkuhl, F., Marković, S.B., Hambach, U., Meriluoto, J.,
493097 2019. Cyanobacteria and loess—an underestimated interaction. *Plant Soil* 439, 293–308.
503098 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-019-04048-3>
- 513099 Svirčev, Z., Marković, S.B., Stevens, T., Codd, G.A., Smalley, I., Simeunović, J., Obreht, I., Dulić, T.,
523100 Pantelić, D., Hambach, U., 2013. Importance of biological loess crusts for loess formation in
533101 semi-arid environments. *Quaternary International, Closing the gap - North Carpathian loess*

- 3102 traverse in the Eurasian loess belt 6th Loess Seminar, Wrocław, Poland Dedicated to Prof.
 13103 Henryk Maruszczak 296, 206–215. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2012.10.048>
- 23104 Sycheva, S., Frechen, M., Terhorst, B., Sedov, S., Khokhlova, O., 2020. Pedostratigraphy and
 33105 chronology of the Late Pleistocene for the extra glacial area in the Central Russian Upland
 43106 (reference section Aleksandrov quarry). *Catena* 194, 104689.
 53107 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2020.104689>
- 73108 Tecsá, V., Gerasimenko, N., Veres, D., Hambach, U., Lehmkuhl, F., Schulte, P., Timar-Gabor, A., 2020.
 83109 Revisiting the chronostratigraphy of Late Pleistocene loess-paleosol sequences in
 93110 southwestern Ukraine: OSL dating of Kurortne section. *Quaternary International*.
 103111 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2020.03.001>
- 113112 Terhorst, B., 2013. A stratigraphic concept for Middle Pleistocene Quaternary sequences in Upper
 123113 Austria. *E&G Quaternary Science Journal* 62, 4–13. <https://doi.org/10.3285/eg.62.1.01>
- 133114 Terhorst, B., Sedov, S., Sprafke, T., Peticzka, R., Meyer-Heintze, S., Kühn, P., Solleiro Rebolledo, E.,
 153115 2015. Austrian MIS 3/2 loess–palaeosol records—Key sites along a west–east transect.
 163116 *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 418, 43–56.
 173117 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2014.10.020>
- 183118 Terhorst, B., Thiel, C., Peticzka, R., Sprafke, T., Frechen, M., Fladerer, F.A., Roetzel, R., Neugebauer-
 193119 Maresch, C., 2011. Casting new light on the chronology of the loess/paleosol sequences in
 203120 Lower Austria. *E&G Quaternary Science Journal* 60, 270–277.
 213121 <https://doi.org/10.3285/eg.60.2-3.04>
- 223122 Torre, G., Gaiero, D.M., Cosentino, N.J., Coppo, R., 2020. The paleoclimatic message from the
 233123 polymodal grain-size distribution of late Pleistocene-early Holocene Pampean loess
 243124 (Argentina). *Aeolian Research* 42, 100563. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aeolia.2019.100563>
- 273125 Tóth, G., Jones, A., Montanarella, L., European Commission, Joint Research Centre, Institute for
 283126 Environment and Sustainability, 2013. LUCAS topsoil survey: methodology, data and results.
 293127 Publications Office, Luxembourg.
- 303128 Tsatskin, A., Heller, F., Hailwood, E.A., Gendler, T.S., Hus, J., Montgomery, P., Sartori, M., Virina, E.I.,
 313129 1998. Pedosedimentary division, rock magnetism and chronology of the loess/palaeosol
 323130 sequence at Roxolany (Ukraine). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 143,
 333131 111–133. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-0182\(98\)00073-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-0182(98)00073-X)
- 343132 Tsoar, H., Pye, K., 1987. Dust transport and the question of desert loess formation. *Sedimentology*
 353133 34, 139–153. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3091.1987.tb00566.x>
- 363134 Tutkovsky, P.A., 1899. K woprosu o sposobje obrazovanija lossa (The question of the origin of loess).
 373135 *Zemlevedenie* 1–2, 213–311.
- 403136 Újvári, G., Kok, J.F., Varga, G., Kovács, J., 2016. The physics of wind-blown loess: Implications for grain
 413137 size proxy interpretations in Quaternary paleoclimate studies. *Earth-Science Reviews* 154,
 423138 247–278. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2016.01.006>
- 433139 Újvári, G., Kovács, J., Varga, G., Raucsik, B., Marković, S.B., 2010. Dust flux estimates for the Last
 443140 Glacial Period in East Central Europe based on terrestrial records of loess deposits: a review.
 453141 *Quaternary Science Reviews* 29, 3157–3166.
 463142 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.07.005>
- 473143 Újvári, G., Stevens, T., Molnár, M., Demény, A., Lambert, F., Varga, G., Jull, A.J.T., Páll-Gergely, B.,
 483144 Buylaert, J.-P., Kovács, J., 2017. Coupled European and Greenland last glacial dust activity
 493145 driven by North Atlantic climate. *PNAS* 114, E10632–E10638.
 503146 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1712651114>
- 513147 Újvári, G., Varga, A., Balogh-Brunstad, Z., 2008. Origin, weathering, and geochemical composition of
 523148 loess in southwestern Hungary. *Quaternary Research* 69, 421–437.
 533149 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yqres.2008.02.001>
- 543150 van Baelen, A., 2017. The Lower to Middle Palaeolithic Transition in Northwestern Europe: Evidence
 553151 from Kesselt-Op de Schans, 01 ed. Leuven University Press, Leuven, Belgium.
- 563152 Vancampenhout, K., Langohr, R., Slaets, J., Buurman, P., Swennen, R., Deckers, J., 2013. Paleo-
 573153 pedological record of the Rocourt Pedosequence at Veldwezelt–Hezerwater (Belgian
 583154
 593155
 603156
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65

- 3154 Pleistocene loess belt): Part 1 — Evolution of the parent material. *CATENA* 107, 118–129.
 13155 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2013.02.005>
- 23156 Vandenberghe, J., French, H.M., Gorbunov, A., Marchenko, S., Velichko, A.A., Jin, H., Cui, Z., Zhang, T.,
 33157 Wan, X., 2014a. The Last Permafrost Maximum (LPM) map of the Northern Hemisphere:
 43158 permafrost extent and mean annual air temperatures, 25-17 ka BP: The Last Permafrost
 53159 Maximum (LPM) map of the Northern Hemisphere. *Boreas* 43, 652–666.
 73160 <https://doi.org/10.1111/bor.12070>
- 83161 Vandenberghe, J., Huijzer, B.S., Múcher, H., Laan, W., 1998. Short climatic oscillations in a western
 93162 European loess sequence (Kesselt, Belgium). *J. Quaternary Sci.* 13, 471–485.
 103163 [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1099-1417\(1998090\)13:5<471::AID-JQS401>3.0.CO;2-T](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-1417(1998090)13:5<471::AID-JQS401>3.0.CO;2-T)
- 113164 Vandenberghe, J., Markovič, S.B., Jovanovič, M., Hambach, U., 2014b. Site-specific variability of loess
 123165 and palaeosols (Ruma, Vojvodina, northern Serbia). *Quaternary International*, ED@80: Loess
 13166 in China and Europe - A Tribute to Edward Derbyshire 334–335, 86–93.
 143166 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2013.10.036>
- 153167 Vandenberghe, J., Renssen, H., van Huissteden, K., Nugteren, G., Konert, M., Lu, H., Dodonov, A.,
 163168 Buylaert, J.-P., 2006. Penetration of Atlantic westerly winds into Central and East Asia.
 173169 *Quaternary Science Reviews* 25, 2380–2389.
 183170 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.02.017>
- 203171 Vandenberghe, J., Sun, Y., Wang, X., Abels, H.A., Liu, X., 2018. Grain-size characterization of reworked
 213172 fine-grained aeolian deposits. *Earth-Science Reviews* 177, 43–52.
 223173 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2017.11.005>
- 233174 Varga, G., Cserhádi, C., Kovács, J., Szalai, Z., 2016. Saharan dust deposition in the Carpathian Basin
 243175 and its possible effects on interglacial soil formation. *Aeolian Research* 22, 1–12.
 253176 Varga, G., Kovács, J., Újvári, G., 2013. Analysis of Saharan dust intrusions into the Carpathian Basin
 263177 (Central Europe) over the period of 1979–2011. *Global and Planetary Change* 100, 333–342.
 273178 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2012.11.007>
- 283179 Varga, G., Újvári, G., Kovács, J., 2019. Interpretation of sedimentary (sub)populations extracted from
 293180 grain size distributions of Central European loess-paleosol series. *Quaternary International*
 303181 502, 60–70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2017.09.021>
- 313182 Vaškovský, I., 1977. Kvartér Slovenska. – Geologický ústav Dionýza Štúra. Bratislava. 247 pp. in
 323183 Slovak. Bratislava.
- 333184 Velichko, A.A., 1990. Loess-paleosol formation on the Russian plain. *Quaternary International* 7–8,
 343185 103–114. [https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182\(90\)90044-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/1040-6182(90)90044-5)
- 353186 Velichko, A.A., Catto, N.R., Yu Kononov, M., Morozova, T.D., Yu Novenko, E., Panin, P.G., Ya Ryskov,
 363187 G., Semenov, V.V., Timireva, S.N., Titov, V.V., Tesakov, A.S., 2009. Progressively cooler, drier
 373188 interglacials in southern Russia through the Quaternary: Evidence from the Sea of Azov
 383189 region. *Quaternary International* 198, 204–219.
 393190 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2008.06.005>
- 403191 Velichko, A.A., Morozova, T.D., Nechaev, V.P., Rutter, N.W., Dlusskii, K.G., Little, E.C., Catto, N.R.,
 413192 Semenov, V.V., Evans, M.E., 2006. Loess/paleosol/cryogenic formation and structure near
 423193 the northern limit of loess deposition, East European Plain, Russia. *Quaternary International*
 433194 152–153, 14–30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2005.12.003>
- 443195 Veres, D., Lane, C.S., Timar-Gabor, A., Hambach, U., Constantin, D., Szakács, A., Fülling, A., Onac, B.P.,
 453196 2013. The Campanian Ignimbrite/Y5 tephra layer—A regional stratigraphic marker for Isotope
 463197 Stage 3 deposits in the Lower Danube region, Romania. *Quaternary International* 293, 22–33.
 473198 Veres, D., Tecsa, V., Gerasimenko, N., Zeeden, C., Hambach, U., Timar-Gabor, A., 2018. Short-term
 483199 soil formation events in last glacial east European loess, evidence from multi-method
 493200 luminescence dating. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 200, 34–51.
 503201 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2018.09.037>
- 513202 Vettors, H., 1933. Geologische Karte der Republik Österreich und der Nachbargebiete (Die Ostalpen,
 523203 ihre Ausläufer und Vorlande nebst den angrenzenden Teilen der fränkischen Alb und des
 533204 böhmischen Massivs). (Geological Map of the Austrian Republic and its neighbouring regions
 543205

- 3206 - the eastern alps, its foothills and forelands, the neighbouring parts of Franconian Jura and
13207 the Bohemian Massif). 1 : 500,000.
- 23208 von Suchodoletz, H., Oberhänsli, H., Hambach, U., Zöller, L., Fuchs, M., Faust, D., 2010. Soil moisture
33209 fluctuations recorded in Saharan dust deposits on Lanzarote (Canary Islands) over the last
43210 180ka. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 29, 2173–2184.
53211 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.05.014>
- 73212 Wacha, L., Frechen, M., 2011. The geochronology of the “Gorjanović loess section” in Vukovar,
83213 Croatia. *Quaternary International, The Second Loessfest (2009)* 240, 87–99.
93214 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2011.04.010>
- 103215 Wacha, L., Galović, L., Koloszar, L., Magyari, Á., Chikán, G., Marsi, I., 2013. The chronology of the
113216 Šarengrad II loess-palaeosol section (Eastern Croatia). *Geol Cro* 66, 191–203.
123217 <https://doi.org/10.4154/GC.2013.18>
- 133218 Wacha, L., Mikulčić Pavlaković, S., Frechen, M., Crnjaković, M., 2011a. The Loess Chronology of the
153219 Island of Susak, Croatia. *Quaternary Science Journal - EuG* 60, 153–169.
163220 <https://doi.org/10.3285/eg.60.1.11>
- 173221 Wacha, L., Mikulčić Pavlaković, S., Novothny, Á., Crnjaković, M., Frechen, M., 2011b. Luminescence
183222 dating of Upper Pleistocene loess from the Island of Susak in Croatia. *Quaternary*
193223 *International* 234, 50–61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2009.12.017>
- 213224 Wacha, L., Rolf, C., Hambach, U., Frechen, M., Galović, L., Duchoslav, M., 2018. The Last Glacial
223225 aeolian record of the Island of Susak (Croatia) as seen from a high-resolution grain-size and
233226 rock magnetic analysis. *Quaternary International* 494, 211–224.
243227 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2017.08.016>
- 263228 Wagner, M., M, W., 1979. Mollusc Fauna of the Mende Loess Profile.
- 273229 Walter, H., 1974. Die Vegetation Osteuropas, Nord- und Zentralasiens, Vegetationsmonographien der
283230 einzelnen Grossräume. G. Fischer, Stuttgart.
- 293231 Wei, H., Wang, L., Azarmdel, H., Khormali, F., Frechen, M., Li, G., Chen, F., 2020. Quartz OSL dating of
303232 loess deposits since the late glacial in the Southeast of Caspian Sea. *Quaternary International*
313233 S1040618220302068. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2020.04.042>
- 333234 Whittle, A.W.R., Whittle, A.W.R., 1996. Europe in the Neolithic: the creation of new worlds,
343235 Cambridge world archaeology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge ; New York.
- 353236 Willmes, C., 2015. LGM sealevel change (HiRes), CRC806 database, Collaborative Research Centre
363237 806.
- 383238 Wolf, D., Kolb, T., Alcaraz-Castaño, M., Heinrich, S., Baumgart, P., Calvo, R., Sánchez, J., Ryborz, K.,
393239 Schäfer, I., Bliedtner, M., Zech, R., Zöller, L., Faust, D., 2018. Climate deteriorations and
403240 Neanderthal demise in interior Iberia. *Sci Rep* 8, 7048. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-25343-6>
- 413241 Wolf, D., Ryborz, K., Kolb, T., Zapata, R.C., Vizcaino, J.S., Zöller, L., Faust, D., 2019. Origins and genesis
423242 of loess deposits in central Spain, as indicated by heavy mineral compositions and grain-size
433243 variability. *Sedimentology* 66, 1139–1161. <https://doi.org/10.1111/sed.12539>
- 443244 Wright, J.S., 2001. “Desert” loess versus “glacial” loess: quartz silt formation, source areas and
453245 sediment pathways in the formation of loess deposits. *Geomorphology* 36, 231–256.
463246 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-555X\(00\)00060-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-555X(00)00060-X)
- 473247 Yang, Fei, Zhang, G.-L., Sauer, D., Yang, Fan, Yang, R.-M., Liu, F., Song, X.-D., Zhao, Y.-G., Li, D.-C.,
483248 Yang, J.-L., 2020. The geomorphology – sediment distribution – soil formation nexus on the
493249 northeastern Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau: Implications for landscape evolution. *Geomorphology*
503250 354, 107040. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2020.107040>
- 513251 Yang, S., Fang, X., Shi, Z., Lehmkuhl, F., Song, C., Han, Y., Han, W., 2010. Timing and provenance of
523252 loess in the Sichuan Basin, southwestern China. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
533253 *Palaeoecology* 292, 144–154. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2010.03.039>
- 543254 Yang, S.L., Ding, Z.L., 2003. Color reflectance of Chinese loess and its implications for climate gradient
553255 changes during the last two glacial-interglacial cycles: Color Reflectance of Chinese Loess.
563256 *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 30. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2003GL018346>
- 603257

- 3258 Zagwijn, W.H., Van Staaldouin, C.J., 1975. Toelichtingen bij the geologische overzichtskaart van
13259 Nederland.
- 23260 Zech, R., Zech, M., Marković, S., Hambach, U., Huang, Y., 2013. Humid glacials, arid interglacials?
33261 Critical thoughts on pedogenesis and paleoclimate based on multi-proxy analyses of the
43262 loess–paleosol sequence Crvenka, Northern Serbia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
53263 *Palaeoecology* 387, 165–175. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2013.07.023>
- 73264 Zeeberg, J., 1998. The European sand belt in eastern Europe - and comparison of Late Glacial dune
83265 orientation with GCM simulation results. *Boreas* 27, 127–139.
93266 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1502-3885.1998.tb00873.x>
- 103267 Zeeden, C., Hambach, U., Veres, D., Fitzsimmons, K., Obreht, I., Böskén, J., Lehmkuhl, F., 2018.
113268 Millennial scale climate oscillations recorded in the Lower Danube loess over the last glacial
123269 period. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 509, 164–181.
13270 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2016.12.029>
- 153271 Zeeden, C., Kels, H., Hambach, U., Schulte, P., Protze, J., Eckmeier, E., Marković, S.B., Klasen, N.,
163272 Lehmkuhl, F., 2016. Three climatic cycles recorded in a loess-palaeosol sequence at Smlac
173273 (Romania) – Implications for dust accumulation in south-eastern Europe. *Quaternary Science*
183274 *Reviews* 154, 130–142. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2016.11.002>
- 203275 Zeeden, C., Obreht, I., Veres, D., Kaboth-Bahr, S., Hošek, J., Marković, S.B., Böskén, J., Lehmkuhl, F.,
213276 Rolf, C., Hambach, U., 2020. Smoothed millennial-scale palaeoclimatic reference data as
223277 unconventional comparison targets: Application to European loess records. *Sci Rep* 10, 5455.
233278 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-61528-8>
- 243279 Zeman, A., Bezdová, B., Havlíček, P., Minaříková, D., Růžičková, E., Fejfar, O., Kovanda, J., 1986.
263280 Zpráva o přehledném výzkumu kvartéru a geomorfologie v úseku Jih se zaměřením na
273281 morfostrukturní analýzu pro vyhledávání ložisek přírodních uhlovodíků (Report on
283282 Quaternary geometrical and geomorphological research in the south section with a focus on
293283 morphostructural analysis for the search of natural hydrocarbon deposits). Czech Geological
303284 Survey, Praha.
- 313285 Zeman, A., Havlíček, P., Minaříková, D., Růžička, M., Fejfar, O., 1980. Kvartérní sedimenty střední
323286 Moravy (Quaternary sediments of Central Moravia). *Anthropozoic* 13, 3791.
- 343287 Zens, J., Schulte, P., Klasen, N., Krauß, L., Pirson, S., Burow, C., Brill, D., Eckmeier, E., Kels, H., Zeeden,
353288 C., Spagna, P., Lehmkuhl, F., 2018. OSL chronologies of paleoenvironmental dynamics
363289 recorded by loess-paleosol sequences from Europe: Case studies from the Rhine-Meuse area
373290 and the Neckar Basin. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 509, 105–125.
383291 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.07.019>
- 403292 Zens, J., Zeeden, C., Römer, W., Fuchs, M., Klasen, N., Lehmkuhl, F., 2017. The Eltville Tephra
413293 (Western Europe) age revised: Integrating stratigraphic and dating information from
423294 different Last Glacial loess localities. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*
433295 466, 240–251. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2016.11.033>
- 443296 Zerboni, A., Amit, R., Baroni, C., Coltorti, M., Ferrario, M.F., Fioraso, G., Forno, M.G., Frigerio, C.,
463297 Gianotti, F., Irace, A., Livio, F., Mariani, G.S., Michetti, A.M., Monegato, G., Mozzi, P.,
473298 Orombelli, G., Perego, A., Porat, N., Rellini, I., Trombino, L., Cremaschi, M., 2018. Towards a
483299 map of the Upper Pleistocene loess of the Po Plain Loess Basin (Northern Italy). *Alpine and*
493300 *Mediterranean Quaternary* 31, 253–256.
- 503301 Zerboni, A., Trombino, L., Frigerio, C., Livio, F., Berlusconi, A., Michetti, A.M., Rodnight, H., Spötl, C.,
513302 2015. The loess-paleosol sequence at Monte Netto: a record of climate change in the Upper
523303 Pleistocene of the central Po Plain, northern Italy. *J Soils Sediments* 15, 1329–1350.
533304 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-014-0932-2>
- 543305 Zeuner, F.E., 1956. Loess and Palaeolithic Chronology. *Proc. Prehist. Soc.* 21, 51–64.
553306 <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0079497X00017400>
- 563307 Zeuner, F.E., 1937. The climate of the countries adjoining the ice-sheet of the Pleistocene.
573308 *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 48, 379–395. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0016-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0016-7878(37)80049-8)
583309 [7878\(37\)80049-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0016-7878(37)80049-8)

3310 Zhang, J., Rolf, C., Wacha, L., Tsukamoto, S., Durn, G., Frechen, M., 2018. Luminescence dating and
13311 palaeomagnetic age constraint of a last glacial loess-palaeosol sequence from Istria, Croatia.
23312 Quaternary International 494, 19–33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2018.05.045>
33313 Zhang, X.-X., Claiborn, C., Lei, J.-Q., Vaughan, J., Wu, S.-X., Li, S.-Y., Liu, L.-Y., Wang, Z.-F., Wang, Y.-D.,
43314 Huang, S.-Y., Zhou, J., 2020. Aeolian dust in Central Asia: Spatial distribution and temporal
53315 variability. Atmospheric Environment 238, 117734.
63316 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2020.117734>
73316 Zöller, L., Semmel, A., 2001. 175 years of loess research in Germany—long records and
83317 “unconformities.” Earth-Science Reviews, Recent research on loess and palaeosols, pure and
93318 applied 54, 19–28. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-8252\(01\)00039-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0012-8252(01)00039-3)
103319 Zollinger, Gaby, 1991. Die Lößdeckschichten der Ziegelei in Allschwil (Kanton Basel -
113320 Landschaft/Schweiz) - Ein Beitrag zur Quartärstratigraphie am südlichen Oberrheingraben.
123321 Ber. Naturf. Ges. Freiburg i. Br. 79, 165–176.
133322
143322
153323
163324
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

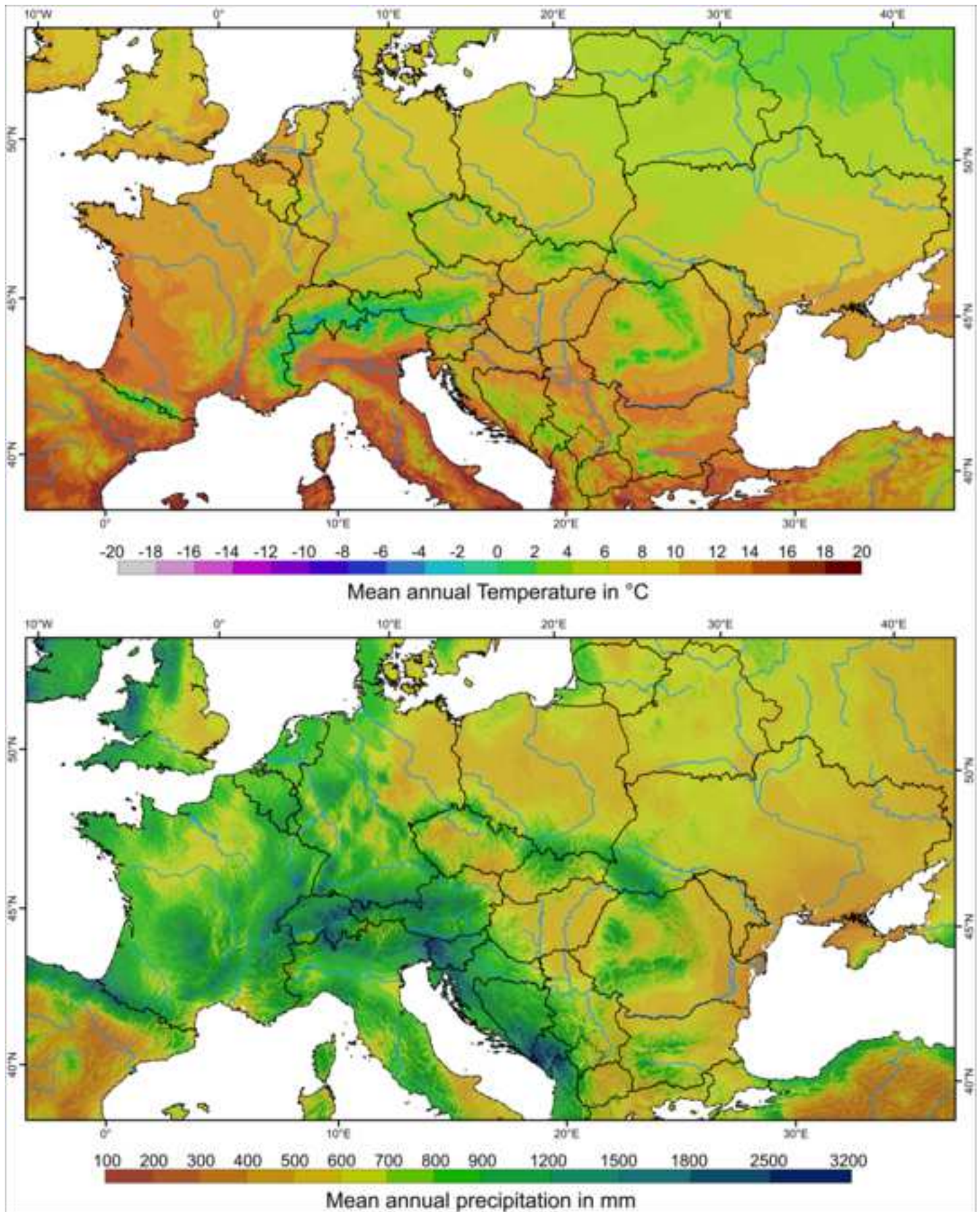


Figure 2

[Click here to access/download;Figure;Fig02_Loessmap_Europe_alluvium.png](#)

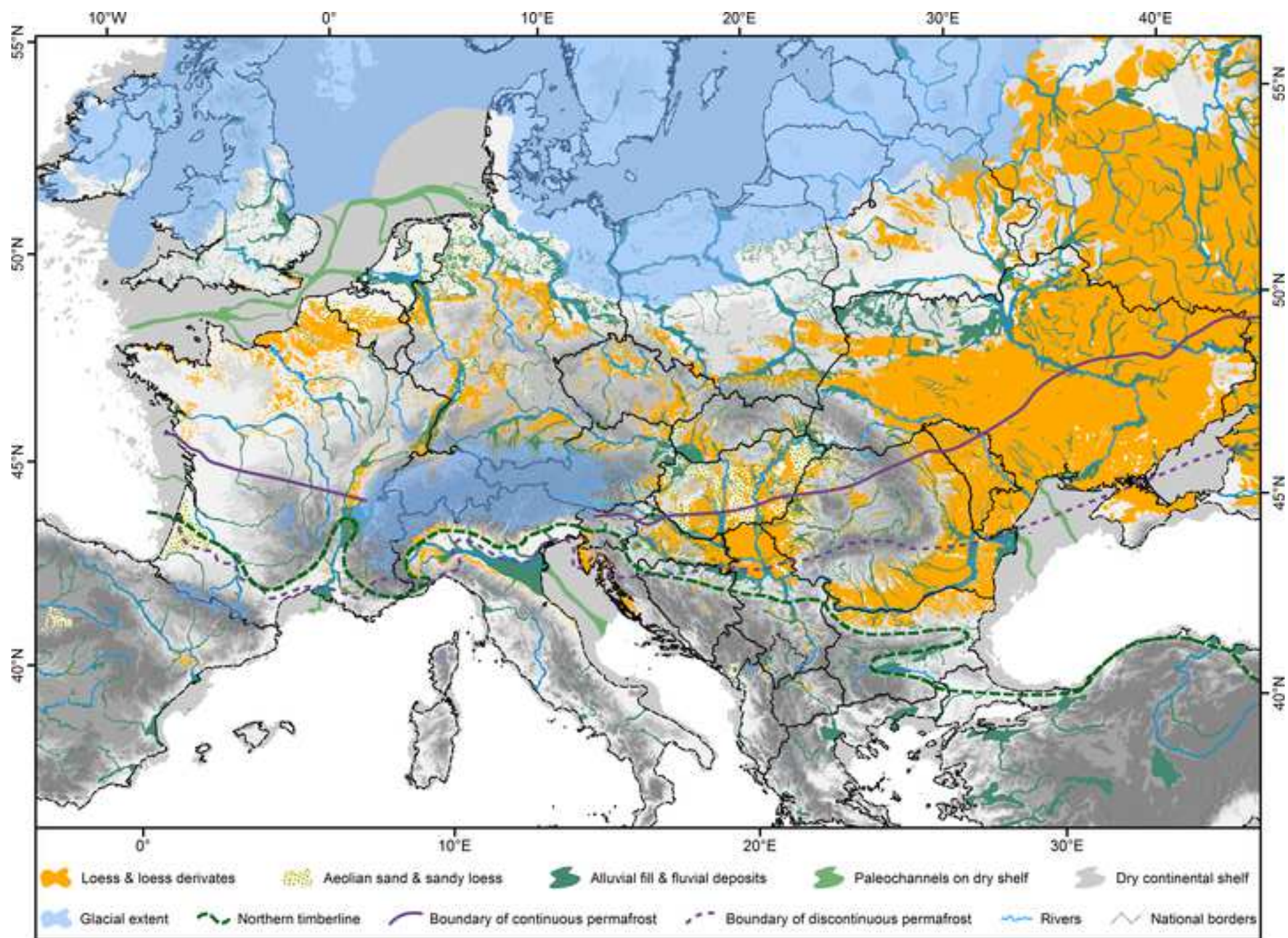


Figure 3

[Click here to access/download;Figure;Fig03_Loessmap_Europe_domains.jpg](#)

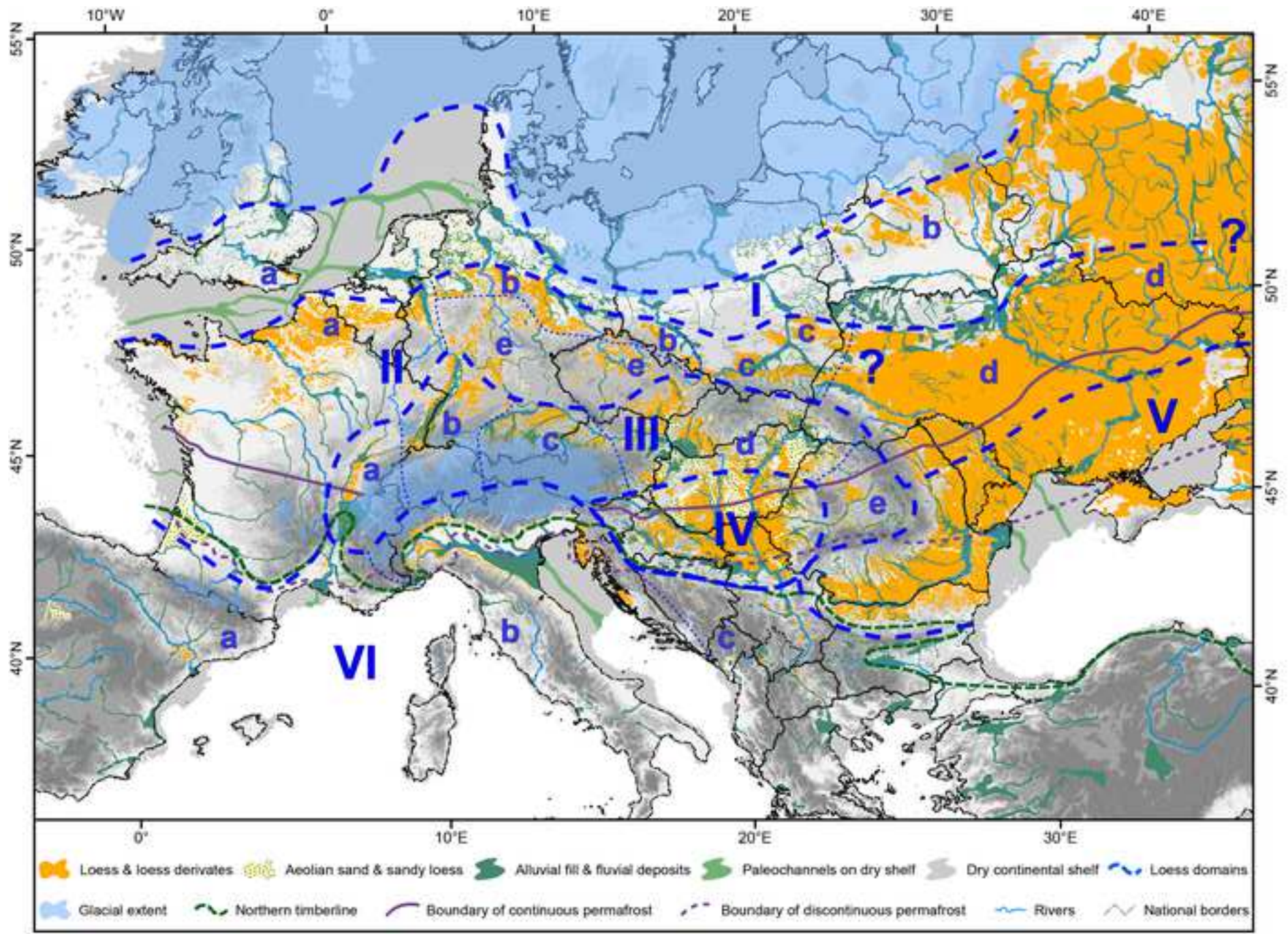
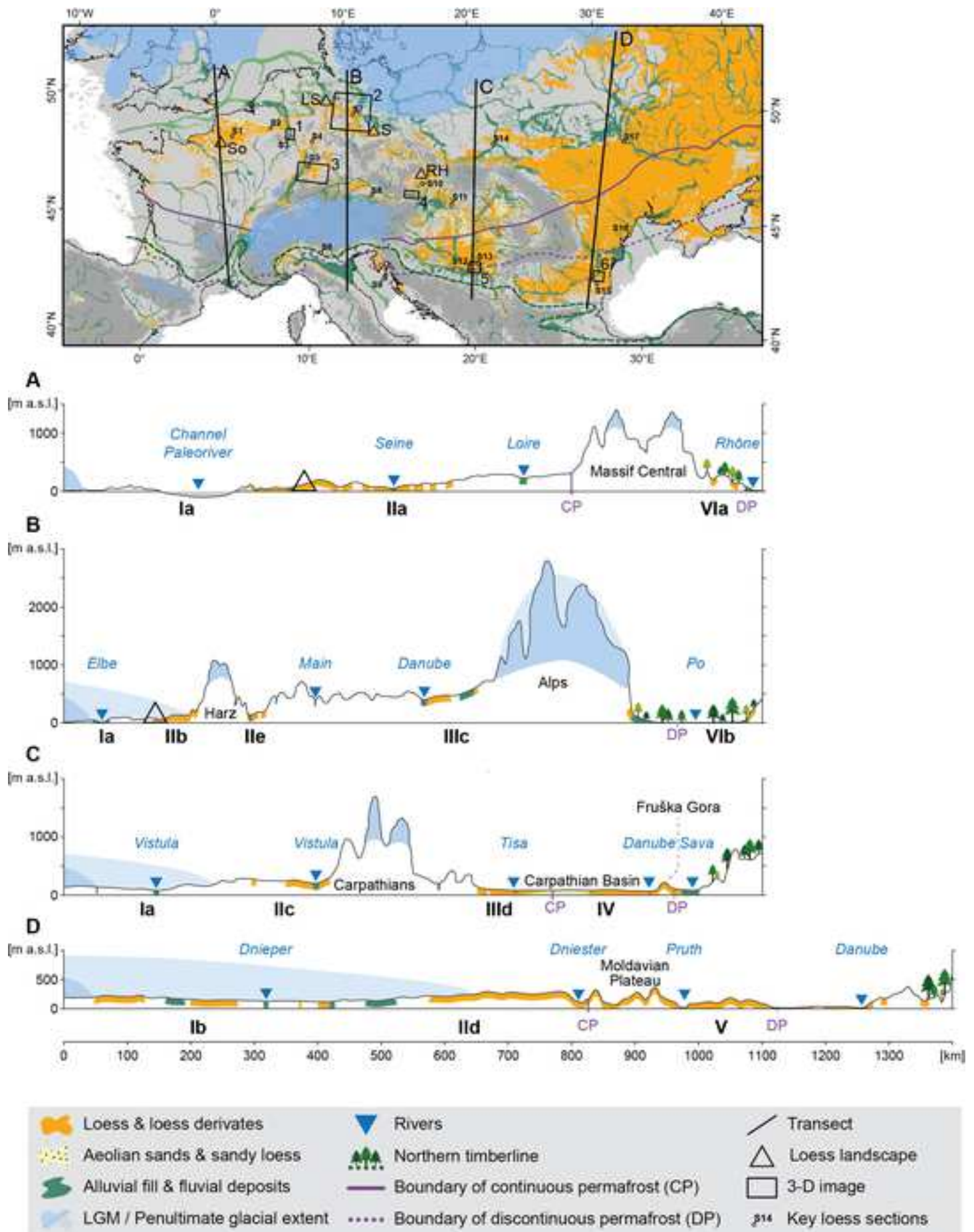
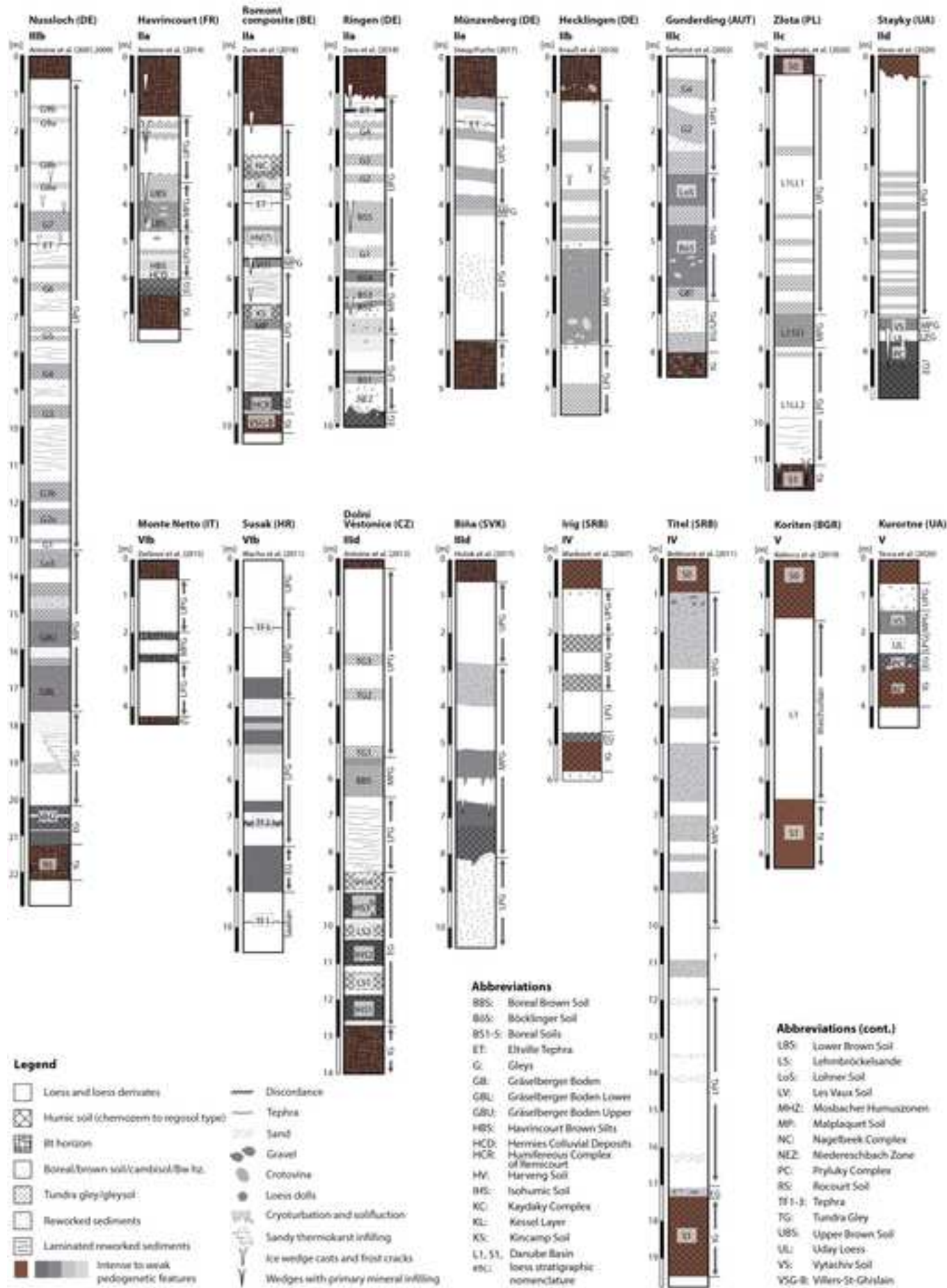
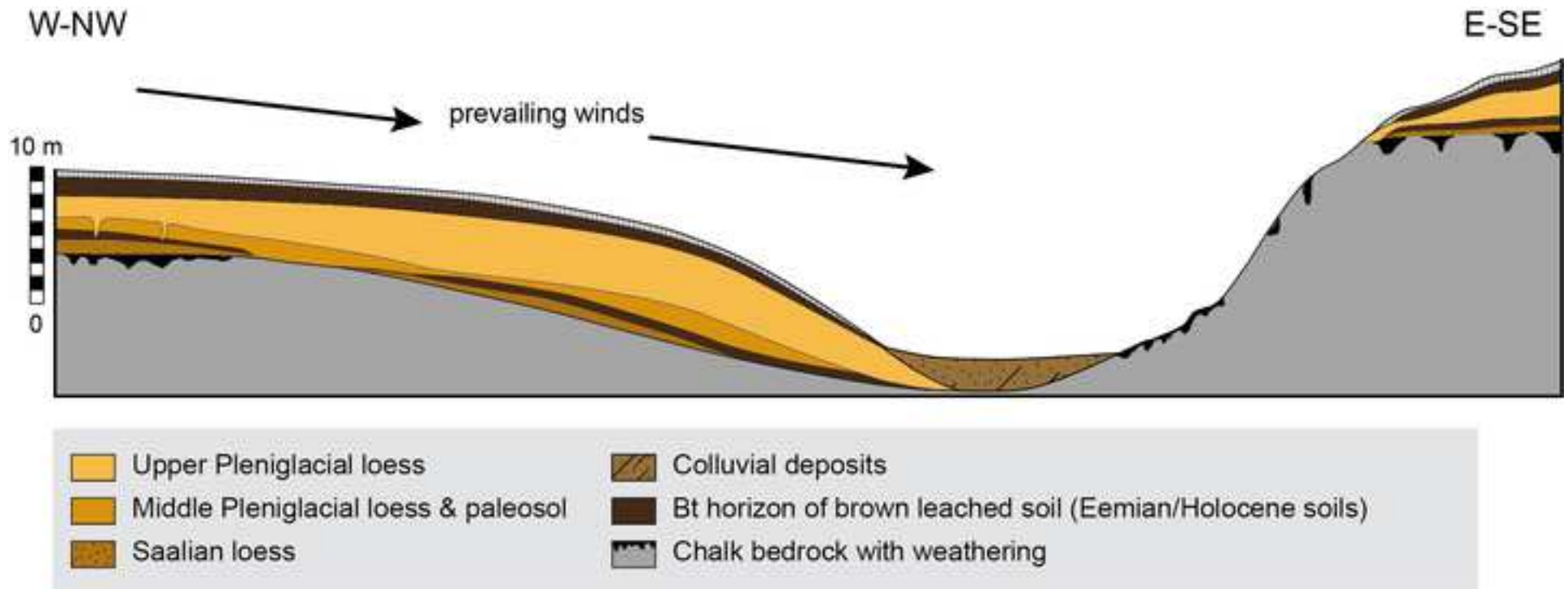


Figure 4

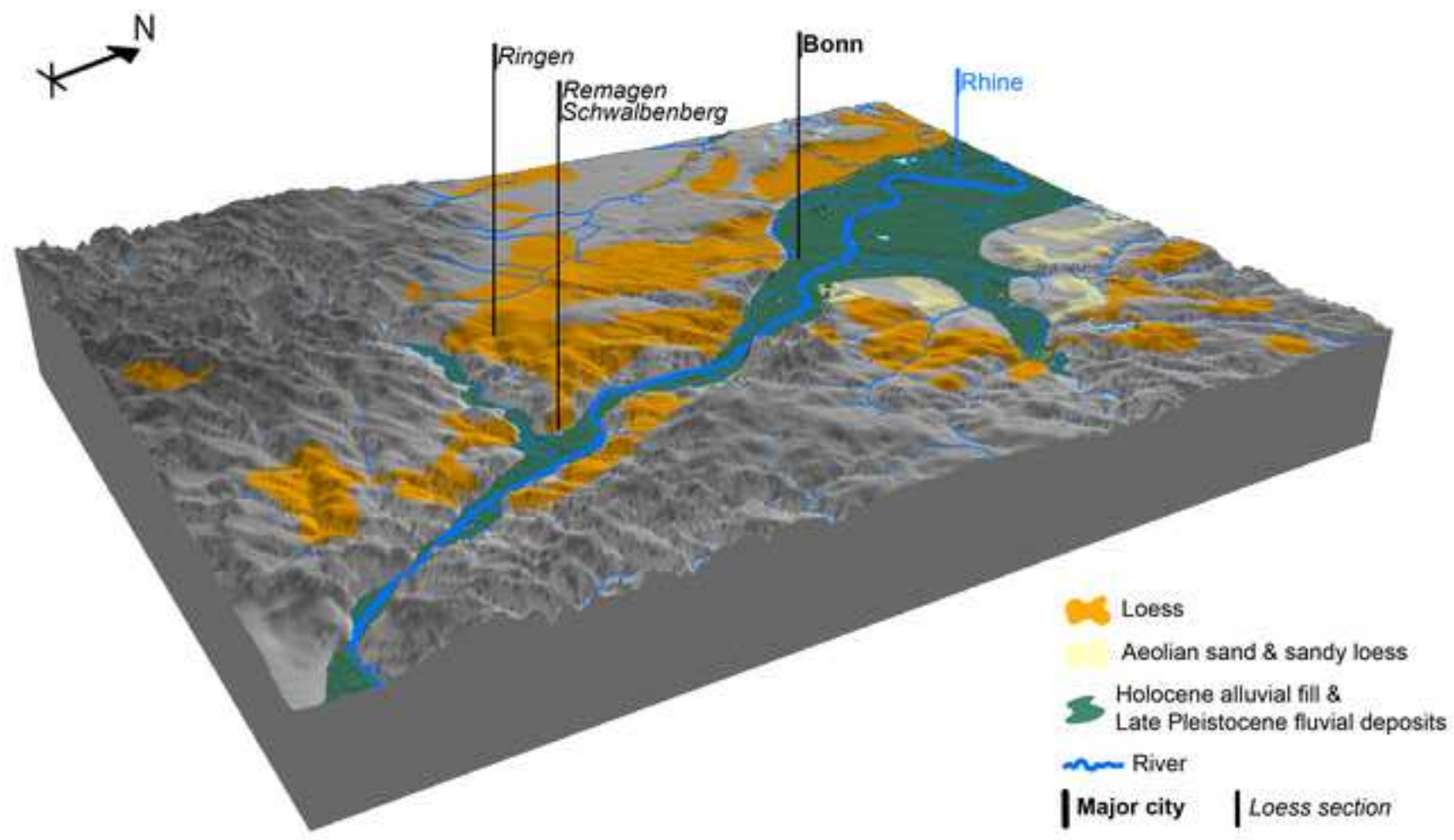
[Click here to access/download;Figure;Fig04_Map and transectss.jpg](#)

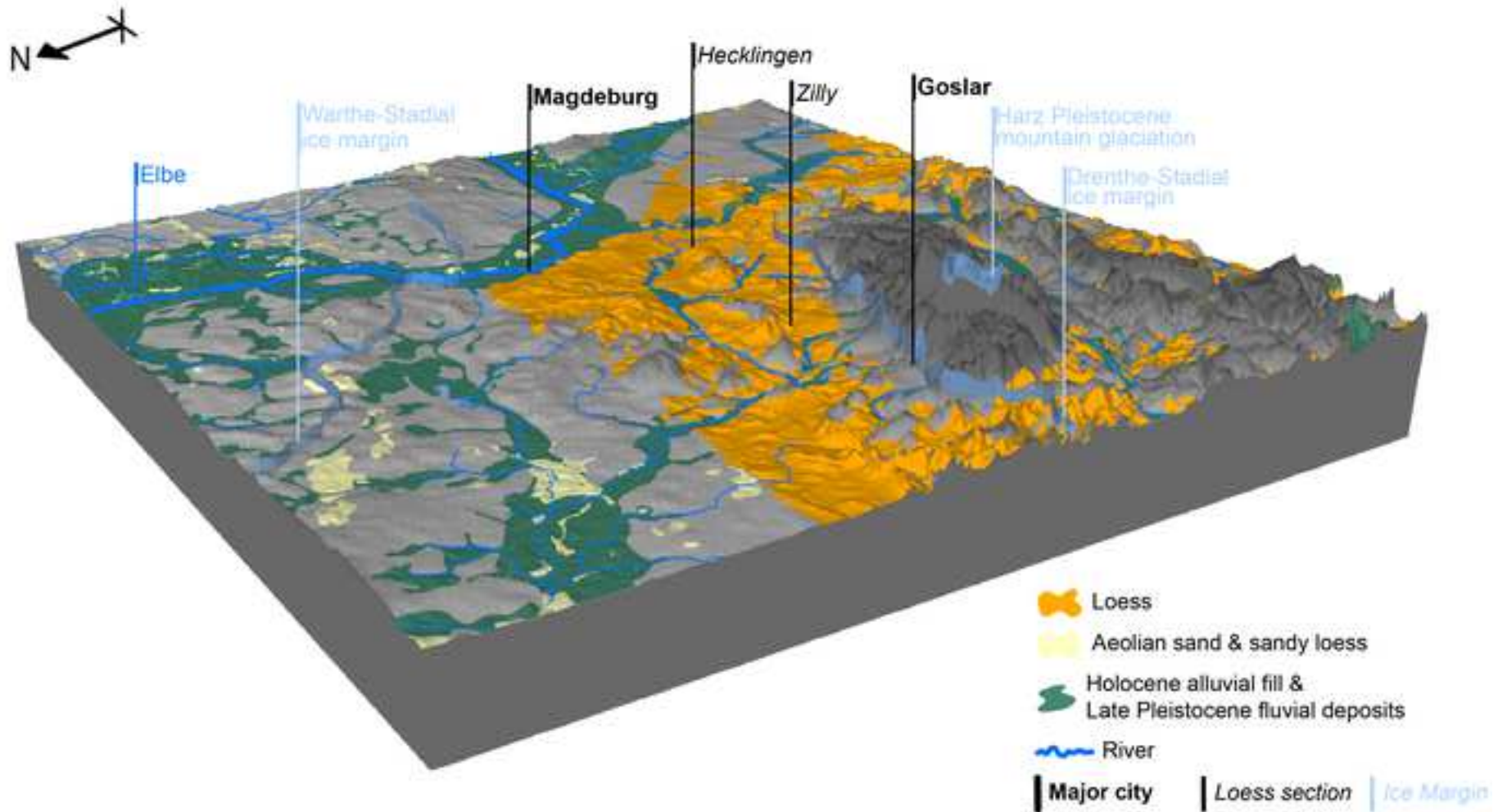


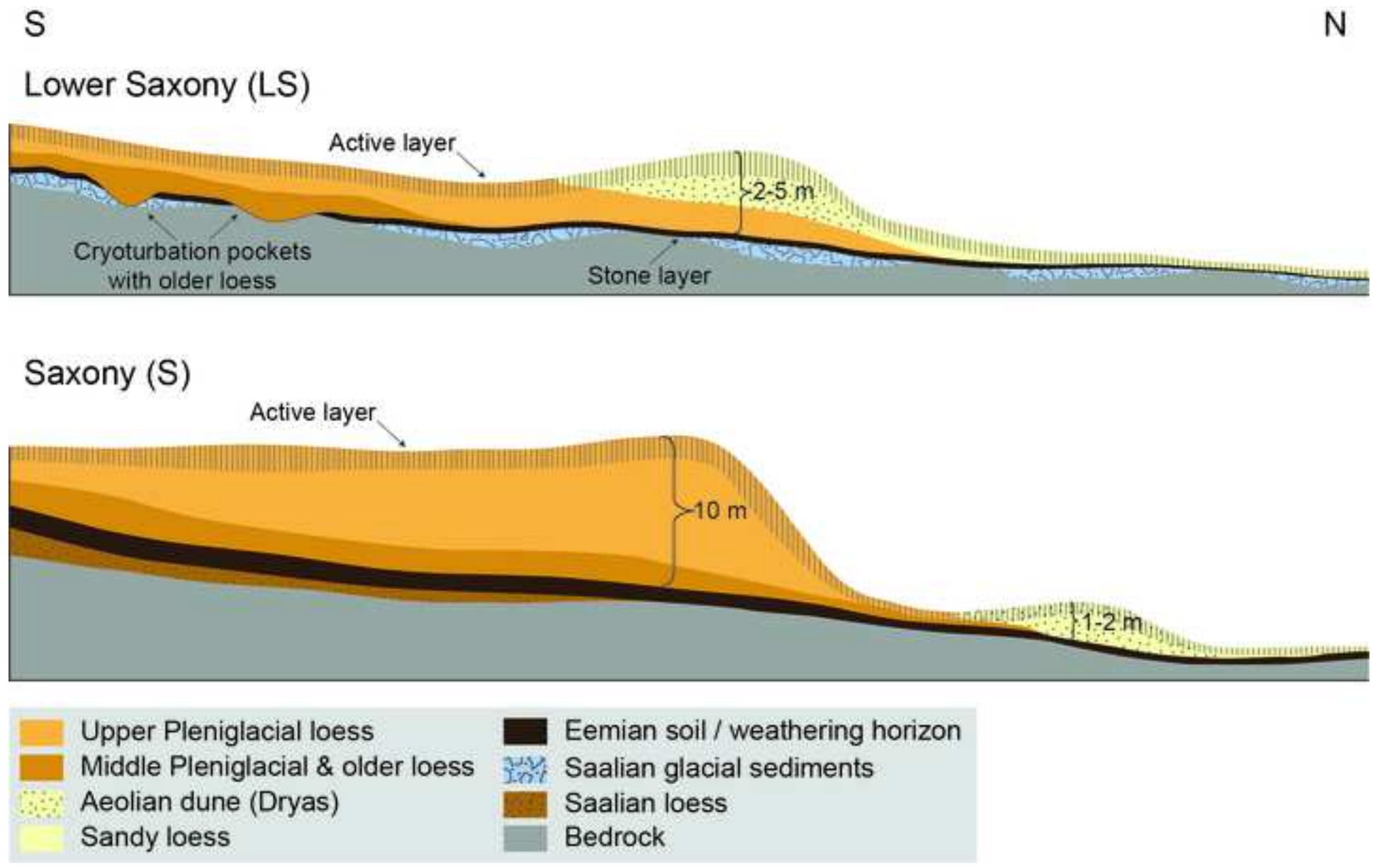


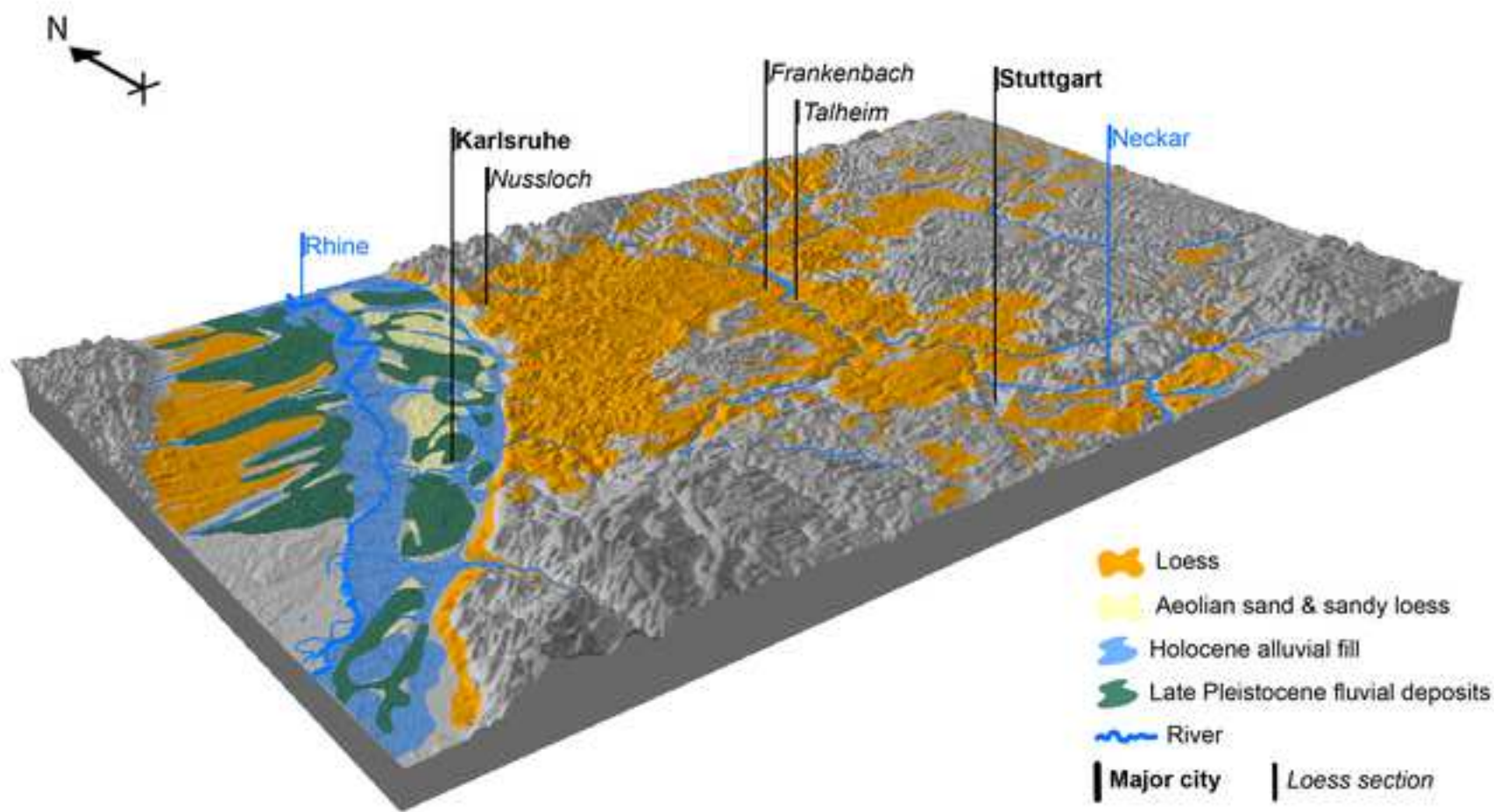


1









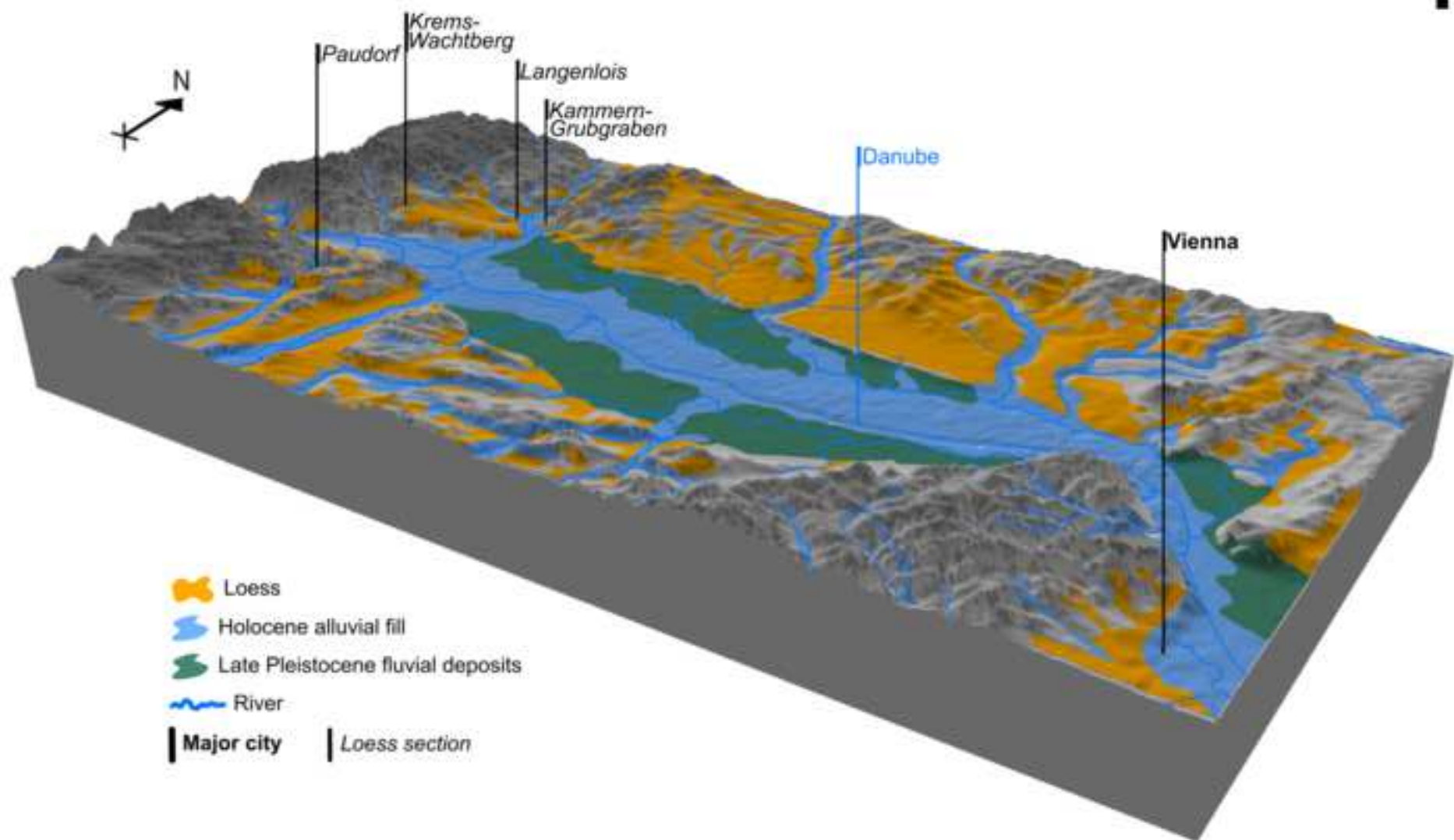
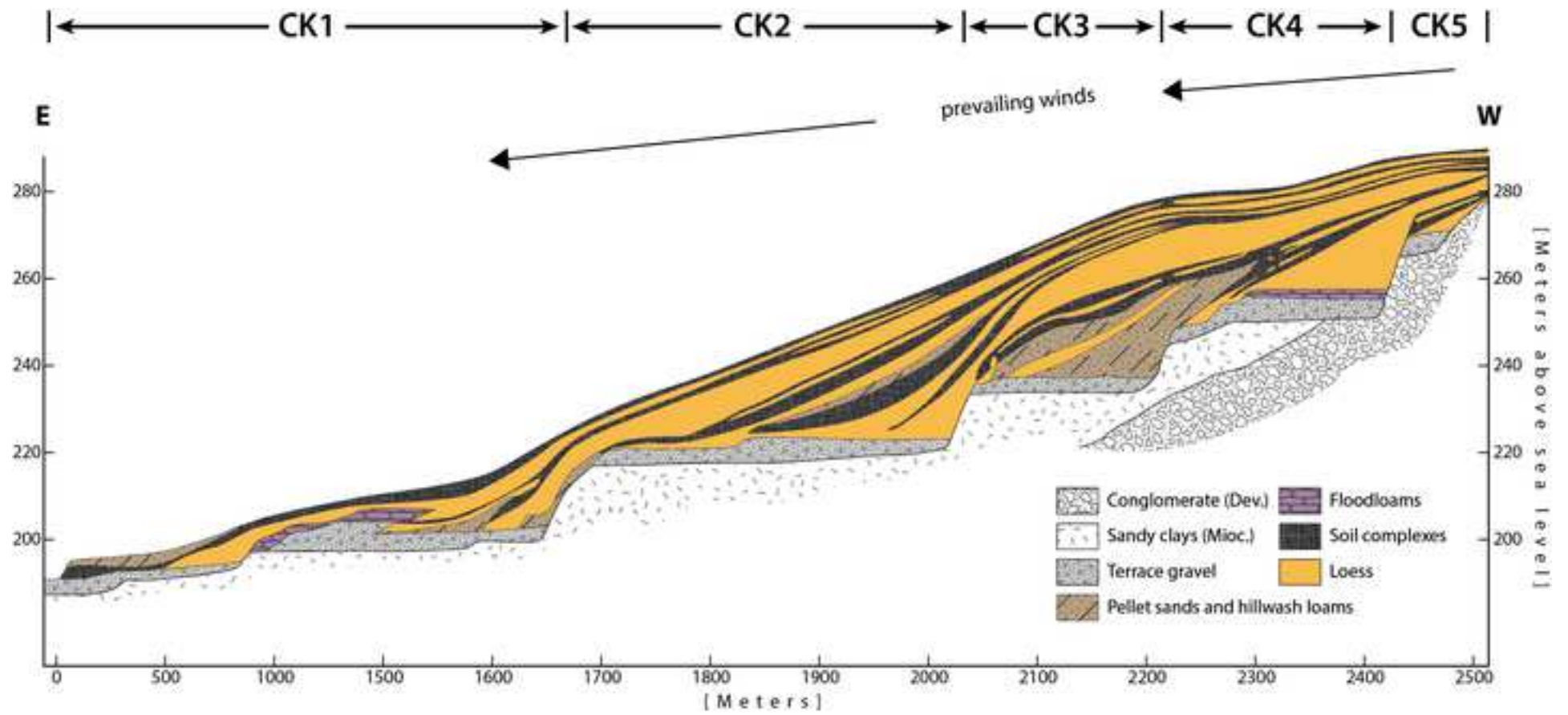
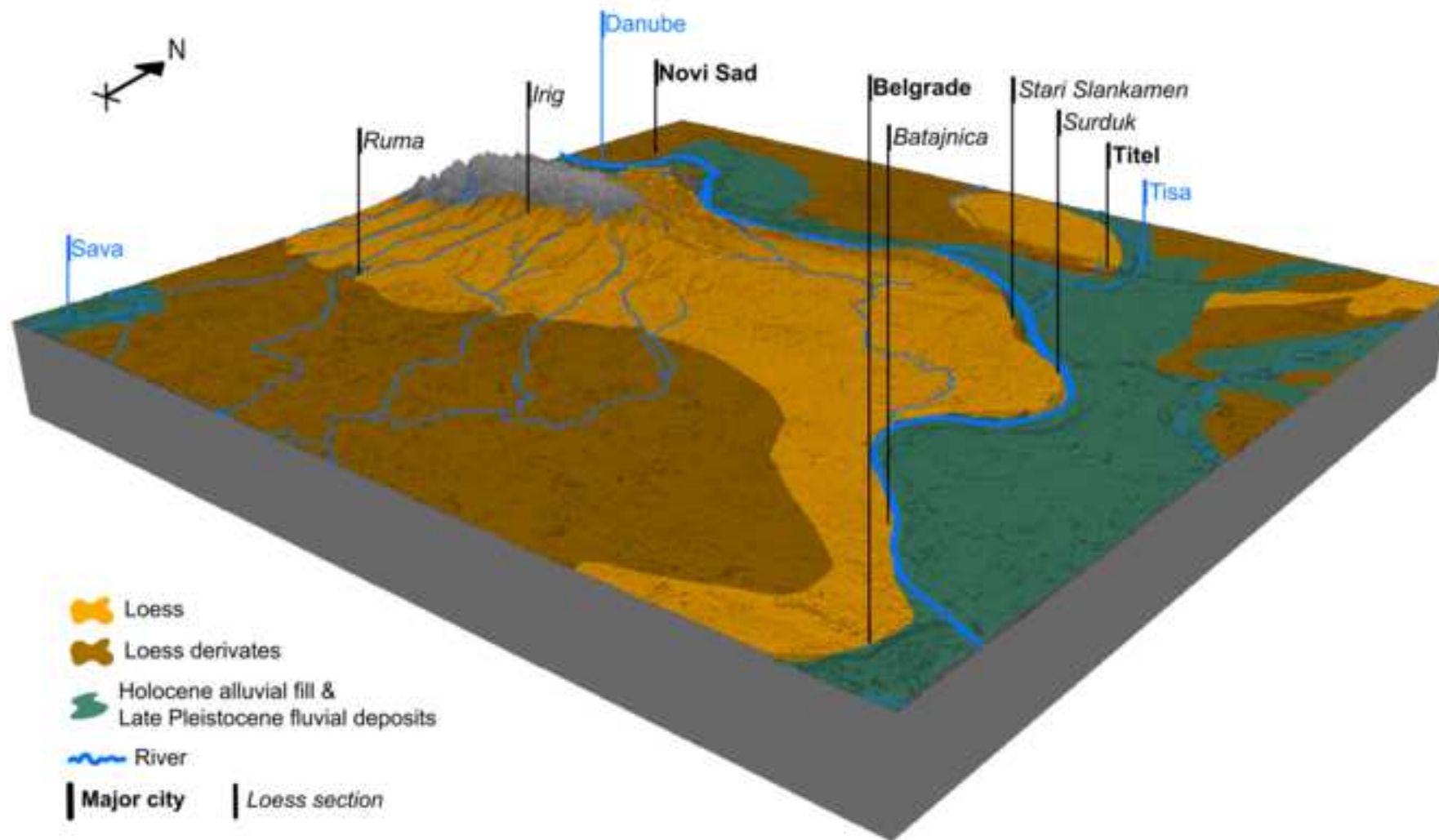
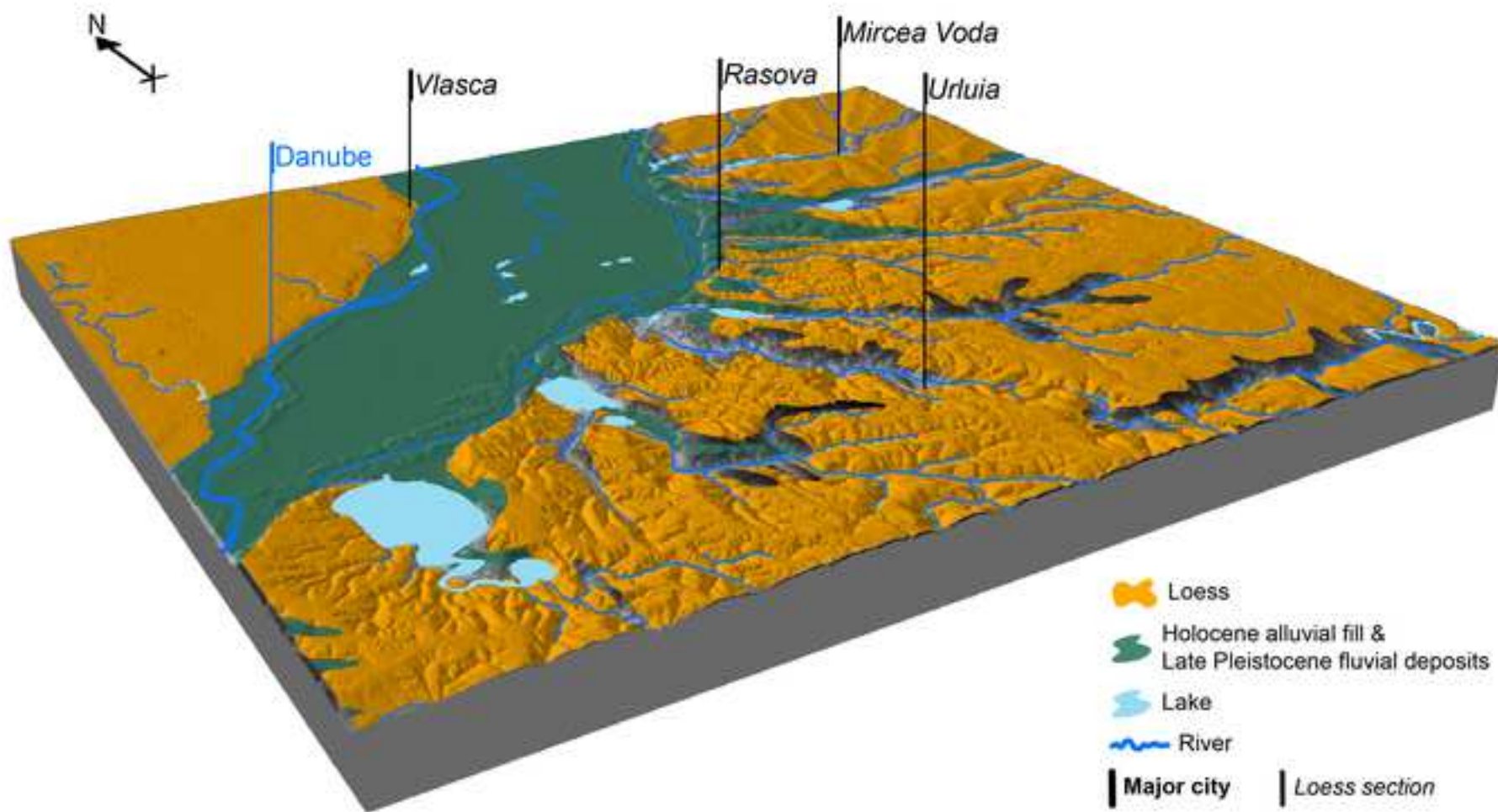


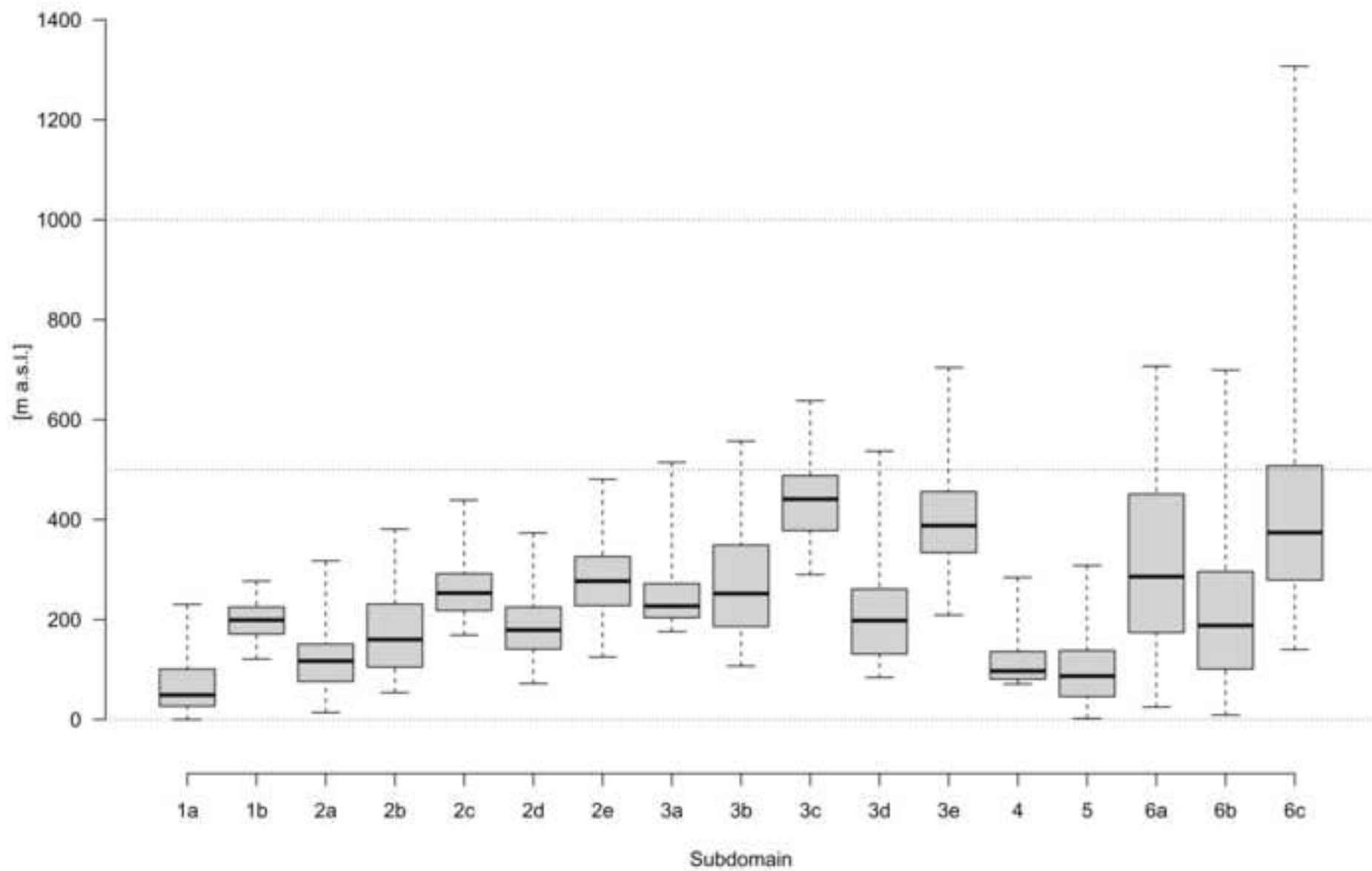
Figure 12







Loess height distribution



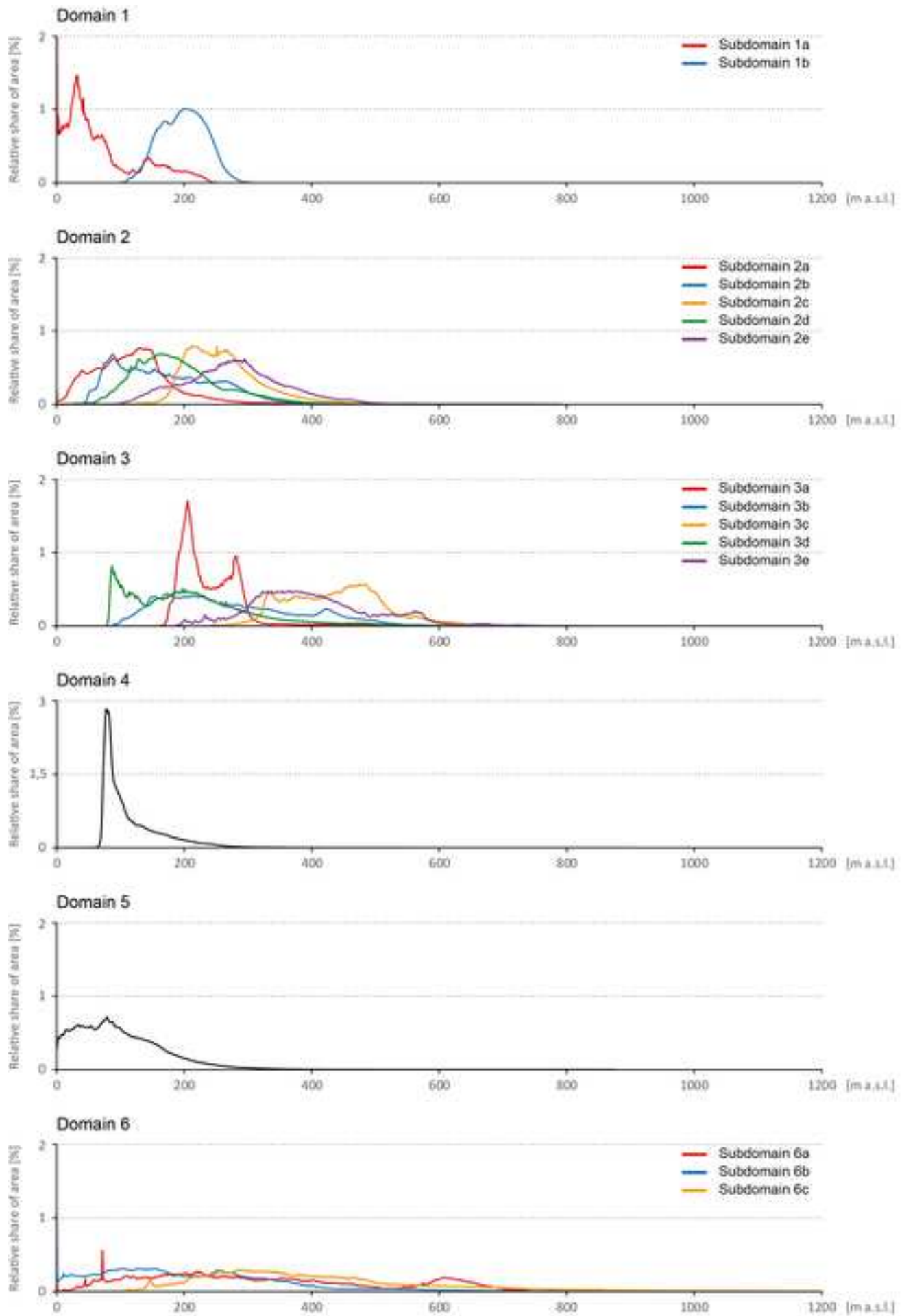


Figure 17

[Click here to access/download;Figure;Fig17_Loessmap_Vergleich_Haase.png](#)

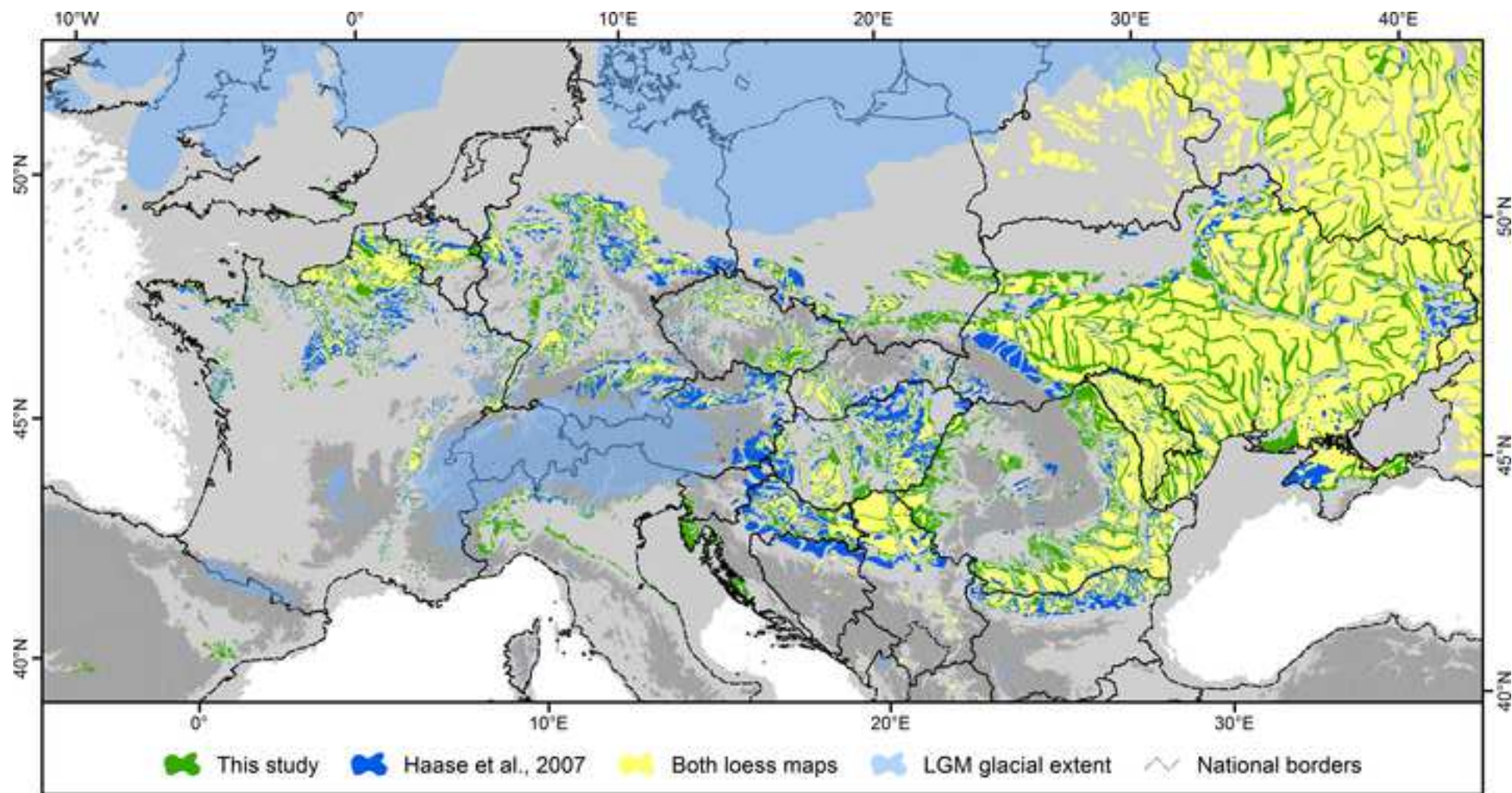


Figure 18

[Click here to access/download;Figure;Fig18_Loessmap_Vergleich_Bertran.png](#)

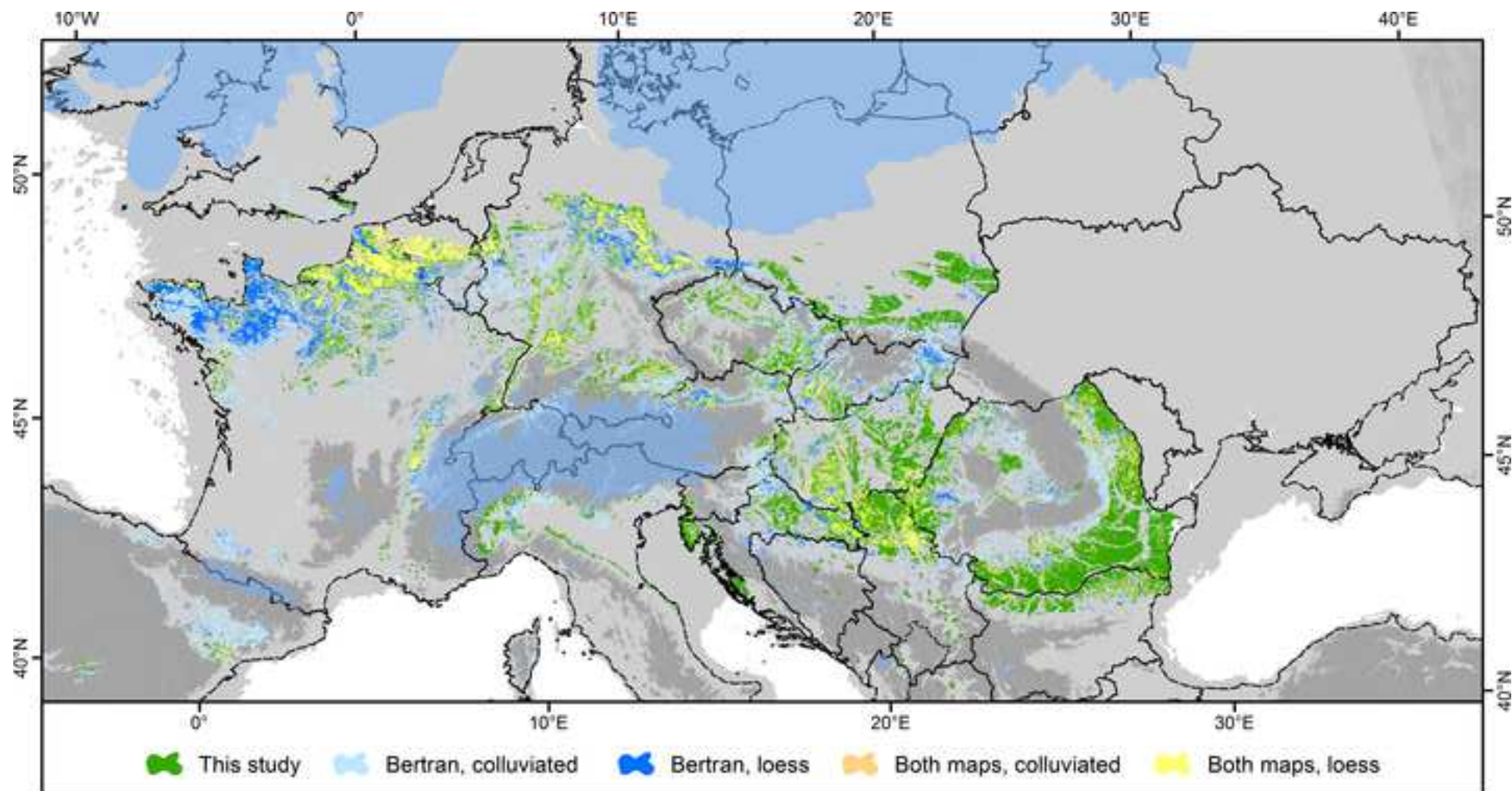
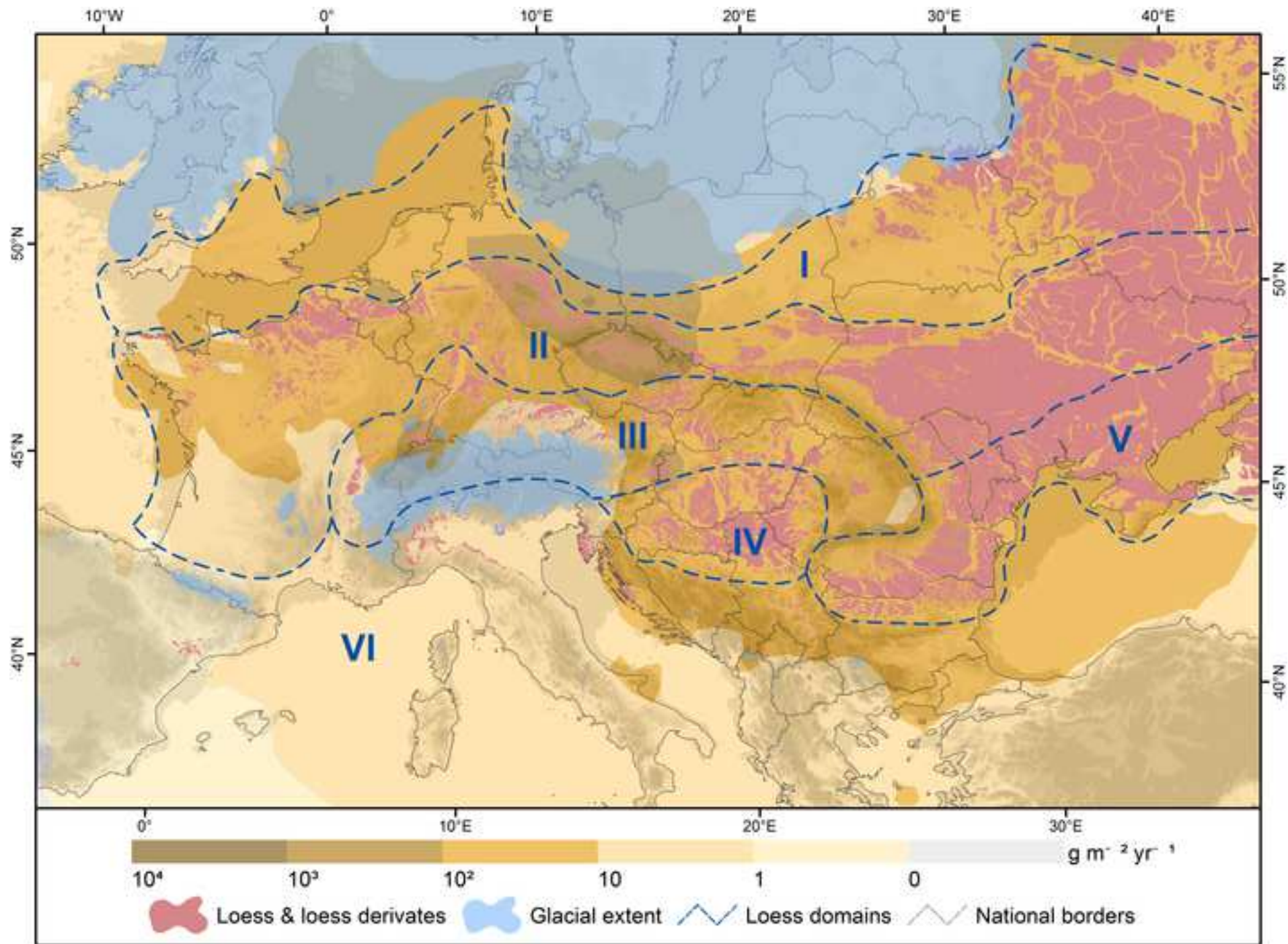


Figure 19

[Click here to access/download;Figure;Fig19_Loessmap_Europe_dust_deposition.png](#)



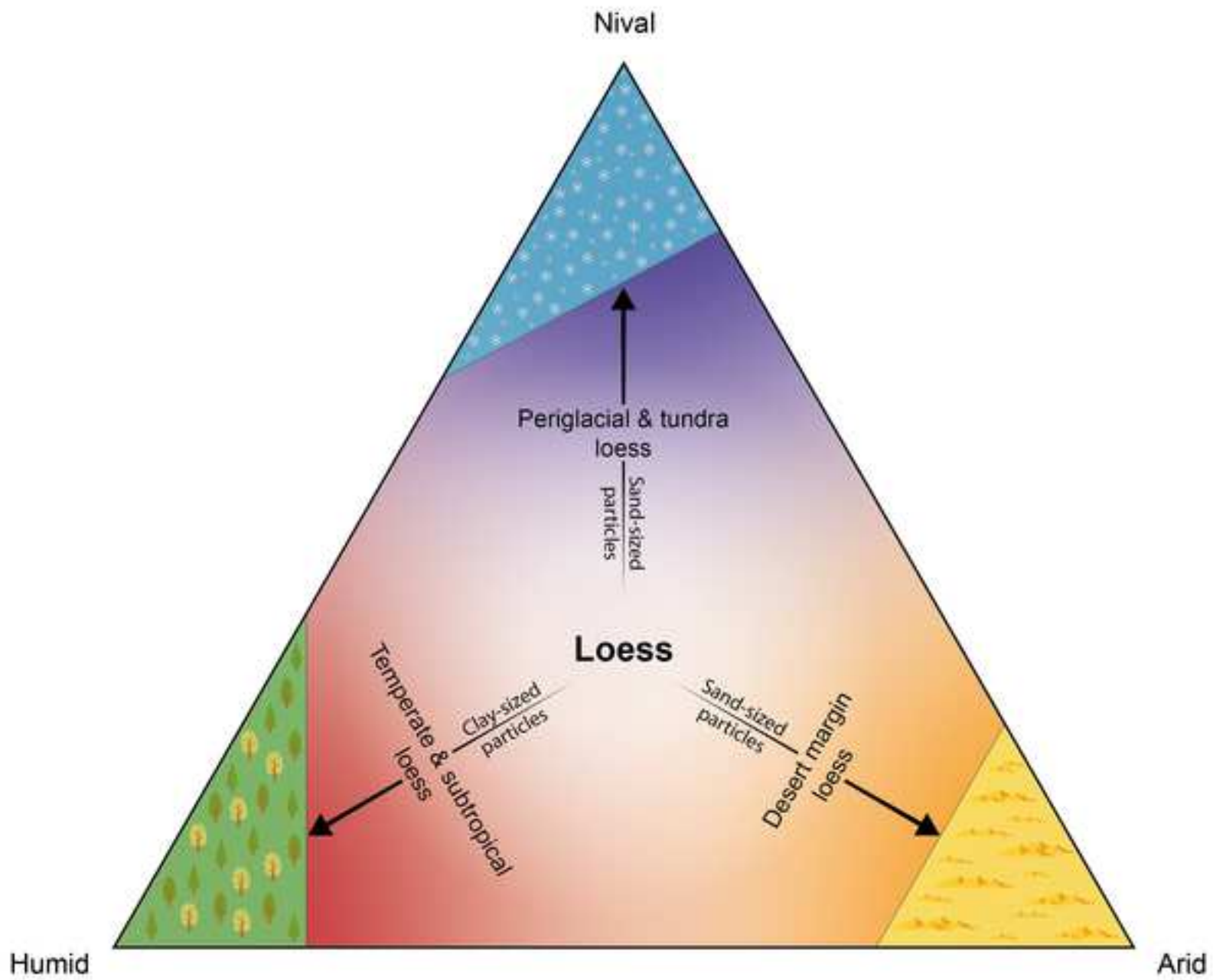
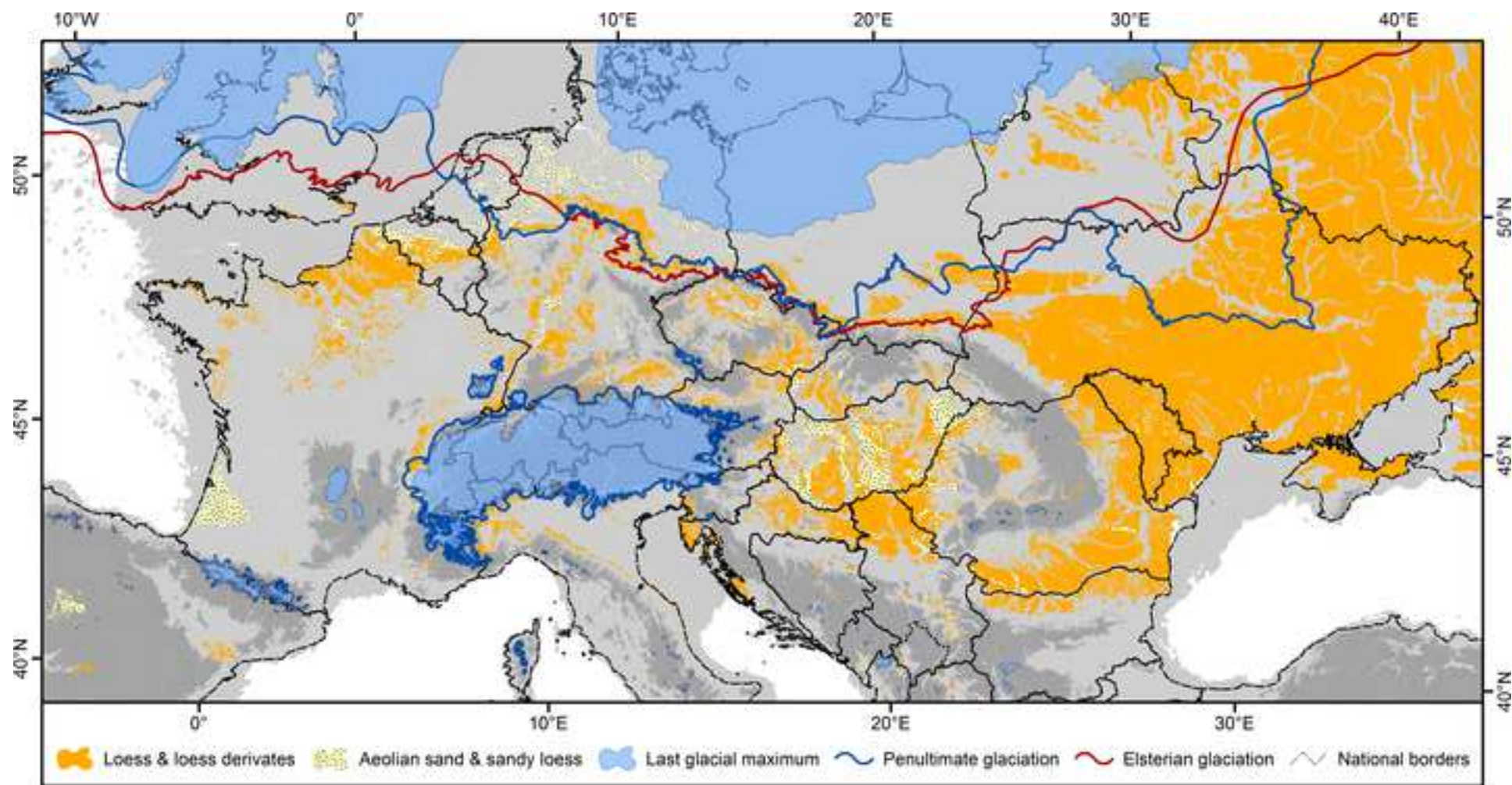


Figure 21

[Click here to access/download;Figure;Fig21_Loessmap_Europe_glaciation.png](#)



Conflict of interest

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

On behalf of all authors

Prof. Dr. Frank Lehmkuhl
Corresponding author



Click here to access/download
Supplementary Material
Lehmkuhl et al Suppl.pdf

